mmWave Radar Interface Control Document

Revision 2.13

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Aug 28, 2020

Contents

Page

List of Figures

List of Tables

Revision History

Revision	Date	Description
2.0 (AWR2243)	19.08.2019	1. Base-lined from AWR1243 DFP 1.2.5 release (mmWave Radar Interface Control Document v1.7) 2. Added new parameter MISC_FUNC_CTRL to disable dither in test source configuration API at 193. 3. Added new parameter to enable VMON in analog monitor configuration API at 346. 4. Added new error code 160 in 328. 5. Added new TX Phase shifter DAC monitor settings and reports in TX internal analog signal monitors at 387 and 251. 6. updated RX gain temperature LUT RF gain code description at 124. 7. updated OSCCLKOUT_DIS description in channel config API 50.

Revision	Date	Description
2.1	10.09.2019	1. Added a new device AWR2243 and its features in ICD. 2. Added new feature INTFRC_MASTER_EN bit in CASCADING_PINOUTCFG field in channel config API in page 50. 3. Added a new API AWR_APLL_SYNTH_BW_CONTROL_SB in page 69. 4. Added a new field LODIST_BIAS_CODE in API AWR_CAL_DATA_SAVE_SB in page 70. 5. Updated AWR_PROFILE_CONF_SET_SB API to include AWR2243 features in page 76. 6. Added a new feature MONITORING_MODE in AWR_CALIB_MON_TIME_UNIT_CONF_SB in page 111. 7. Added a new feature CAL_TEMP_INDEX_OVERRIDE_ENABLE in AWR_RUN_TIME_CALIBRATION_CONF_AND_TRIGGER_SB in page 114. 8. Added a new API AWR_ADVANCE_CHIRP_CONF_SB in page 146. 9. Added a new API AWR_MONITOR_TYPE_TRIG_CONF_SB in page 165. 10. Added a new bootup and latent fault DCC monitor feature in page 183, 306, 343. 11. Added a new feature MONITOR_CONFIG_MODE in AWR_MONITOR_SYNTHESIZER_FREQUENCY_CONF_SB in page 380. 12. Added a new Async Event AWR_AE_RF_MONITOR_TYPE_TRIGGER_DONE_SB in page 213. 13. Added a new Async Event AWR_MONITOR_SYNTHESIZER_FREQUENCY_NONLIVE_REPORT_AE_SB in page 262. 14. Added a new parameter DIS_LINE_START_END in AWR_DEV_CSI2_CFG_SET_SB in page 275. 15. Added a new API AWR_DEV_RF_DEBUG_SIG_SET_SB in page 288. 16. Added a new API AWR_DEV_DEV_HSI_DELAY_DUMMY_CFG_SET_SB in page 289.

Revision	Date	Description
2.2	23.09.2019	1. Added a new RX FE disable option in LOOPBACK_SEL in AWR_LOOPBACK_BURST_CONF_SET_SB API in page 129 2. Updated LPF monitoring threshold and reporting values in AWR_MONITOR_RX_IFSTAGE_CONF_SB API and AWR_MONITOR_RX_IFSTAGE_REPORT_AE_SB AE in page 356 and 232 3. Changed name of AWR_INTER_RX_GAIN_PHASE_CONTROL_SB to AWR_DIGITAL_COMP_EST_CONTROL_SB API and updated the fields in page 122 4. Removed AWR_AE_MSS_VMON_ERRORSTATUS_SB Subblock (0x5009) 5. Removed VCO slope monitoring in AWR_MONITOR_PLL_CONTROL_VOLTAGE_REPORT_AE_SB for all devices 258 6. Added a new enable control SYNTH_FREQ_MONITOR_NON_LIVE for non-live synth frequency monitor in AWR_MONITOR_ANALOG_ENABLES_CONF_SB in page 346 7. Updated calibration and monitoring duration for AWR2243 device in page 424 8. The TXOFF BPM control bits made reserved in AWR_BPM_CHIRP_CONF_SET_SB API in page 175

Revision	Date	Description
2.3	18.10.2019	1. Updated Calibration structure definition for AWR2243 and IWR6843 devices in page 70 and 72 2. Updated few API descriptions and added new error codes for Synth frequency monitor.

Revision	Date	Description
2.4	27.11.2019	1. Updated AWR_ADVANCE_CHIRP_CONF_SB API definition to support more flexible waveform generation in page 146 2. Added new AWR_ADVANCE_CHIRP_GENERIC_LUT_LOAD_SB API to load Advance chirp SW generic LUT data in page 158 3. Added new Advance chirp enable flag in AWR_RF_RADAR_MISC_CTL_SB API in page 59 4. Updated the definition of CHIRP_START_INDX, CHIRP_END_INDX and NUM_LOOPS in AWR_FRAME_CONF_SET_SB and AWR_ADVANCED_FRAME_CONF_SB APIs for new Advance chirp config API in page 88 and 95 5. Added new noise power report fields in AWR_MONITOR_TX_GAIN_PHASE_MISMATCH_REPORT_AE_SB AE in page 240 6. Updated few API descriptions and added new error codes for new advanced chirp configuration APIs. 7. Added new frame stop features in AWR_FRAMESTARTSTOP_CONF_SB API in page 173 8. Added new notes in AWR_CAL_MON_FREQUENCY_LIMITS_SB and AWR_CAL_MON_FREQUENCY_TX_POWER_LIMITS_SB APIs in page 64 9. Added new LODIST calibration data variable in AWR2243 Calibration structure in page 70 10. Added new notes related to minimum chirp cycle time in AWR_PROFILE_CONF_SET_SB API in page 76 11. Updated notes related to minimum burst time in AWR_FRAME_CONF_SET_SB and AWR_ADVANCED_FRAME_CONF_SB APIs in page 88 and 95 12. Added new error codes in AWR_AE_RF_CPUFAULT_SB API in page 206 13. Added dither feature in AWR_DEV_DEV_HSI_DELAY_DUMMY_CFG_SET_SB API in page 289 14. Updated API programming sequence section in page 319 15. Updated Table 5.14 in AWR_APLL_SYNTH_BW_CONTROL_SB API. 16. Updated RF gain settings and description in AWR_PROFILE_CONF_SET_SB in page 76 17. Updated RF gain phase monitor report description in AWR_MONITOR_RX_GAIN_PHASE_REPORT_AE_SB in page 225 18. Added new fault types in AWR_AE_MSS_CPUFAULT_SB API in page 308

Revision	Date	Description
2.5	19.12.2019	1. Added new phase shifter monitoring APIs AWR_MONITOR_TXn_PHASE_SHIFTER_CONF_SB for 3 TX in 370 which replaces legacy AWR_MONITOR_TXn_BPM_CONF_SB APIs and corresponding AE reports AWR_MONITOR_TXn_PHASE_SHIFTER_REPORT_AE_SB updated in page 243 2. Added new BSS_ANA_CTRL field in AWR_RF_DEVICE_CFG_SB API to disable inter burst power save in page 56 3. Added new field MON_CHIRP_SLOPE field in AWR_MONITOR_TX_GAIN_PHASE_MISMATCH_CONF_SB API in page 366 4. Added new section to provide details about Chirp, Burst and Frame timings of device in page 419 5. Updated few API descriptions and added new error codes for phase shifter monitor.

Revision	Date	Description
2.6	02.01.2020	1. Updated RX_GAIN_VALUE report description in AWR_MONITOR_RX_GAIN_PHASE_REPORT_AE_SB AE in page 225 2. Added Max programmable VCO slop info in AWR_APLL_SYNTH_BW_CONTROL_SB API in page 69 3. Updated the ICD based on review comments

Revision	Date	Description
2.7	28.01.2020	1. Updated the ICD based on review comments 2. Added recommended value for MONITOR_START_TIME in AWR_MONITOR_SYNTHESIZER_FREQUENCY_CONF_SB API in page 380 3. Updated RX gain valid range in AWR_PROFILE_CONF_SET_SB in page 76 4. Removed RAMPGEN_100M clock monitoring feature from AWR_MONITOR_DUAL_CLOCK_COMP_CONF_SB API in page 395 and in AE report AWR_MONITOR_DUAL_CLOCK_COMP_REPORT_AE_SB in page 259 5. Updated few status flags in AWR_AE_DEV_MSSPOWERUPDONE_SB API in page 304 6. Updated few status flags in AWR_MSSCPUFAULT_STATUS_GET_SB API in page 299 7. Updated few status flags in AWR_AE_MSS_CPUFAULT_SB API in page 308 8. Updated few status flags in AWR_AE_MSS_BOOTERRORSTATUS_SB API in page 313 9. Updated few status flags in AWR_AE_MSS_ESMFAULT_STATUS_SB API in page 309 10. Updated few status flags in AWR_MSS_LATENTFAULT_TEST_CONF_SB API in page 282 11. Removed 900 Mbps (DDR only) data rate in AWR_DEV_RX_DATA_PATH_CLK_SET_SB API in page 271 12. Added new file type in META_IMAGE TO SRAM in AWR_DEV_FILE_DOWNLOAD_SB API in page 294 13. Updated Programmable filter description for AWR2243 in AWR_PROG_FILT_COEFF_RAM_SET_SB API in page 109

Revision	Date	Description
2.8	12.02.2020	1. Updated MAX_TX_PHASE_SHIFTER_INTERNAL_DITHER max range in AWR_ADVANCE_CHIRP_CONF_SB API in page 146 2. Updated timing of Dual clock comparator based clock monitor in Table 12.3 3. Disabled DFE parity test and updated status bits in AWR_RF_BOOTUPBIST_STATUS_DATA_SB AE, AWR_MONITOR_RF_DIG_LATENTFAULT_REPORT_AE_SB AE, AWR_AE_DEV_RFPOWERUPDONE_SB AE, AWR_MONITOR_RF_DIG_LATENTFAULT_CONF_SB API, AWR_RF_ESMFAULT_STATUS_SB API and AWR_AE_RF_ESMFAULT_SB AE. 4. Updated TX phase shifter apply timing info note in AWR_PROFILE_CONF_SET_SB and AWR_PERCHIRPPHASESHIFT_CONF_SB API in page 76 and 107 respectively. 5. Added application care about notes in Communication Sequence section. 6. Added new error code 318

Revision	Date	Description
2.9	21.02.2020	1. Added a new field ADVANCE_CHIRP_ERROR_CHK_DIS option in AWR_RF_RADAR_MISC_CTL_SB API in page 59 2. Updated Synth calibration duration in page 424 3. Added a new API AWR_ADVANCE_CHIRP_DYN_LUT_ADDR_OFFSET_CFG_SB in page 168

Revision	Date	Description
2.10	23.06.2020	1. Updated Phase value mapping in AWR_PHASE_SHIFTER_CAL_DATA_RESTORE_SB and AWR_PHASE_SHIFTER_CAL_DATA_SAVE_SB in page 73 2. Addressed few review comments 3. Added a new field CAL_MON_TIME_UNIT_ERROR_CHK_DIS option in AWR_RF_RADAR_MISC_CTL_SB API in page 59 4. Updated description in AWR_LOOPBACK_BURST_CONF_SET_SB API in page 129 5. Added TX Phase shifter DAC monitor disable option in TXn internal analog signal monitors in page 387 6. Updated calibration and monitor timing info as per measurement on AWR2243 ES1.1 device in page 424 7. Changed the name of API from AWR_DEV_DEV_CSI2_DELAY_DUMMY_CFG_SET_SB to AWR_DEV_DEV_HSI_DELAY_DUMMY_CFG_SET_SB in page 289. 8. Added a new mode CQ_CP_ADC in AWR_DEV_RX_DATA_PATH_CONF_SET_SB API in page 267

Revision	Date	Description
2.11	07.07.2020	1. Addressed few review comments 2. Updated API programming sequence section in page for cascade mode and added a new application care abouts notes 319 3. Updated API field descriptions AWR_CALIB_MON_TIME_UNIT_CONF_SB in page 111 for cascade operation. 4. Changed field name from ’WDT_DISABLE’ to ’WDT_ENABLE’ in AWR_RF_DEVICE_CFG_SB API in page 56

Revision	Date	Description
2.12	28.07.2020	1. Updated Max clock out frequency limit in AWR_DEV_MCUCLOCK_CONF_SET_SB and AWR_DEV_PMICCLOCK_CONF_SET_SB APIs. 2. Updated API field descriptions AWR_CALIB_MON_TIME_UNIT_CONF_SB in page 111 for cascade operation. 3. Updated max sampling rate information in Table 5.24 4. Added new API Error handling section in page 328 5. Added a new MSS logger disable bit field in AWR_DEV_CONFIGURATION_SET_SB API in page 287 6. Updated continuous framing mode chirp and inter-burst timing -chap:chirpburstTimings

Revision	Date	Description
2.13	28.08.2020	1. Address few minor review comments. 2. Added an option to disable Digital temperature sensor disable option in AWR_MONITOR_TEMPERATURE_CONF_SB API in page 349 3. Updated max sampling rate information in Table 5.24 for low power ADC mode. 4. Updated 20G SYNC monitor conversion factors note in AWR_MONITOR_PMCLKLO_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_CONF_SB in page 390 5. Updated notes related to LOOPBACK_POWER and RX_GAN_VALUE in AWR_MONITOR_RX_GAIN_PHASE_REPORT_AE_SB AE in page 225

NOTE1: Please refer latest mmWave device DFP release notes for all known issues and de-featured APIs

NOTE2: All reserved bytes/bits in configuration API sub blocks shall be programmed with value zero. The functionality of radar device is not guaranteed if reserved bytes are not zero.

NOTE3: All reserved bytes/bits in API message reports (ack or AE) sub blocks shall be masked off in application.

1 Introduction

1.1 Scope

The Scope of this document is to define interface control specifications for 2nd generation TI AWR2243 mmWave sensor device. AWR2243 is an enhanced version of AWR1243 device, all the features/APIs of AWR1243 are supported and applicable in AWR2243 (Backward Compatible), however very few of them are modified for enhancement.

The key differentiated new features in AWR2243 are:

1. 5GHz RF bandwidth support in VCO2
2. 20MHz Max IF Bandwidth and Max 45Msps sample rate support
3. API to configure APLL and SYNTH bandwidth and max slope support upto 500MHz/us
4. New programmable filter support
5. Improved analog RX front end noise figure and gain settings
6. Improved 20GHz cascade link budget and new APIs to support cascade system solution
7. New Advance flexible waveform generation API can support up-to 2048 unique chirps in a burst/frame
8. Various new API features are listed in Appendix A

The wide range of TI highly integrated 77GHz and 60GHz CMOS TI mmwave sensors are tabulated in table 1.1. The mmWave device integrates all RF and Analog functionalities including VCO, PLL, PA, LNA, Mixer and ADC for multiple TX/RX channels into a single chip with integrated cortex R4 for programmability. The AWR2243 is a RF transceiver front end device includes 4 receiver channels and 3 transmit channels in a single chip with inbuilt calibrations and monitoring capability, this device supports multi-chip cascading and supports various features which can be controlled over API through SPI interface.

The device includes a Radar Sub-System (RadarSS) also called Built-in Self-Test (BSS) processor, which is responsible to configure the RF/Analog and digital front-end in real-time, as well as to periodically schedule calibration and functional safety monitoring. This enables the mmWave front-end to be self-contained and capable of adapting itself to handle temperature and ageing effects, and to enable significant ease-of-use from an external host perspective.

This document contains the Interface Control Specification for communications on the serial interface (SPI) between the Radar device and the external host processor. The same protocol is used in all devices when the messages are sent to Radar Control subsystem (BIST subsystem) from the MCU subsystem (Master subsystem) and DSP subsystems.

Refer Link http://www.ti.com/sensors/mmwave/overview.html for more informations.

Table 1.1: TI CMOS mmWave radar devices

Frequency Type	**60GHz RF Frequency** (57GHz to 64GHz)	**77GHz RF Frequency** (76GHz to 81GHz)
TI Automotive Radar Devices	NA	AWR1243, AWR1642, AWR1443, AWR1843, AWR2243
TI Industrial Radar Devices	IWR6843	IWR1642, IWR1443, IWR1843

1.2 Intended Audience

The intended audience for this document is firmware, host software, and validation engineers needing to understand the format and contents of all communications between the Radar AWR2243 device and the host processor.

2 TI mmWave Radar Sensor Communications Overview

2.1 Communication Link Description

The AWR2243 radar device communicates with the external host processor using the SPI interface. The radar device is configured and controlled from the external host processor by sending commands to AWR2243 device over SPI.
The xWR1642, xWR1843 and xWR6843 radar device is configured and controlled using the internal MCU (Master subsystem) and it communicates with an external ECU using the CAN interface.
This document only talks about the communication protocol between radar device and external host processor using SPI in AWR2243. In xWR1642, xWR1843 and xWR6843 the same protocol is used to communicate between the BIST subsystem and Master subsystem.

2.2 Communication Link configuration

2.2.1 SPI

This interface is synchronous. The interface includes four signals (SPICCLK, SPICS, and Data In and Data Out) and supports clock rates up to 40 MHz. The AWR2243 radar device is always the SPI slave and the external host processor will be the SPI master.

2.2.2 Mailbox

This interface includes a SRAM and an interrupt line from Master subsystem to BIST subsystem. A reverse channel which includes a different SRAM and a different interrupt line from the BIST subsystem to Master subsystem is used for responses which originate from BIST subsystem.

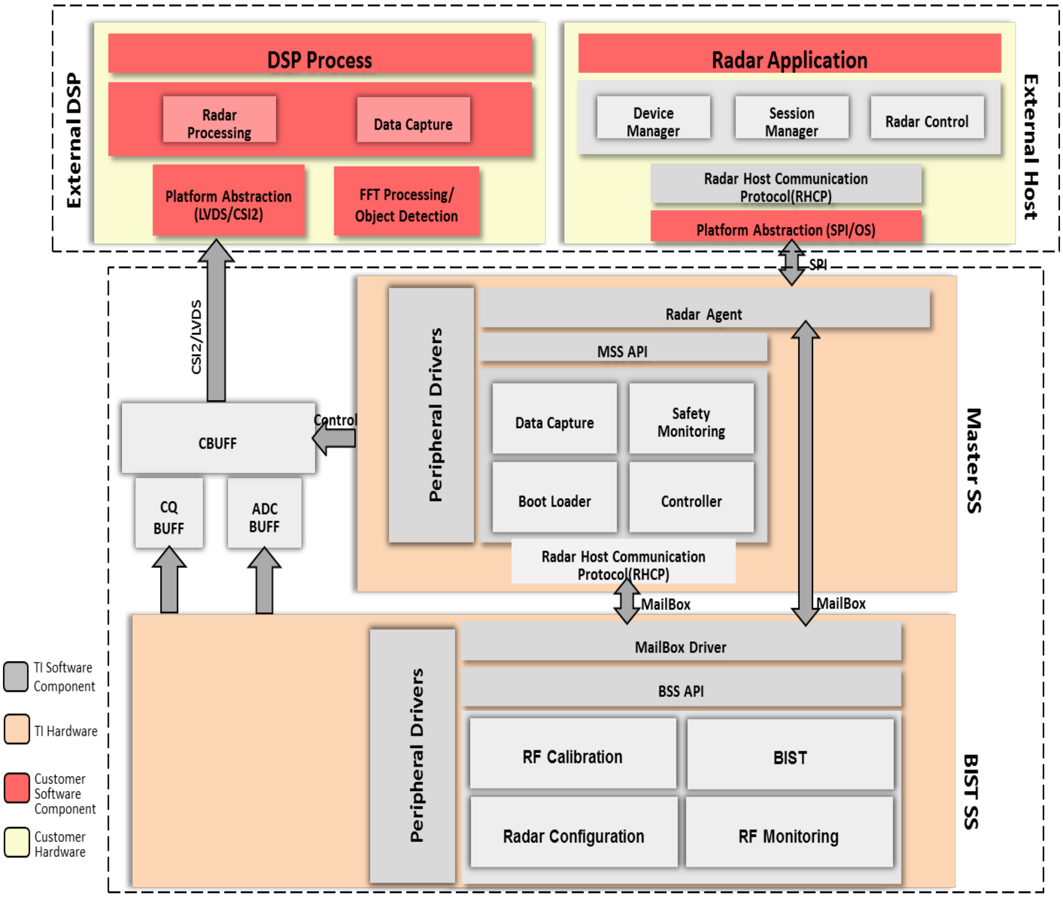


Figure 2.1: AWR12xx, AWR22xx Software Architecture

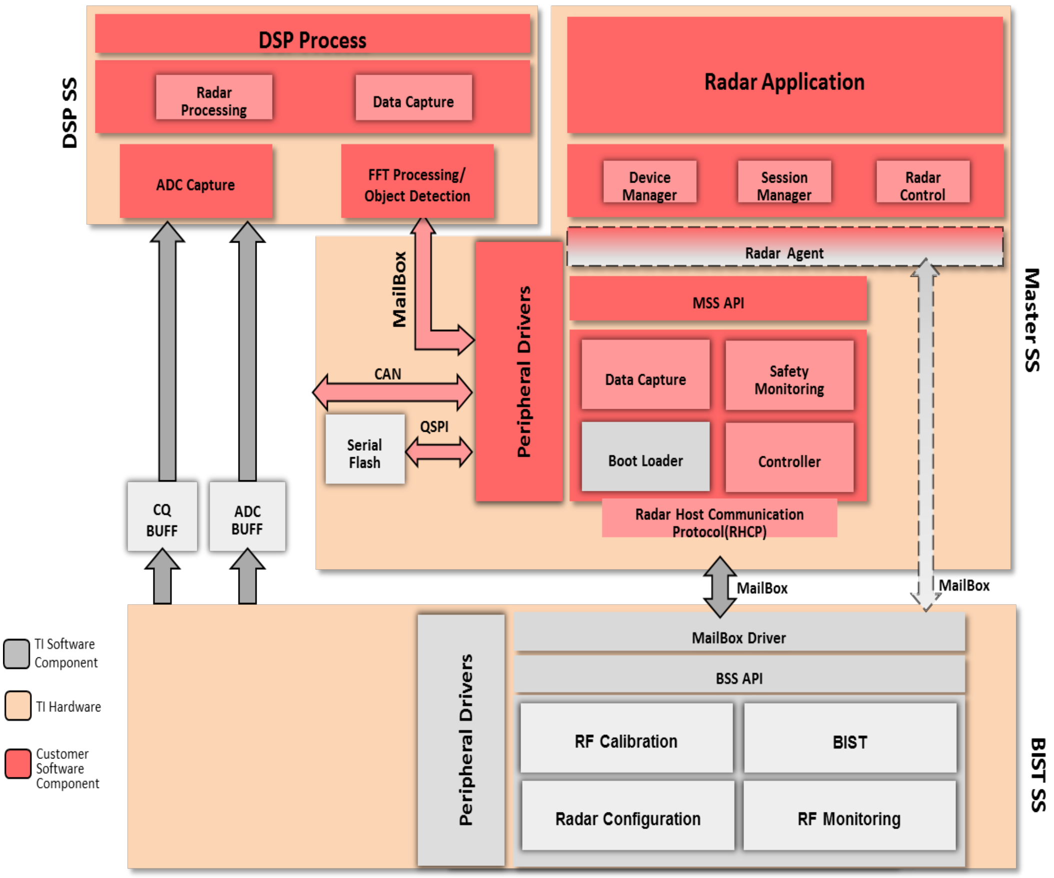


Figure 2.2: xWR16xx, xWR18xx and IWR68xx Software Architecture

2.3 Radar Message Structure

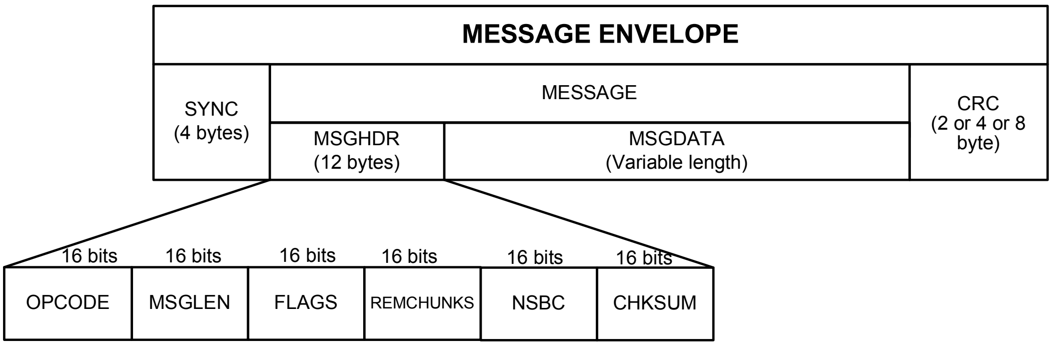


Figure 2.3: Radar Message Structure

Each message is sent in a message envelope, which starts with four special bytes called a sync pattern. Next, the message envelope contains the actual message and a CRC converted to a stream of bytes. Figure 2.3 defines the general form of radar messages. All communication messages between external host processor and the radar device will follow this message format. Each message consists of a 12-byte message header, variable length message data followed by a variable length CRC.

NOTE: The CRC and all the fields in the message headers and message data that are larger than one byte are sent in little-endian byte order i.e. the least significant byte is sent first.

A message envelope contains only one message.

2.3.1 SYNC

SYNC is a unique 4 byte pattern which marks the start of the message. It can take one of the following 3 values, in memory all the bytes are stored in little endian format (least significant byte first).

Table 2.1: Possible SYNC values and their usage

SYNC word value	Description
0x43211234	Messages from master to slave indicating a new command
0x87655678	Messages from external host to device indicating the host is now ready to receive a message from the device This pattern is defined as CNYS in this document.
0xABCDDCBA	Messages from slave to master

2.3.2 MSGHDR

Figure 2.4 defines the content of the message header. Each radar message must begin with this 12 byte message header in little endian format.

OPCODE	LENGTH	FLAGS	REMCHUNKS	NSBC	CHKSUM
(16 bits)	(16 bits)	(16 bits)	(16 bits)	(16 bits)	(16 bits)

Figure 2.4: Message Header Format

<table>
<tr><th>15</th><th>14</th><th>13</th><th>12</th><th>11</th><th>10</th><th>9</th><th>8</th><th>7</th><th>6</th><th>5</th><th>4</th><th>3</th><th>2</th><th>1</th><th>0</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="10">MSGID</td><td colspan="2">MSGTYPE</td><td colspan="4">DIRECTION</td></tr>
</table>

Figure 2.5: OPCODE Format

OPCODE

The OPCODE is unique for a given message type. Figure 2.5 defines the OPCODE format.

Bits	Field	Description
[3:0]	DIRECTION	Direction of command 0000 Invalid 0001 Communication between Host to BSS 0010 Communication between BSS to Host 0011 Communication between Host to DSS 0100 Communication between DSS to Host 0101 Communication between Host to Master 0110 Communication between Master to Host 0111 Communication between BSS to Master 1000 Communication between Master to BSS 1001 Communication between BSS to DSS 1010 Communication between DSS to BSS 1011 Communication between Master to DSS 1100 Communication between DSS to Master 1101 RESERVED 1110 RESERVED 1111 RESERVED
[5:4]	MSGTYPE	Message type 00 COMMAND 01 RESPONSE (ACK or ERROR) 10 NACK 11 ASYNC
[15:6]	MSGID	Message ID 0x00 AWR_ERROR_MSG 0x01 RESERVED 0x02 RESERVED 0x03 RESERVED 0x04 AWR_RF_STATIC_CONF_SET_MSG 0x05 AWR_RF_STATIC_CONF_GET_MSG 0x06 AWR_RF_INIT_MSG 0x07 RESERVED 0x08 AWR_RF_DYNAMIC_CONF_SET_MSG 0x09 AWR_RF_DYNAMIC_CONF_GET_MSG 0x0A AWR_RF_FRAME_TRIG_MSG 0x0B RESERVED

		0x0C	AWR_RF_ADVANCED_FEATURES_CONF_SET_MSG
		0x0D	RESERVED
		0x0E	AWR_RF_MONITORING_CONF_SET_MSG
		0x0F	RESERVED
		0x10	RESERVED
		0x11	AWR_RF_STATUS_GET_MSG
		0x12	RESERVED
		0x13	AWR_RF_MONITORING_REPORT_GET_MSG
		0x14	RESERVED
		0x15	RESERVED
		0x16	AWR_RF_MISC_CONF_SET_MSG
		0x17	AWR_RF_MISC_CONF_GET_MSG
		0x18	RESERVED
		0x19	RESERVED
		0x80	AWR_RF_ASYNC_EVENT_MSG1
		0x81	AWR_RF_ASYNC_EVENT_MSG2
		0x200	AWR_DEV_RFPOWERUP_MSG
		0x201	RESERVED
		0x202	AWR_DEV_CONF_SET_MSG
		0x203	AWR_DEV_CONF_GET_MSG
		0x204	AWR_DEV_FILE_DOWNLOAD_MSG
		0x205	RESERVED
		0x206	AWR_DEV_FRAME_CONFIG_APPLY_MSG
		0x207	AWR_DEV_STATUS_GET_MSG
		0x208	RESERVED
		0x209	RESERVED
		0x20A	RESERVED
		0x20B	RESERVED
		0x20C	RESERVED
		0x20D	RESERVED
		0x280	AWR_DEV_ASYNC_EVENT_MSG

LENGTH

The length field contains the length of the message in bytes including the message header, message data and CRC. Note that length field does not include the length of the sync field. The minimum length of the message is 12 bytes and maximum is 252 bytes. The message length minus CRC length must also be a multiple of 4 bytes.

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				LEN											

Figure 2.6: MSGLEN Format

Table 2.3: MSGLEN field descriptions

Bits	Field	Description
[11:0]	LEN	Message length in bytes (It includes message header, message data and CRC)
[15:12]	RESERVED	Keep these bits as 0s

FLAGS

The FLAGS is used to control the communication between the radar device and external host

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SEQNUM				CRCLEN		CRCREQ		PROTOCOL VERSION				ACQREQ		RETRY	

Figure 2.7: FLAGS Format

Table 2.4: FLAGS field description

Bits	Field	Description
[1:0]	RETRY	RETRY Value 00 New message 11 Retransmitted message 01 RESERVED 10 RESERVED
[3:2]	ACKREQ	Acknowledgement Request type 00 Acknowledgement is requested for the current message 11 Acknowledgement is not requested for the current message 01 RESERVED 10 RESERVED

Continued on next page

Table 2.4 – continued from previous page

[7:4]	PROTOCOL VERSION	Version number of the protocol that is used to communicate with the device (4 bits)
[9:8]	CRCREQ	CRC request type 00 CRC is appended to the message 11 CRC is not appended to the message 01 RESERVED 10 RESERVED
[11:10]	CRCLEN	Length of CRC appended to the message 00 16-bit CRC 01 32-bit CRC 10 64-bit CRC 11 RESERVED
[15:12]	SEQNUM	4 bit sequence number of the message. Sequence number is reset to 0 after a device boot and each new message has the incremented sequence number. Whenever the same message is retransmitted, the sequence number is not incremented.

NOTE: It is recommended to always append CRC to the message to prevent any message integrity issues

REMCHUNKS

If the message length is larger than 256 bytes, then it is split into multiple chunks of sizes less than 256 bytes. When this field is non-zero, this field indicates the number of remaining chunks that are to be expected.

NSBC

The message may contain several configuration sub blocks with structure as defined in Figure 2.3. The NSBC field indicates the total number sub blocks inside the message data.

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED					NSBC										

Figure 2.8: NSBC Format

Table 2.5: NSBC field description

Bits	Field	Description
[10:0]	NSBC	Number of sub blocks in the message
[15:11]	RESERVED	Keep these bits as 0s

CHKSUM

The message header is protected by a 16-bit checksum to enable the receiver to check the integrity of the message header. The checksum is computed on MSGHDR only (MSGID, MSGLEN, FLAGS, REMCHUNKS and NSBC fields). Note that SYNC field is not included in checksum calculation.
Checksum is 16-bit one's complement of the one's complement sum of all 16-bit words in the message header (Ref. https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc1071).
For e.g., suppose the message header contents looks like this

Table 2.6: Checksum computation example

Field	Value
OPCODE	0x0281
MSGLEN	0x0800
FLAGS	0x040C
REMCHUNKS	0x0000
NSBC	0x0001
CHKSUM	0xF171

The receiver will compute the checksum as follows 0x0281 + 0x0800 = 0x0A81.
Then, 0x0A81 + 0x040C = 0x0E8D.
Then, 0x0E8D + 0x0000 = 0x0E8D.
Then, 0x0E8D + 0x0001 = 0x0E8E.
The carry bits generated beyond 16 bits should be added back to result
Ones complement of 0x0E8E is 0xF171 which matches with the received checksum.

2.3.3 MSGDATA

The message data contains the actual message specific data for the message. The message data contains sub blocks with structure as defined in Figure 2.9. More than one sub block can be appended in the MSGDATA to reduce the overall communication latency. The total number of sub blocks in MSGDATA is indicated in the NSBC field in the MSGHDR.
All data fields are aligned so that their offset in message is a multiple of the field size in bytes. For e.g. a 32 bit field in the message will be aligned to a 4 byte boundary and a 16 bit field will

be aligned to a 2 byte boundary. This makes it possible to create a structure definition for the message for easy data access in most environments.

Any reserved (currently unused) fields in the messages should be always set as 0 when sent and ignored when received. This way those fields may be taken to use in later interface versions without modifying all old software.

All data structure in sub-blocks assumed to be in little endian format. For big endian Host system byte swap is required to match with defined protocol.

MSGDATA		
SBLKID (16 bits)	SBLKLEN (16 bits)	SBLKDATA (Variable length)

Figure 2.9: Message Sub block structure

SBLKID Unique ID of the sub block

SBLKLEN Length of the sub block in bytes

SBLKDATA Data corresponding to the sub block

2.3.4 CRC

This is a CRC which is appended to the message data to protect the integrity of the message. The CRC is computed on all the bytes in the MSGHDR and MSGDATA. Note that SYNC is not included in CRC calculation.

3 different types of CRCs can be used – 16 bit, 32 bit or 64 bit. The choice of the CRC type is indicated in the FLAGS field in the MSGHDR.

The 32 bit CRC is recommended CRC to be used in SPI protocol.

The polynomials used for each type of CRC calculation are

Table 2.7: CRC types and their polynomials

CRC type	Polynomial	Remarks
16 bit	$x^{16} + x^{12} + x^5 + 1$	16-bit CRC-CCITT
32 bit	$x^{32}+x^{26}+x^{23}+x^{22}+x^{16}+x^{12}+x^{11}+x^{10}+x^8+x^7+x^5+x^4+x^2+x+1$	CRC-32 (used in Ethernet)
64 bit	$x^{64} + x^4 + x^3 + x + 1$	CRC-64-ISO (HDLC)

NOTE:	Device SPI protocol Limitation: The CRC length of the message or Async-event shall be multiple of 4 bytes to enable reliable retry recovery mechanism in case of any checksum failure in a message.

3 Message Processing

3.1 Communication protocol

When requested by the message transmitter, all correctly formatted radar messages are acknowledged by the receiver. This request for an acknowledgement is specified in FLAGS field of the MSGHDR (message header) field (see Section 2.3.2). A correctly formatted message is one that is formatted properly with a SYNC, MSGHDR, MSGDATA and CRC and that passes the CRC test when received. If an incorrectly formatted message is received, the radar device responds with a NACK message (MSGTYPE field in the MSGHDR set to NACK response). If a correctly formatted message is received, and after processing the message no errors are encountered, the radar device responds with an ACK response. In case of errors on a correctly formatted message, the radar device responds with an ERROR response.

The ACK response is a radar message which contains SYNC, MSGHDR, MSGDATA and CRC. In case the MSGTYPE was COMMAND_GET the MSGDATA for ACK response will contain the parameter values read by the radar device.

The NACK response is a radar message with only SYNC, MSGHDR and CRC. It does not contain MSGDATA.

For most commands the radar device prepares the acknowledgments and response packets immediately on reception. In certain cases, higher priority events in the system delay the execution of external communication function. The response time to command is a function of:

- Speed of the selected communication channel
- Although typical radar command/response occurs within a few hundreds of microseconds, it is recommended that host software wait up to 1 millisecond for response or acknowledgment before timing out on nonresponse.

The radar communication protocol is defined as follows

1. The host sends a message to the radar device requesting an acknowledgement. Host sets a timeout period of 1 ms for a response from the radar device.
2. The radar device checks the CHKSUM field for Message header validity and checks the MSGDATA field for correctness and also computes the CRC of the message and compares it with the received CRC.
    - If the computed CHKSUM does not match the received CHKSUM, the radar device does not send any response. The transmitter will timeout and eventually resend the command again with RETRY flag set

- If the CRC matches and all parameters are valid/correct, the radar device sends an ACK to the host
- If the CRC matches, but any parameter in the message is invalid/incorrect, then the radar device sends an ERROR response to the host
- If the CRC does not match, the radar device sends a NACK response to the host

3. On reception of the ACK, the host can send the next command to the radar device.
4. If the host receives a NACK from the radar device within the timeout period, it sends the message again without the RETRY flag set.
5. If the host does not receive any response from the radar device within the timeout period then it sends the same command with the RETRY flag set.

3.2 Communication Sequence

3.2.1 Command/Response Sequence (Host)

1. Host prepares the message as defined by protocol in Section 2.3
2. Host writes the message to the communication channel and starts Retry Timer (∼1 ms)
3. Host then waits for HOST IRQ high Interrupt
   a. If IRQ is received, go to Step 4
   b. If Retry Time expires, Enable Retry Flag and go to Step 2
4. Host writes CNYS (SYNC word = 0x5678 0x8765) and Dummy bytes (0xFFFF 0xFFFF 0xFFFF 0xFFFF 0xFFFF 0xFFFF) on communication channel
5. Host waits for low on Host IRQ line
   a. If Host IRQ line is low, go to Step 6
   b. If Retry Time expires, Flag Error
6. Host reads the header from communication channel
7. Host checks the validity of header (verify checksum)
   a. If header is valid, parse the header and go to Step 8
   b. If header is invalid, ignore the header and reports to error to Application
8. Host reads the payload from communication channel
9. Host checks the validity of the message (verify CRC)
   a. If message is valid, process the message
   b. If message is invalid, go to Step 2 with new sequence number

3.2.2 Flow Diagram (Host) – Command/Response

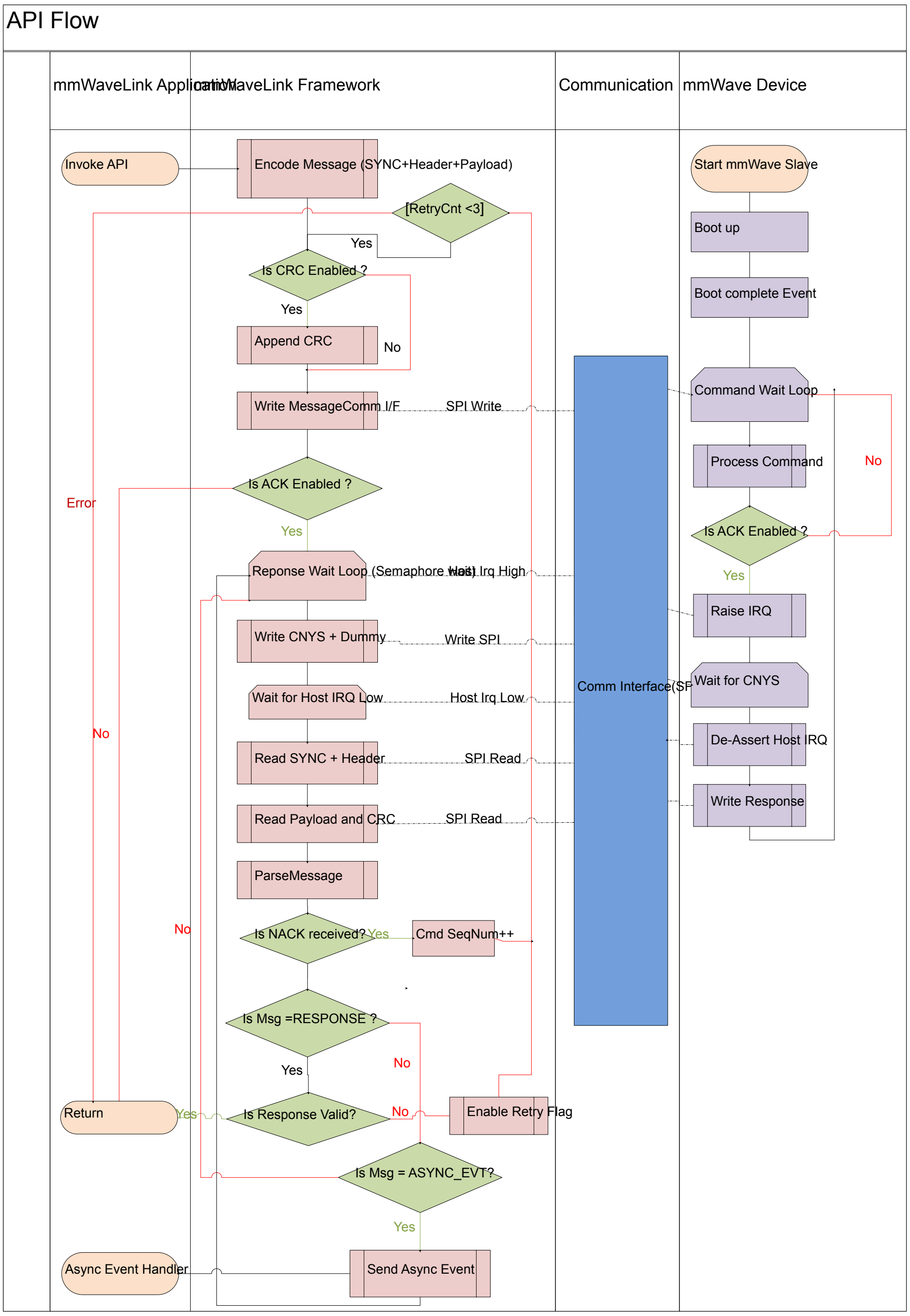


Figure 3.1: Flow Diagram (API)

3.2.3 Flow Diagram (Host) – Bootup/ Asynchronous Event

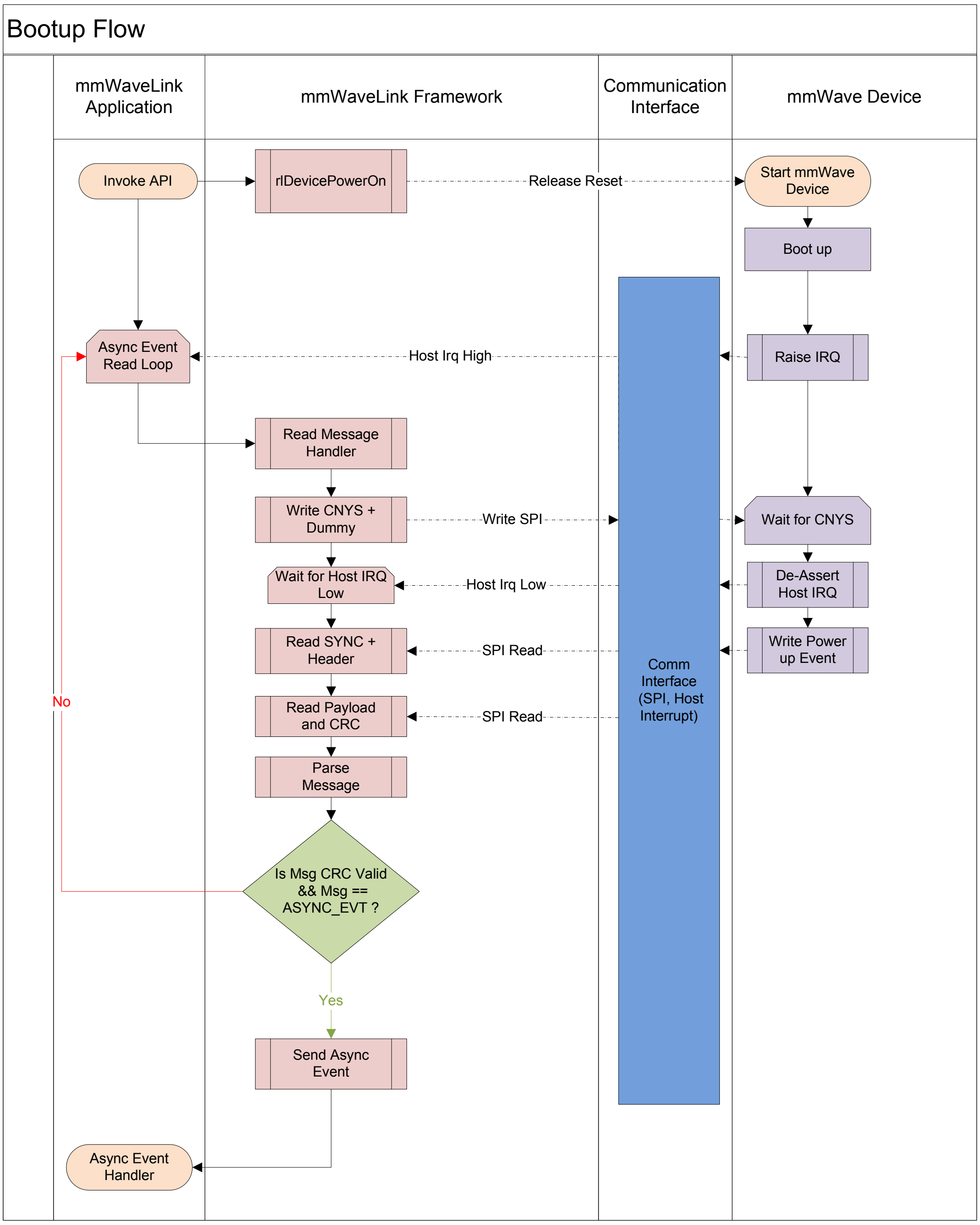


Figure 3.2: Flow Diagram (Asynchronous Events)

3.2.4 SPI Message Sequence – Command/Response

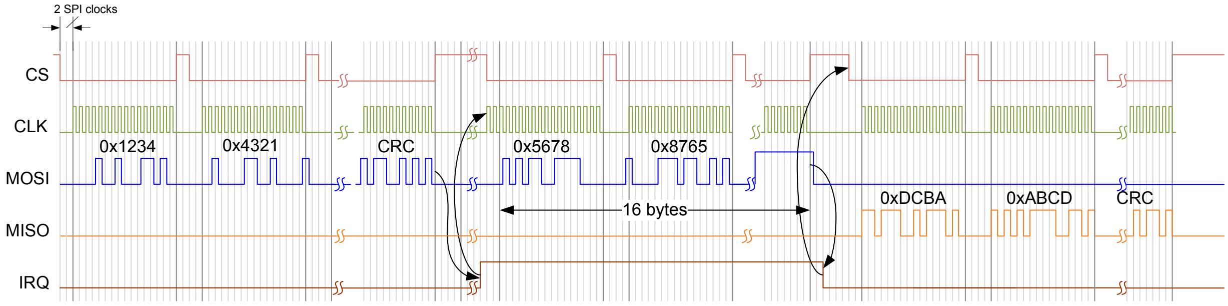


Figure 3.3: SPI Message Sequence

NOTE:

1. Host should ensure that there is a delay of at least 2 SPI clocks between CS going low and start of SPI clock
2. Host should ensure that CS is toggled for every 16 bits of transfer via SPI
3. There should be a delay of at least 2 SPI Clocks between consecutive CS
4. SPI needs to be operated at Mode 0 (Phase 1, Polarity 0)
5. SPI word length should be 16 bit (Half word)

Application Care Abouts:	1. Retry of RF Power up message is unsupported. 2. HOST is recommended to wait for RF Power Async msg before any further APIs are issued. Lack of RF Power up Async msg should be treated as bootup failure. 3. It is recommended to wait for Async event for Latent fault injection API before the next CMD is issued. 4. HOST to ensure a delay of 30us in response to the HOST_IRQ interrupt, to allow for a SPI DMA configuration in device post HOST_IRQ set high. 5. It is recommended to use 232 as the chunk size in mmWavelink/HOST when firmware download is done through SPI.

4 Radar Interface Messages Descriptions

This section describes all the radar interface messages that are used in communication with the radar transceiver.
These messages are categorized based on type of messages and each message consist of multiple configuration sub-blocks. Each sub-block does a unique configuration of the device, they are grouped as static and dynamic messages. The Async Event (AE) response sub-blocks generated in the device are grouped as AE messages.

4.1 Summary of all messages and their associated sub-blocks

Table 4.1: Summary of all Radar messages and their associated sub blocks

Radar Messages	Associated sub-blocks
AWR_ACK_MSG	NA
AWR_NACK_MSG	NA
AWR_ERROR_MSG	AWR_RESP_ERROR_SB
AWR_RF_STATIC_CONF_SET_MSG	AWR_CHAN_CONF_SET_SB AWR_ADCOUT_CONF_SET_SB AWR_LOWPOWERMODE_CONF_SET_SB AWR_DYNAMICPOWERSAVE_CONF_SET_SB AWR_HIGHSPEEDINTFCLK_CONF_SET_SB AWR_RF_DEVICE_CFG_SB AWR_RF_RADAR_MISC_CTL_SB AWR_CAL_MON_FREQUENCY_LIMITS_SB AWR_RF_INIT_CALIBRATION_CONF_SB AWR_CAL_MON_FREQUENCY_TX_POWER_LIMITS_SB AWR_CAL_DATA_RESTORE_SB AWR_PHASE_SHIFTER_CAL_DATA_RESTORE_SB AWR_APLL_SYNTH_BW_CONTROL_SB
AWR_RF_STATIC_CONF_GET_MSG	AWR_CAL_DATA_SAVE_SB AWR_PHASE_SHIFTER_CAL_DATA_SAVE_SB
AWR_RF_INIT_MSG	AWR_RF_INIT_SB

Continued on next page

Table 4.1 – continued from previous page

Radar Messages	Associated sub-blocks
AWR_RF_DYNAMIC_CONF_SET_MSG	AWR_PROFILE_CONF_SET_SB AWR_CHIRP_CONF_SET_SB AWR_FRAME_CONF_SET_SB AWR_CONT_STREAMING_MODE_CONF_SET_SB AWR_CONT_STREAMING_MODE_EN_SB AWR_ADVANCED_FRAME_CONF_SB AWR_PERCHIRPPHASESHIFT_CONF_SB AWR_PROG_FILT_COEFF_RAM_SET_SB AWR_PROG_FILT_CONF_SET_SB AWR_CALIB_MON_TIME_UNIT_CONF_SB AWR_RUN_TIME_CALIBRATION_CONF_AND_TRIGGER_SB AWR_DIGITAL_COMP_EST_CONTROL_SB AWR_RX_GAIN_TEMPLUT_SET_SB AWR_TX_GAIN_TEMPLUT_SET_SB AWR_LOOPBACK_BURST_CONF_SET_SB AWR_DYN_CHIRP_CONF_SET_SB AWR_DYN_PERCHIRP_PHASESHIFTER_CONF_SB AWR_DYN_CHIRP_ENABLE_SB AWR_INTERCHIRP_BLOCKCONTROLS_SB AWR_SUBFRAME_START_CONF_SB AWR_ADVANCE_CHIRP_CONF_SB AWR_ADVANCE_CHIRP_GENERIC_LUT_LOAD_SB AWR_MONITOR_TYPE_TRIG_CONF_SB AWR_ADVANCE_CHIRP_DYN_LUT_ADDR_OFFSET_CFG_SB
AWR_RF_DYNAMIC_CONF_GET_MSG	AWR_PROFILE_CONF_GET_SB AWR_CHIRP_CONF_GET_SB AWR_FRAME_CONF_GET_SB AWR_ADVANCED_FRAME_CONF_GET_SB AWR_RX_GAIN_TEMPLUT_GET_SB AWR_TX_GAIN_TEMPLUT_GET_SB
AWR_RF_FRAME_TRIG_MSG	AWR_FRAMESTARTSTOP_CONF_SB
AWR_RF_ADVANCED_FEATURES_CONF_SET_MSG	AWR_BPM_COMMON_CONF_SET_SB AWR_BPM_CHIRP_CONF_SET_SB

Continued on next page

Table 4.1 – continued from previous page

Radar Messages	Associated sub-blocks
AWR_RF_MONITORING_CONF_SET_MSG	AWR_MONITOR_RF_DIG_LATENTFAULT_CONF_SB
	AWR_MONITOR_RF_DIG_PERIODIC_CONF_SB
	AWR_MONITOR_ANALOG_ENABLES_CONF_SB
	AWR_MONITOR_TEMPERATURE_CONF_SB
	AWR_MONITOR_RX_GAIN_PHASE_CONF_SB
	AWR_MONITOR_RX_NOISE_FIGURE_CONF_SB
	AWR_MONITOR_RX_IFSTAGE_CONF_SB
	AWR_MONITOR_TX0_POWER_CONF_SB
	AWR_MONITOR_TX1_POWER_CONF_SB
	AWR_MONITOR_TX2_POWER_CONF_SB
	AWR_MONITOR_TX0_BALLBREAK_CONF_SB
	AWR_MONITOR_TX1_BALLBREAK_CONF_SB
	AWR_MONITOR_TX2_BALLBREAK_CONF_SB
	AWR_MONITOR_TX_GAIN_PHASE_MISMATCH_CONF_SB
	AWR_MONITOR_TX0_PHASE_SHIFTER_CONF_SB
	AWR_MONITOR_TX1_PHASE_SHIFTER_CONF_SB
	AWR_MONITOR_TX2_PHASE_SHIFTER_CONF_SB
	AWR_MONITOR_SYNTHESIZER_FREQUENCY_CONF_SB
	AWR_MONITOR_EXTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_CONF_SB
	AWR_MONITOR_TX0_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_CONF_SB
	AWR_MONITOR_TX1_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_CONF_SB
	AWR_MONITOR_TX2_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_CONF_SB
	AWR_MONITOR_RX_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_CONF_SB
	AWR_MONITOR_PMCLKLO_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_CONF_SB
	AWR_MONITOR_GPADC_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_CONF_SB
	AWR_MONITOR_PLL_CONTROL_VOLTAGE_SIGNALS_CONF_SB
	AWR_MONITOR_DUAL_CLOCK_COMP_CONF_SB
	AWR_MONITOR_RX_SATURATION_DETECTOR_CONF_SB

Continued on next page

Table 4.1 – continued from previous page

Radar Messages	Associated sub-blocks
	AWR_MONITOR_SIG_IMG_MONITOR_CONF_SB AWR_MONITOR_RX_MIXER_IN_POWER_CONF_SB AWR_ANALOG_FAULT_INJECTION_CONF_SB
AWR_RF_MONITORING_REPORT_GET_MSG	AWR_RF_DFE_STATISTICS_REPORT_GET_SB
AWR_RF_STATUS_GET_MSG	AWR_RF_VERSION_GET_SB AWR_RF_CPUFAULT_STATUS_GET_SB AWR_RF_ESMFAULT_STATUS_GET_SB AWR_RF_DIEID_GET_SB AWR_RF_BOOTUPBIST_STATUS_GET_SB
AWR_RF_MISC_CONF_SET_MSG	AWR_RF_TEST_SOURCE_CONFIG_SET_SB AWR_RF_TEST_SOURCE_ENABLE_SET_SB AWR_RF_LDO_BYPASS_SB AWR_RF_PALOOPBACK_CFG_SB AWR_RF_PSLOOPBACK_CFG_SB AWR_RF_IFLOOPBACK_CFG_SB AWR_RF_GPADC_CFG_SET_SB
AWR_RF_MISC_CONF_GET_MSG	AWR_RF_TEMPERATURE_GET_SB
AWR_RF_ASYNC_EVENT_MSG1	AWR_AE_RF_CPUFAULT_SB AWR_AE_RF_ESMFAULT_SB AWR_AE_RF_INITCALIBSTATUS_SB AWR_AE_RF_MONITOR_TYPE_TRIGGER_DONE_SB AWR_AE_RF_FRAME_TRIGGER_RDY_SB AWR_AE_RF_GPADC_RESULT_DATA_SB AWR_FRAME_END_AE_SB AWR_ANALOGFAULT_AE_SB AWR_CAL_MON_TIMING_FAIL_REPORT_AE_SB AWR_RUN_TIME_CALIBRATION_SUMMARY_REPORT_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_RF_DIG_LATENTFAULT_REPORT_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_REPORT_HEADER_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_RF_DIG_PERIODIC_REPORT_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_TEMPERATURE_REPORT_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_RX_GAIN_PHASE_REPORT_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_RX_NOISE_FIGURE_REPORT_AE_SB

Continued on next page

Table 4.1 – continued from previous page

Radar Messages	Associated sub-blocks
	AWR_MONITOR_RX_IFSTAGE_REPORT_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_TX0_POWER_REPORT_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_TX1_POWER_REPORT_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_TX2_POWER_REPORT_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_TX0_BALLBREAK_REPORT_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_TX1_BALLBREAK_REPORT_AE_SB
AWR_RF_ASYNC_EVENT_MSG2	AWR_MONITOR_TX2_BALLBREAK_REPORT_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_TX_GAIN_PHASE_MISMATCH_REPORT_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_TX0_PHASE_SHIFTER_REPORT_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_TX1_PHASE_SHIFTER_REPORT_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_TX2_PHASE_SHIFTER_REPORT_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_SYNTHESIZER_FREQUENCY_REPORT_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_EXTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALSREPORT_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_TX0_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_REPORT_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_TX1_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_REPORT_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_TX2_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_REPORT_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_RX_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_REPORT_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_PMCLKLO_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_REPORT_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_GPADC_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_REPORT_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_PLL_CONTROL_VOLTAGE_REPORT_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_DUAL_CLOCK_COMP_REPORT_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_RX_MIXER_IN_POWER_REPORT_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_SYNTHESIZER_FREQUENCY_NONLIVE_REPORT_AE_SB
AWR_DEV_RFPOWERUP_MSG	AWR_DEV_RFPOWERUP_SB
AWR_DEV_CONF_SET_MSG	AWR_DEV_MCUCLOCK_CONF_SET_SB AWR_DEV_RX_DATA_FORMAT_CONF_SET_SB AWR_DEV_RX_DATA_PATH_CONF_SET_SB

Continued on next page

Table 4.1 – continued from previous page

Radar Messages	Associated sub-blocks
	AWR_DEV_RX_DATA_PATH_LANEEN_SET_SB AWR_DEV_RX_DATA_PATH_CLK_SET_SB AWR_DEV_LVDS_CFG_SET_SB AWR_DEV_RX_CONTSTREAMING_MODE_CONF_SET_SB AWR_DEV_CSI2_CFG_SET_SB AWR_DEV_PMICCLOCK_CONF_SET_SB AWR_MSS_LATENTFAULT_TEST_CONF_SB AWR_MSS_PERIODICTESTS_CONF_SB AWR_DEV_TESTPATTERN_GEN_SET_SB AWR_DEV_CONFIGURATION_SET_SB AWR_DEV_RF_DEBUG_SIG_SET_SB AWR_DEV_DEV_HSI_DELAY_DUMMY_CFG_SET_SB
AWR_DEV_CONF_GET_MSG	AWR_DEV_MCUCLOCK_GET_SB AWR_DEV_RX_DATA_FORMAT_CONF_GET_SB AWR_DEV_RX_DATA_PATH_CONF_GET_SB AWR_DEV_RX_DATA_PATH_LANEEN_GET_SB AWR_DEV_RX_DATA_PATH_CLK_GET_SB AWR_DEV_LVDS_CFG_GET_SB AWR_DEV_RX_CONTSTREAMING_MODE_CONF_GET_SB AWR_DEV_CSI2_CFG_GET_SB AWR_DEV_PMICCLOCK_CONF_GET_SB AWR_MSS_LATENTFAULT_TEST_CONF_GET_SB AWR_MSS_PERIODICCONF_GET_SB AWR_DEV_TESTPATTERN_GEN_GET_SB
AWR_DEV_FILE_DOWNLOAD_MSG	AWR_DEV_FILE_DOWNLOAD_SB
AWR_DEV_FRAME_CONFIG_APPLY_MSG	AWR_DEV_FRAME_CONFIG_APPLY_SB AWR_DEV_ADV_FRAME_CONFIG_APPLY_SB
AWR_DEV_STATUS_GET_MSG	AWR_MSSVERSION_GET_SB AWR_MSSCPUFAULT_STATUS_GET_SB AWR_MSSESMFAULT_STATUS_GET_SB
	AWR_AE_DEV_MSSPOWERUPDONE_SB AWR_AE_DEV_RFPOWERUPDONE_SB AWR_AE_MSS_CPUFAULT_SB AWR_AE_MSS_ESMFAULT_SB

Continued on next page

AWR_DEV_ASYNC_EVENT_MSG

Table 4.1 – continued from previous page

Radar Messages	Associated sub-blocks
	AWR_AE_MSS_BOOTERRORSTATUS_SB AWR_AE_MSS_LATENTFAULT_TESTREPORT_SB AWR_AE_MSS_PERIODICTEST_STATUS_SB AWR_AE_MSS_RFERROR_STATUS_SB

4.2 AWR_ACK_MSG

The AWR_ACK_MSG is sent by the radar transceiver on a successful reception of a command after its CRC check.
ACK messages are sent out for every command from the device. In case of any error AWR_ERROR_MSG sub-block will be sent out part of ACK message.

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SYNC	4	Value = 0xABCDDCBA
OPCODE	2	Bits / Variable name / Value b3:0 / DIRECTION / See Table 2.2 b5:4 / MSGTYPE / 01 b15:6 / MSGID / Same as MSGID in the command
MSGLEN	2	Length of the message in bytes (do not include sync length)
FLAGS	2	See Section 2.3.2
REMCHUNKS	2	Value = 0
NSBC	2	Number of sub blocks contained in the message
CHKSUM	2	See Section 2.3.2
CRC	Variable	Based on CRCLEN field in FLAGS

4.3 AWR_NACK_MSG

The AWR_NACK_MSG is sent by the radar transceiver if the CRC check of the command fails.

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description

SYNC	4	Value = 0xABCDDCBA
OPCODE	2	Bits Variable name Value b3:0 DIRECTION See Table 2.2 b5:4 MSGTYPE 10 b15:6 MSGID Same as MSGID in the command
MSGLEN	2	Length of the message in bytes (do not include sync length)
FLAGS	2	See Section 2.3.2
REMCHUNKS	2	Value = 0
NSBC	2	Number of sub blocks contained in the message
CHKSUM	2	See Section 2.3.2
CRC	Variable	Based on CRCLEN field in FLAGS

4.4 AWR_ERROR_MSG

The AWR_RF_ERROR_MSG is sent by the radar transceiver on finding errors in the command send by host.

Field Name	**Number of bytes**	**Description**
SYNC	4	Value = 0xABCDDCBA
OPCODE	2	Bits Variable name Value b3:0 DIRECTION See Table 2.2 b5:4 MSGTYPE 01 b15:6 MSGID 0x00
MSGLEN	2	Length of the message in bytes (do not include sync length)
FLAGS	2	See Section 2.3.2
REMCHUNKS	2	Value = 0
NSBC	2	Number of sub blocks contained in the message
CHKSUM	2	See Section 2.3.2
MSGDATA	Variable	Supported sub blocks AWR_RESP_ERROR_SB
CRC	Variable	Based on CRCLEN field in FLAGS

4.5 AWR_RF_STATIC_CONF_SET_MSG

Static configuration sub-blocks are grouped as static messages. These messages are mostly static settings shall be configured once in radar transceiver after power cycle.

Field Name	**Number of bytes**	**Description**
SYNC	4	Value = 0x43211234
OPCODE	2	Bits Variable name Value b3:0 DIRECTION See Table 2.2 b5:4 MSGTYPE 00 b15:6 MSGID 0x04
MSGLEN	2	Length of the message in bytes (do not include sync length)
FLAGS	2	See Section 2.3.2
REMCHUNKS	2	Value = 0
NSBC	2	Number of sub blocks contained in the message
CHKSUM	2	See Section 2.3.2
MSGDATA	Variable	Supported sub blocks AWR_CHAN_CONF_SET_SB AWR_ADCOUT_CONF_SET_SB AWR_LOWPOWERMODE_CONF_SET_SB AWR_DYNAMICPOWERSAVE_CONF_SET_SB AWR_HIGHSPEEDINTFCLK_CONF_SET_SB AWR_RF_DEVICE_CFG_SB AWR_RF_RADAR_MISC_CTL_SB AWR_CAL_MON_FREQUENCY_LIMITS_SB AWR_RF_INIT_CALIBRATION_CONF_SB AWR_CAL_MON_FREQUENCY_TX_POWER_LIMITS_SB AWR_CAL_DATA_RESTORE_SB AWR_PHASE_SHIFTER_CAL_DATA_RESTORE_SB AWR_APLL_SYNTH_BW_CONTROL_SB
CRC	Variable	Based on CRCLEN field in FLAGS

4.6 AWR_RF_STATIC_CONF_GET_MSG

Static GET messages can be used to read the static configuration settings from the radar transceiver.

Field Name	**Number of bytes**	**Description**

SYNC	4	Value = 0x43211234
OPCODE	2	Bits Variable name Value b3:0 DIRECTION See Table 2.2 b5:4 MSGTYPE 00 b15:6 MSGID 0x05
MSGLEN	2	Length of the message in bytes (do not include sync length)
FLAGS	2	See Section 2.3.2
REMCHUNKS	2	Value = 0
NSBC	2	Number of sub blocks contained in the message
CHKSUM	2	See Section 2.3.2
MSGDATA	Variable	Supported sub blocks AWR_CAL_DATA_SAVE_SB AWR_PHASE_SHIFTER_CAL_DATA_SAVE_SB
CRC	Variable	Based on CRCLEN field in FLAGS

4.7 AWR_RF_INIT_MSG

RF initialization message does the boot time calibration of the radar transceiver.

Field Name	**Number of bytes**	**Description**
SYNC	4	Value = 0x43211234
OPCODE	2	Bits Variable name Value b3:0 DIRECTION See Table 2.2 b5:4 MSGTYPE 00 b15:6 MSGID 0x06
MSGLEN	2	Length of the message in bytes (do not include sync length)
FLAGS	2	See Section 2.3.2
REMCHUNKS	2	Value = 0
NSBC	2	Number of sub blocks contained in the message
CHKSUM	2	See Section 2.3.2
MSGDATA	Variable	Supported sub blocks AWR_RF_INIT_SB
CRC	Variable	Based on CRCLEN field in FLAGS

4.8 AWR_RF_DYNAMIC_CONF_SET_MSG

Dynamic configuration sub-blocks are grouped as dynamic messages. These messages are mostly dynamic settings configures the radar transceiver profiles, chirp and frames (waveform), these settings can be updated dynamically to achieve the dynamic waveform generation.

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SYNC	4	Value = 0x43211234
OPCODE	2	Bits Variable name Value b3:0 DIRECTION See Table 2.2 b5:4 MSGTYPE 00 b15:6 MSGID 0x08
MSGLEN	2	Length of the message in bytes (do not include sync length)
FLAGS	2	See Section 2.3.2
REMCHUNKS	2	Value = 0
NSBC	2	Number of sub blocks contained in the message
CHKSUM	2	See Section 2.3.2
MSGDATA	Variable	Supported sub blocks AWR_PROFILE_CONF_SET_SB AWR_CHIRP_CONF_SET_SB AWR_FRAME_CONF_SET_SB AWR_CONT_STREAMING_MODE_CONF_SET_SB AWR_CONT_STREAMING_MODE_EN_SB AWR_ADVANCED_FRAME_CONF_SB AWR_PERCHIRPPHASESHIFT_CONF_SB AWR_PROG_FILT_COEFF_RAM_SET_SB AWR_PROG_FILT_CONF_SET_SB AWR_CALIB_MON_TIME_UNIT_CONF_SB AWR_RUN_TIME_CALIBRATION_CONF_AND_TRIGGER_SB AWR_DIGITAL_COMP_EST_CONTROL_SB AWR_RX_GAIN_TEMPLUT_SET_SB AWR_TX_GAIN_TEMPLUT_SET_SB AWR_LOOPBACK_BURST_CONF_SET_SB AWR_DYN_CHIRP_CONF_SET_SB AWR_DYN_PERCHIRP_PHASESHIFTER_CONF_SB

		AWR_DYN_CHIRP_ENABLE_SB AWR_INTERCHIRP_BLOCKCONTROLS_SB AWR_SUBFRAME_START_CONF_SB AWR_ADVANCE_CHIRP_CONF_SB AWR_ADVANCE_CHIRP_GENERIC_LUT_LOAD_SB AWR_MONITOR_TYPE_TRIG_CONF_SB AWR_ADVANCE_CHIRP_DYN_LUT_ADDR_OFFSET_CFG_SB
CRC	Variable	Based on CRCLEN field in FLAGS

4.9 AWR_RF_DYNAMIC_CONF_GET_MSG

Dynamic GET messages can be used to read the dynamic configuration settings from the radar transceiver.

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SYNC	4	Value = 0x43211234
OPCODE	2	Bits Variable name Value b3:0 DIRECTION See Table 2.2 b5:4 MSGTYPE 00 b15:6 MSGID 0x09
MSGLEN	2	Length of the message in bytes (do not include sync length)
FLAGS	2	See Section 2.3.2
REMCHUNKS	2	Value = 0
NSBC	2	Number of sub blocks contained in the message
CHKSUM	2	See Section 2.3.2
MSGDATA	Variable	Supported sub blocks AWR_PROFILE_CONF_GET_SB AWR_CHIRP_CONF_GET_SB AWR_FRAME_CONF_GET_SB AWR_ADVANCED_FRAME_CONF_GET_SB AWR_RX_GAIN_TEMPLUT_GET_SB AWR_TX_GAIN_TEMPLUT_GET_SB
CRC	Variable	Based on CRCLEN field in FLAGS

4.10 AWR_RF_FRAME_TRIG_MSG

Frame trigger message for the radar transceiver to start the waveform.

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SYNC	4	Value = 0x43211234
OPCODE	2	Bits Variable name Value b3:0 DIRECTION See Table 2.2 b5:4 MSGTYPE 00 b15:6 MSGID 0x0A
MSGLEN	2	Length of the message in bytes (do not include sync length)
FLAGS	2	See Section 2.3.2
REMCHUNKS	2	Value = 0
NSBC	2	Number of sub blocks contained in the message
CHKSUM	2	See Section 2.3.2
MSGDATA	Variable	Supported sub blocks AWR_FRAMESTARTSTOP_CONF_SB
CRC	Variable	Based on CRCLEN field in FLAGS

4.11 AWR_RF_ADVANCED_FEATURES_CONF_SET_MSG

Advance configuration messages for radar transceiver.

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SYNC	4	Value = 0x43211234
OPCODE	2	Bits Variable name Value b3:0 DIRECTION See Table 2.2 b5:4 MSGTYPE 00 b15:6 MSGID 0x0C
MSGLEN	2	Length of the message in bytes (do not include sync length)
FLAGS	2	See Section 2.3.2
REMCHUNKS	2	Value = 0
NSBC	2	Number of sub blocks contained in the message
CHKSUM	2	See Section 2.3.2
MSGDATA	Variable	Supported sub blocks AWR_BPM_COMMON_CONF_SET_SB AWR_BPM_CHIRP_CONF_SET_SB

CRC	Variable	Based on CRCLEN field in FLAGS

4.12 AWR_RF_MONITORING_CONF_SET_MSG

Monitoring configuration message sub-blocks for radar transceiver.

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SYNC	4	Value = 0x43211234
OPCODE	2	Bits Variable name Value b3:0 DIRECTION See Table 2.2 b5:4 MSGTYPE 00 b15:6 MSGID 0x0E
MSGLEN	2	Length of the message in bytes (do not include sync length)
FLAGS	2	See Section 2.3.2
REMCHUNKS	2	Value = 0
NSBC	2	Number of sub blocks contained in the message
CHKSUM	2	See Section 2.3.2
MSGDATA	Variable	Supported sub blocks AWR_MONITOR_RF_DIG_LATENTFAULT_CONF_SB AWR_MONITOR_RF_DIG_PERIODIC_CONF_SB AWR_MONITOR_ANALOG_ENABLES_CONF_SB AWR_MONITOR_TEMPERATURE_SONF_SB AWR_MONITOR_RX_GAIN_PHASE_CONF_SB AWR_MONITOR_RX_NOISE_FIGURE_CONF_SB AWR_MONITOR_RX_IFSTAGE_CONF_SB AWR_MONITOR_TX0_POWER_CONF_SB AWR_MONITOR_TX1_POWER_CONF_SB AWR_MONITOR_TX2_POWER_CONF_SB AWR_MONITOR_TX0_BALLBREAK_CONF_SB AWR_MONITOR_TX1_BALLBREAK_CONF_SB AWR_MONITOR_TX2_BALLBREAK_CONF_SB AWR_MONITOR_TX_GAIN_PHASE_MISMATCH_CONF_SB AWR_MONITOR_TX0_PHASE_SHIFTER_CONF_SB AWR_MONITOR_TX1_PHASE_SHIFTER_CONF_SB

		AWR_MONITOR_TX2_PHASE_SHIFTER_CONF_SB AWR_MONITOR_SYNTHESIZER_FREQUENCY_CONF_SB AWR_MONITOR_EXTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_CONF_SB AWR_MONITOR_TX0_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_CONF_SB AWR_MONITOR_TX1_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_CONF_SB AWR_MONITOR_TX2_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_CONF_SB AWR_MONITOR_RX_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_CONF_SB AWR_MONITOR_PMCLKLO_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_CONF_SB AWR_MONITOR_GPADC_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_CONF_SB AWR_MONITOR_PLL_CONTROL_VOLTAGE_SIGNALS_CONF_SB AWR_MONITOR_DUAL_CLOCK_COMP_CONF_SB AWR_MONITOR_RX_SATURATION_DETECTOR_CONF_SB AWR_MONITOR_SIG_IMG_MONITOR_CONF_SB AWR_MONITOR_RX_MIXER_IN_POWER_CONF_SB AWR_ANALOG_FAULT_INJECTION_CONF_SB
CRC	Variable	Based on CRCLEN field in FLAGS

4.13 AWR_RF_STATUS_GET_MSG

Radar transceiver status GET messages.

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SYNC	4	Value = 0x43211234
OPCODE	2	Bits Variable name Value b3:0 DIRECTION See Table 2.2 b5:4 MSGTYPE 00 b15:6 MSGID 0x11

MSGLEN	2	Length of the message in bytes (do not include sync length)
FLAGS	2	See Section 2.3.2
REMCHUNKS	2	Value = 0
NSBC	2	Number of sub blocks contained in the message
CHKSUM	2	See Section 2.3.2
MSGDATA	Variable	Supported sub blocks AWR_RF_VERSION_GET_SB AWR_RF_CPUFAULT_STATUS_GET_SB AWR_RF_ESMFAULT_STATUS_GET_SB AWR_RF_DIEID_GET_SB AWR_RF_BOOTUPBIST_STATUS_GET_SB
CRC	Variable	Based on CRCLEN field in FLAGS

4.14 AWR_RF_MONITORING_REPORT_GET_MSG

DFE statistics report GET message from Radar transceiver.

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SYNC	4	Value = 0x43211234
OPCODE	2	Bits Variable name Value b3:0 DIRECTION See Table 2.2 b5:4 MSGTYPE 00 b15:6 MSGID 0x13
MSGLEN	2	Length of the message in bytes (do not include sync length)
FLAGS	2	See Section 2.3.2
REMCHUNKS	2	Value = 0
NSBC	2	Number of sub blocks contained in the message
CHKSUM	2	See Section 2.3.2
MSGDATA	Variable	Supported sub blocks AWR_RF_DFE_STATISTICS_REPORT_GET_SB
CRC	Variable	Based on CRCLEN field in FLAGS

4.15 AWR_RF_MISC_CONF_SET_MSG

Miscellaneous configuration message sub-blocks for radar transceiver.

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SYNC	4	Value = 0x43211234
OPCODE	2	Bits Variable name Value b3:0 DIRECTION See Table 2.2 b5:4 MSGTYPE 00 b15:6 MSGID 0x16
MSGLEN	2	Length of the message in bytes (do not include sync length)
FLAGS	2	See Section 2.3.2
REMCHUNKS	2	Value = 0
NSBC	2	Number of sub blocks contained in the message
CHKSUM	2	See Section 2.3.2
MSGDATA	Variable	Supported sub blocks AWR_RF_TEST_SOURCE_CONFIG_SET_SB AWR_RF_TEST_SOURCE_ENABLE_SET_SB AWR_RF_LDO_BYPASS_SB AWR_RF_PALOOPBACK_CFG_SB AWR_RF_PSLOOPBACK_CFG_SB AWR_RF_IFLOOPBACK_CFG_SB AWR_RF_GPADC_CFG_SET_SB
CRC	Variable	Based on CRCLEN field in FLAGS

4.16 AWR_RF_MISC_CONF_GET_MSG

Miscellaneous configuration GET messages from radar transceiver.

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SYNC	4	Value = 0x43211234
OPCODE	2	Bits Variable name Value b3:0 DIRECTION See Table 2.2 b5:4 MSGTYPE 00 b15:6 MSGID 0x17

MSGLEN	2	Length of the message in bytes (do not include sync length)
FLAGS	2	See Section 2.3.2
REMCHUNKS	2	Value = 0
NSBC	2	Number of sub blocks contained in the message
CHKSUM	2	See Section 2.3.2
MSGDATA	Variable	Supported sub blocks AWR_RF_TEMPERATURE_GET_SB
CRC	Variable	Based on CRCLEN field in FLAGS

4.17 AWR_RF_ASYNC_EVENT_MSG1

The AWR_RF_ASYNC_EVENT_MSG1 message is sent by the radar transceiver to the host. This message indicates that specific events have occurred within the device.

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SYNC	4	Value = 0xABCDDCBA
OPCODE	2	Bits Variable name Value b3:0 DIRECTION See Table 2.2 b5:4 MSGTYPE 11 b15:6 MSGID 0x80
MSGLEN	2	Length of the message in bytes (do not include sync length)
FLAGS	2	See Section 2.3.2
REMCHUNKS	2	Value = 0
NSBC	2	Number of sub blocks contained in the message
CHKSUM	2	See Section 2.3.2
MSGDATA	Variable	Supported sub blocks AWR_AE_RF_CPUFAULT_SB AWR_AE_RF_ESMFAULT_SB AWR_AE_RF_INITCALIBSTATUS_SB AWR_AE_RF_MONITOR_TYPE_TRIGGER_DONE_SB AWR_AE_RF_FRAME_TRIGGER_RDY_SB AWR_AE_RF_GPADC_RESULT_DATA_SB AWR_FRAME_END_AE_SB AWR_ANALOGFAULT_AE_SB

		AWR_CAL_MON_TIMING_FAIL_REPORT_AE_SB AWR_RUN_TIME_CALIBRATION_SUMMARY_REPORT_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_RF_DIG_LATENTFAULT_REPORT_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_REPORT_HEADER_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_RF_DIG_PERIODIC_REPORT_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_TEMPERATURE_REPORT_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_RX_GAIN_PHASE_REPORT_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_RX_NOISE_FIGURE_REPORT_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_RX_IFSTAGE_REPORT_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_TX0_POWER_REPORT_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_TX1_POWER_REPORT_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_TX2_POWER_REPORT_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_TX0_BALLBREAK_REPORT_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_TX1_BALLBREAK_REPORT_AE_SB
CRC	Variable	Based on CRCLEN field in FLAGS

4.18 AWR_RF_ASYNC_EVENT_MSG2

The AWR_RF_ASYNC_EVENT_MSG2 message is sent by the radar transceiver to the host. This message indicates that specific events have occurred within the device.

Field Name	**Number of bytes**	**Description**
SYNC	4	Value = 0xABCDDCBA
OPCODE	2	Bits Variable name Value b3:0 DIRECTION See Table 2.2 b5:4 MSGTYPE 11 b15:6 MSGID 0x81
MSGLEN	2	Length of the message in bytes (do not include sync length)
FLAGS	2	See Section 2.3.2
REMCHUNKS	2	Value = 0
NSBC	2	Number of sub blocks contained in the message
CHKSUM	2	See Section 2.3.2

MSGDATA	Variable	Supported sub blocks AWR_MONITOR_TX2_BALLBREAK_REPORT_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_TX_GAIN_PHASE_MISMATCH_REPORT_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_TX0_PHASE_SHIFTER_REPORT_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_TX1_PHASE_SHIFTER_REPORT_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_TX2_PHASE_SHIFTER_REPORT_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_SYNTHESIZER_FREQUENCY_REPORT_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_EXTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALSREPORT_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_TX0_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_REPORT_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_TX1_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_REPORT_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_TX2_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_REPORT_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_RX_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_REPORT_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_PMCLKLO_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_REPORT_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_GPADC_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_REPORT_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_PLL_CONTROL_VOLTAGE_REPORT_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_DUAL_CLOCK_COMP_REPORT_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_RX_MIXER_IN_POWER_REPORT_AE_SB AWR_MONITOR_SYNTHESIZER_FREQUENCY_NONLIVE_REPORT_AE_SB
CRC	Variable	Based on CRCLEN field in FLAGS

4.19 AWR_DEV_RFPOWERUP_MSG

The AWR_DEV_RFPOWERUP_MSG is sent by the host to the MSS. This message indicates that BSS/RadarSS can now be powered up.

Field Name	**Number of bytes**	**Description**
SYNC	4	Value = 0x43211234
OPCODE	2	Bits Variable name Value b3:0 DIRECTION See Table 2.2 b5:4 MSGTYPE 00 b15:6 MSGID 0x200
MSGLEN	2	Length of the message in bytes (do not include sync length)
FLAGS	2	See Section 2.3.2
REMCHUNKS	2	Value = 0
NSBC	2	Number of sub blocks contained in the message
CHKSUM	2	See Section 2.3.2
MSGDATA	Variable	Supported sub blocks AWR_DEV_RFPOWERUP_SB
CRC	Variable	Based on CRCLEN field in FLAGS

4.20 AWR_DEV_CONF_SET_MSG

The AWR_DEV_CONF_SET_MSG message sub-blocks are sent by the host to the radar transceiver. These sub-blocks configures MSS data path and monitoring settings.

Field Name	**Number of bytes**	**Description**
SYNC	4	Value = 0x43211234
OPCODE	2	Bits Variable name Value b3:0 DIRECTION See Table 2.2 b5:4 MSGTYPE 00 b15:6 MSGID 0x202
MSGLEN	2	Length of the message in bytes (do not include sync length)
FLAGS	2	See Section 2.3.2
REMCHUNKS	2	Value = 0
NSBC	2	Number of sub blocks contained in the message
CHKSUM	2	See Section 2.3.2
MSGDATA	Variable	Supported sub blocks AWR_DEV_MCUCLOCK_CONF_SET_SB

		AWR_DEV_RX_DATA_FORMAT_CONF_SET_SB AWR_DEV_RX_DATA_PATH_CONF_SET_SB AWR_DEV_RX_DATA_PATH_LANEEN_SET_SB AWR_DEV_RX_DATA_PATH_CLK_SET_SB AWR_DEV_LVDS_CFG_SET_SB AWR_DEV_RX_CONTSTREAMING_MODE_CONF_SET_SB AWR_DEV_CSI2_CFG_SET_SB AWR_DEV_PMICCLOCK_CONF_SET_SB AWR_MSS_LATENTFAULT_TEST_CONF_SB AWR_MSS_PERIODICTESTS_CONF_SB AWR_DEV_TESTPATTERN_GEN_SET_SB AWR_DEV_CONFIGURATION_SET_SB AWR_DEV_RF_DEBUG_SIG_SET_SB AWR_DEV_DEV_HSI_DELAY_DUMMY_CFG_SET_SB
CRC	Variable	Based on CRCLEN field in FLAGS

4.21 AWR_DEV_CONF_GET_MSG

The AWR_DEV_CONF_GET_MSG is sent by the host to the radar transceiver to read back the configuration values from MSS.

Field Name	**Number of bytes**	**Description**
SYNC	4	Value = 0x43211234
OPCODE	2	Bits Variable name Value b3:0 DIRECTION See Table 2.2 b5:4 MSGTYPE 00 b15:6 MSGID 0x203
MSGLEN	2	Length of the message in bytes (do not include sync length)
FLAGS	2	See Section 2.3.2
REMCHUNKS	2	Value = 0
NSBC	2	Number of sub blocks contained in the message
CHKSUM	2	See Section 2.3.2
MSGDATA	Variable	Supported sub blocks

		AWR_DEV_MCUCLOCK_GET_SB AWR_DEV_RX_DATA_FORMAT_CONF_GET_SB AWR_DEV_RX_DATA_PATH_CONF_GET_SB AWR_DEV_RX_DATA_PATH_LANEEN_GET_SB AWR_DEV_RX_DATA_PATH_CLK_GET_SB AWR_DEV_LVDS_CFG_GET_SB AWR_DEV_RX_CONTSTREAMING_MODE_CONF_GET_SB AWR_DEV_CSI2_CFG_GET_SB AWR_DEV_PMICCLOCK_CONF_GET_SB AWR_MSS_LATENTFAULT_TEST_CONF_GET_SB AWR_MSS_PERIODICCONF_GET_SB AWR_DEV_TESTPATTERN_GEN_GET_SB
CRC	Variable	Based on CRCLEN field in FLAGS

4.22 AWR_DEV_FILE_DOWNLOAD_MSG

The AWR_DEV_FILE_DOWNLOAD_MSG is sent by the host to MSS. This message sends a file to be written into the device.

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SYNC	4	Value = 0x43211234
OPCODE	2	Bits Variable name Value b3:0 DIRECTION See Table 2.2 b5:4 MSGTYPE 00 b15:6 MSGID 0x204
MSGLEN	2	Length of the message in bytes (do not include sync length)
FLAGS	2	See Section 2.3.2
REMCHUNKS	2	Value = 0
NSBC	2	Number of sub blocks contained in the message
CHKSUM	2	See Section 2.3.2
MSGDATA	Variable	Supported sub blocks AWR_DEV_FILE_DOWNLOAD_SB
CRC	Variable	Based on CRCLEN field in FLAGS

4.23 AWR_DEV_FRAME_CONFIG_APPLY_MSG

The AWR_DEV_FRAME_CONFIG_APPLY_MSG is sent by the host to MSS. This message indicates to MSS to apply all the regular framing mode configurations related to ADC buffer and CBUFF.

Field Name	**Number of bytes**	**Description**		
SYNC	4	Value = 0x43211234		
OPCODE	2	Bits	Variable name	Value
		b3:0	DIRECTION	See Table 2.2
		b5:4	MSGTYPE	00
		b15:6	MSGID	0x206
MSGLEN	2	Length of the message in bytes (do not include sync length)		
FLAGS	2	See Section 2.3.2		
REMCHUNKS	2	Value = 0		
NSBC	2	Number of sub blocks contained in the message		
CHKSUM	2	See Section 2.3.2		
MSGDATA	Variable	Supported sub blocks AWR_DEV_FRAME_CONFIG_APPLY_SB AWR_DEV_ADV_FRAME_CONFIG_APPLY_SB		
CRC	Variable	Based on CRCLEN field in FLAGS		

4.24 AWR_DEV_STATUS_GET_MSG

The AWR_DEV_STATUS_GET_MSG is sent by the host to MSS to get some status information from the MSS device.

Field Name	**Number of bytes**	**Description**		
SYNC	4	Value = 0x43211234		
OPCODE	2	Bits	Variable name	Value
		b3:0	DIRECTION	See Table 2.2
		b5:4	MSGTYPE	00
		b15:6	MSGID	0x207

MSGLEN	2	Length of the message in bytes (do not include sync length)
FLAGS	2	See Section 2.3.2
REMCHUNKS	2	Value = 0
NSBC	2	Number of sub blocks contained in the message
CHKSUM	2	See Section 2.3.2
MSGDATA	Variable	Supported sub blocks AWR_MSSVERSION_GET_SB AWR_MSSCPUFAULT_STATUS_GET_SB AWR_MSSESMFAULT_STATUS_GET_SB
CRC	Variable	Based on CRCLEN field in FLAGS

4.25 AWR_DEV_ASYNC_EVENT_MSG

The AWR_DEV_ASYNC_EVENT_MSG is sent by the radar transceiver MSS to the host. This message indicates that specific events have occurred within the MSS device.

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SYNC	4	Value = 0xABCDDCBA
OPCODE	2	Bits Variable name Value b3:0 DIRECTION See Table 2.2 b5:4 MSGTYPE 11 b15:6 MSGID 0x280
MSGLEN	2	Length of the message in bytes (do not include sync length)
FLAGS	2	See Section 2.3.2
REMCHUNKS	2	Value = 0
NSBC	2	Number of sub blocks contained in the message
CHKSUM	2	See Section 2.3.2
MSGDATA	Variable	Supported sub blocks AWR_AE_DEV_MSSPOWERUPDONE_SB AWR_AE_DEV_RFPOWERUPDONE_SB AWR_AE_MSS_CPUFAULT_SB AWR_AE_MSS_ESMFAULT_SB AWR_AE_MSS_BOOTERRORSTATUS_SB AWR_AE_MSS_LATENTFAULT_TESTREPORT_SB

		AWR_AE_MSS_PERIODICTEST_STATUS_SB AWR_AE_MSS_RFERROR_STATUS_SB AWR_AE_MSS_ADC_DATA_SB
CRC	Variable	Based on CRCLEN field in FLAGS

5 Radar Functional APIs

This section describes all the radar interface sub blocks that are used in messages for communicating with the radar transceiver. Some of the sub blocks are status responses from the radar device. All the API sub-blocks defined in this document are applicable to all mmWave Radar Sensors unless it is specified in the sub-block.

5.1 Sub block related to AWR_ERROR_MSG

5.1.1 Sub block 0x0000 – AWR_RESP_ERROR_SB

This sub block contains the error response for an API command.
Table 5.1 describes the contents of this sub block.

Table 5.1: AWR_RESP_ERROR_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x0000
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 8
API_RESP	2	0x0001 ERROR_CMD: Incorrect MSGID 0x0002 ERROR_CMD: No Sub block found in the MSG 0x0003 ERROR_CMD: Incorrect Sub block ID 0x0004 ERROR_CMD: Incorrect Sub block Length 0x0005 ERROR_CMD: Incorrect Sub block data 0x0006 ERROR_PROC: Error in processing the command 0x0007 ERROR_FILECRCMISMATCH: File CRC mismatched 0x0008 ERROR_FILETYPEMISMATCH: File type mismatched w.r.t. magic number 0x0009 - 0xFFFF See Section 7 for details on error codes from each API

API_RESP_ ERROR_SBC_ID	2	0x0000 – 0xFFFF Sub-Block ID in which Error Occurred for sub block related errors

5.2 Sub blocks related to AWR_RF_STATIC_CONF_SET_MSG

5.2.1 Sub block 0x0080 – AWR_CHAN_CONF_SET_SB

This sub block contains static device configurations (applicable for the given power cycle) - how many RX and TX channels are needed for operation. It also defines static configurations related to whether the sensor uses a single mmWave or multiple chips to realize a larger antenna array (multiple is applicable only in AWR2243). Table 5.2 describes the contents of this sub block.

Table 5.2: AWR_CHAN_CONF_SET_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x0080
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 12
RX_CHAN_EN	2	This field specifies which RX channels are to be enabled Bit Description b0 RX_CHAN0_EN 0 Disable RX Channel 0 1 Enable RX Channel 0 b1 RX_CHAN1_EN 0 Disable RX Channel 1 1 Enable RX Channel 1 b2 RX_CHAN2_EN 0 Disable RX Channel 2 1 Enable RX Channel 2 b3 RX_CHAN3_EN 0 Disable RX Channel 3 1 Enable RX Channel 3 b15:4 RESERVED 0b000000000000

Continued on next page

Table 5.2 – continued from previous page

TX_CHAN_EN	2	This field specifies which TX channels are to be enabled Bit Description b0 TX_CHAN0_EN 0 Disable TX Channel 0 1 Enable TX Channel 0 b1 TX_CHAN1_EN 0 Disable TX Channel 1 1 Enable TX Channel 1 b2 TX_CHAN2_EN (3rd Tx is supported only on some of the devices, Please refer device data sheet) 0 Disable TX Channel 2 1 Enable TX Channel 2 b15:3 RESERVED 0b000000000000
CASCADING_ CFG	2	This field specifies the cascading configuration. Value Description 0x0000 SINGLECHIP: Single mmWave sensor application 0x0001 MULTICHIP_MASTER: Multiple cascade sensor application. This device is a master chip and generates LO and conveys to other slave sensors. This is applicable only for device which supports cascading. 0x0002 MULTICHIP_SLAVE: Multiple cascade sensor application. This device is a slave chip and uses LO conveyed to it by the master sensor. This is applicable only for device which supports cascading. MULTICHIP_MASTER and MULTICHIP_SLAVE are in general referred to as MULTICHIP applications, where larger antenna array sizes are possible in comparison with SINGLECHIP cases. Please refer device data sheet for cascading capability and 20G SYNC pins.

Continued on next page

Table 5.2 – continued from previous page

CASCADING_ PINOUTCFG	2	Bit Description b0 FM_CW_CLKOUT_MASTER_DIS Applicable only in MUTICHIP_MASTER device. Default value is 0 0 Enable FM_CW_CLKOUT on master 1 Disable FM_CW_CLKOUT on master b1 FM_CW_SYNCOUT_MASTER_DIS Applicable only in MULTICHIP_MASTER device. Default value is 0 0 Enable FM_CW_SYNCOUT on master 1 Disable FM_CW_SYNCOUT on master b2 FM_CW_CLKOUT_SLAVE_EN Applicable only in MULTICHIP_SLAVE device. Default value is 0 0 Disable FM_CW_CLKOUT on slave 1 Enable FM_CW_CLKOUT on slave b3 FM_CW_SYNCOUT_SLAVE_EN Applicable only in MULTICHIP_SLAVE device. Default value is 0 0 Disable FM_CW_SYNCOUT on slave 1 Enable FM_CW_SYNCOUT on slave b4 INTLO_MASTER_EN Applicable only in MULTICHIP_MASTER device. Default value is 0 0 Use externally looped back LO 1 Use internal LO in master Note that the externally looped-back LO mode is useful when length-matching the 20 GHz path between master and slave devices. b5 OSCCLKOUT_DIS By Default OSC CLK is enabled at device power up, that can be disabled using this option . Default value is 0 0 Enable OSCCLKOUT 1 Disable OSCCLKOUT Note: This feature is supported only on AWR2243 device. It is recommended to disable the OSC clock if it is not used in SINGLE_CHIP or SLAVE mode. b6 INTFRC_MASTER_EN Applicable only in MULTICHIP_MASTER device. Default value is 0 0 Use externally looped back FRC SyncIn 1 Use internal FRC SyncIn in master Note that the externally looped-back FRC SyncIn mode is useful when length-matching the SyncIn path between master and slave devices. b15:6 RESERVED

Continued on next page

Table 5.2 – continued from previous page

5.2.2 Sub block 0x0082 – AWR_ADCOUT_CONF_SET_SB

This sub block contains static device configurations (applicable for the given power cycle) - regarding the data format of the ADC output (including the digital filtering).
Table 5.3 describes the contents of this sub block.

Table 5.3: AWR_ADCOUT_CONF_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x0082
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 12
NUM_ADC_BITS	1	Bit Description b1:0 Value Definition 00 12 bits 01 14 bits 10 16 bits Other RESERVED b7:2 RESERVED 0b000000
FULL_SCALE_ REDUCTION_ FACTOR	1	Number of bits to reduce ADC full scale by Valid range: 0 to (16 − Number of ADC bits) For e.g. for 12 bit ADC output, this field can take values 0, 1, 2 or 3 For 14 bit ADC output, this field can take values 0, 1 or 2 For 16 bit ADC output, this field can take only value 0 **Example:** If the user desires 12 bit ADC output, then the digital front end (DFE) chain drops 4 LSBs before placing the data in ADC buffer (DFE output is 16 bits wide). If the user sets FULL_SCALE_REDUCTION_FACTOR as 1, then the DFE will drop only 3 LSBs but still restricting the data in ADC buffer to be within $\pm 2^{12}$. This allows wider ADC swings in smaller signal conditions.

Continued on next page

Table 5.3 – continued from previous page

ADC_OUT_FMT	2	Bits Description b1:0 Value Definition 00 Real 01 Complex 1x (image band filtered out) 10 Complex 2x (image band visible) 11 Pseudo Real b15:2 RESERVED 0b00000000000000
RESERVED	2	0x0000
RESERVED	2	0x0000

5.2.3 Sub block 0x0083 – AWR_LOWPOWERMODE_CONF_SET_SB

This sub block contains static device configurations (applicable for this power cycle) - Sigma Delta ADC root sampling clock rate (reducing rate to half to save power in small IF bandwidth applications).
Table 5.4 describes the contents of this sub block.

Table 5.4: AWR_LOWPOWERMODE_CONF_SET_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x0083
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 8
RESERVED	2	0x0000
LP_ADC_MODE	2	Value Definition 0x00 Regular ADC mode 0x01 Low power ADC mode

NOTE: Low power ADC mode is mandatory on a 5 MHz part variant (for e.g. xWR1642), Normally if IF BW <= 7.5MHz then low power mode setting is recommended.

5.2.4 Sub block 0x0084 – AWR_DYNAMICPOWERSAVE_CONF_SET_SB

This sub block defines static device configuration - whether to enable dynamic power saving during inter-chirp IDLE times by turning off various circuits e.g. TX, RX, LO Distribution blocks. If

Idle time + Tx start time $<$ 10us or Idle time $<$ 3.5us then inter-chirp dynamic power save option will be disabled, in that case, 15us of inter-burst idle time will be utilized to configure sequencer LO, TX and RX signal timings by firmware.
Table 5.4 describes the contents of this sub block.

Table 5.5: AWR_DYNAMICPOWERSAVE_CONF_SET_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x0084
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 8
BLOCK_CFG	2	Bits Definition b0 Enable power save by switching off TX during inter-chirp IDLE period 0 Disable 1 Enable Default value: 1 (power saving is enabled) b1 Enable power save by switching off RX during inter-chirp IDLE period 0 Disable 1 Enable Default value: 1 (power saving is enabled) b2 Enable power save by switching off LO Distribution blocks during inter-chirp IDLE period 0 Disable 1 Enable Default value: 1 (power saving is enabled) b15:3 RESERVED 0b0000000000000
RESERVED	2	0x0000

NOTE: All the 3 configuration bits (TX, RX and LO) should have same value, i.e. user should program value 0x7 to enable power save or 0x0 to disable the power save in BLOCK_CFG.

5.2.5 Sub block 0x0085 – AWR_HIGHSPEEDINTFCLK_CONF_SET_SB

This sub block contains static device configurations (applicable for the given power cycle) - regarding high speed interface clock rates which are related to sending the ADC data from AWR device to the host in either LVDS or CSI2 format.
Table 5.6 describes the contents of this sub block.

Table 5.6: AWR_HIGHSPEEDINTFCLK_CONF_SET_SB contents

<table>
<tr><th>Field Name</th><th>Number of bytes</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>SBLKID</td><td>2</td><td>Value = 0x0085</td></tr>
<tr><td>SBLKLEN</td><td>2</td><td>Value = 8</td></tr>
<tr><td>HSICLKRATE_CODE</td><td>2</td><td>This field indicates the high speed interface input clock rate, needed by the LVDS or CSI2 module. It should be N times the final serial data rate, where N = 2 in DDR mode and N = 1 in SDR mode.

Bit 15:5 = Reserved (all 0).
Bit 3:0 are to be set based on desired rate as follows:
<table>
<tr><th></th><th>b1:0 00</th><th>b1:0 01</th><th>b1:0 10</th><th>b1:0 11</th></tr>
<tr><td>b3:2 00</td><td>Reserved</td><td>800 MHz</td><td>400 MHz</td><td>200 MHz</td></tr>
<tr><td>b3:2 01</td><td>Reserved</td><td>900 MHz</td><td>450 MHz</td><td>225 MHz</td></tr>
<tr><td>b3:2 10</td><td>Reserved</td><td>1200 MHz</td><td>600 MHz</td><td>300 MHz</td></tr>
<tr><td>b3:2 11</td><td>Reserved</td><td>1800 MHz</td><td>Reserved</td><td>Reserved</td></tr>
</table>
For example, for 900 Mbps output rate with DDR, choose Bit3:0=0b1101, and for 450 Mbps output rate with SDR, choose Bit3:0=0b0110.</td></tr>
<tr><td>RESERVED</td><td>2</td><td>0x0000</td></tr>
</table>

5.2.6 Sub block 0x0086 – AWR_RF_DEVICE_CFG_SB

This sub block configures the direction of async event from BSS. Typically async events are sent to MSS. With this API, the user can configure the destination of async event.
Table 5.7 describes the contents of this sub block.

Table 5.7: AWR_RF_DEVICE_CFG_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x0086
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 16
RF_AE_DIRECTION	4	Bits Definition b1:0 ASYNC_EVENT_DIR 00 BSS to MSS 01 BSS to HOST 10 BSS to DSS 11 RESERVED The ASYNC_EVENT_DIR controls the direction for following ASYNC_EVENTS 1. CPU_FAULT 2. ESM_FAULT 3. ANALOG_FAULT All other ASYNC_EVENTs are sent to the subsystem which issues the API Default value: 0b00 b3:2 MONITORING_ASYNC_EVENT_DIR 00 BSS to MSS 01 BSS to HOST 10 BSS to DSS 11 RESERVED Default value: 0b00 b31:4 RESERVED 0x0000000

Continued on next page

Table 5.7 – continued from previous page

AE_CONTROL	1	Bits Definition b0 FRAME_START_ASYNC_EVENT_DIS 0 Frame Start async event enable 1 Frame Start async event disable Default value: 0 b1 FRAME_STOP_ASYNC_EVENT_DIS 0 Frame Stop async event enable 1 Frame Stop async event disable Default value: 0 b7:2 RESERVED 0b000000
BSS_ANA_CTRL	1	Bits Definition b0 INTER_BURST_POWER_SAVE_DIS 0 Inter burst power save enable (default) 1 Inter burst power save disable (Applicable only in single chip usecase) Default value: 0 This disable feature is applicable only in single chip use case. In case of cascade slave device, synth power down is done by default. This allows to disable inter burst power save feature for individual bursts in a advance frame config API to reduce inter-burst idle time requirement. The power save is done always in inter sub-frame and frame boundaries irrespective of this control bit configuration. The inter burst power save needs extra 55us burst idle time, please refer Table 11.3 for more details on inter burst time. b7:1 RESERVED 0b0000000
RESERVED	1	0x0000

Continued on next page

Table 5.7 – continued from previous page

BSS_DIG_CTRL	1	Bits Definition b0 WDT_ENABLE 0 Keep watchdog disabled 1 Enable watchdog b7:1 RESERVED 0b0000000 NOTE: The Windowed WDT can be enabled only in Sw triggered framing Mode or in cascade mode where frames of all the devices synchronized with same clock source, if frames are triggered from Hw trigger pulse generated from un-synchronized clock then WDT can not be enabled. WDT shall be disabled if API based monitoring trigger is enabled in MONITORING_MODE in AWR_CALIB_MON_TIME_UNIT_CONF_SB. WDT shall be disabled if SUB_FRAMETRIGGER mode is enabled in AWR_ADVANCED_FRAME_CONF_SB API. Refer section 9.4 for more details on WDT timing and programming window 427
ASYNC_EVENT_CRC_CONFIG	1	Value Description 0 16 bit CRC for BSS async events 1 32 bit CRC for BSS async events 2 64 bit CRC for BSS async events
RESERVED	3	0x000000

5.2.7 Sub block 0x0087 – AWR_RF_RADAR_MISC_CTL_SB

This sub block controls miscellaneous global RF controls for e.g. per-chirp phase shifter global control.

> **NOTE:** Issue this API first in the sequence if AWR_PERCHIRPPHASESHIFT_CONF_SB, AWR_DYN_PERCHIRP_PHASESHIFTER_CONF_SET_SB and AWR_ADVANCE_CHIRP_CONF_SB are issued down in the sequence.

Table 5.8 describes the contents of this sub block.

Table 5.8: AWR_RF_MISC_CTL_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x0087

Continued on next page

Table 5.8 – continued from previous page

SBLKLEN	2	Value = 12
RF_MISC_CTL	4	Bits Definition b0 PERCHIRP_PHASESHIFTER_EN 0 Per chirp phase shifter is disabled 1 Per chirp phase shifter is enabled This control is applicable only in devices which support phase shifter (refer data sheet). For other devices, this is a RESERVED bit and should be set to 0. Default value: 0 b1 ADVANCE_CHIRP_CONFIG_EN 0 Advance chirp config mode is disabled 1 Advance chirp config mode is enabled This feature enables advanced mode of configuring chirps to achieve very flexible waveform generation. Default value: 0 b2 ADVANCE_CHIRP_ERROR_CHK_DIS 0 Advance chirp parameters error check enabled in frame config API 1 Advance chirp parameters error check disabled in frame config API By default Error check is enabled for each and every parameters of advance chirp based on waveform pattern in legacy and advance frame config API, this would take around 1.8ms to process frame config for 128 chirps. This option enables the user to disable the error check in functional mode and error check can be done only during development phase. If this error check takes more than 50ms due to large number of chirps then it is recommended to disable RadarSS WDT while executing frame config API. Default value: 0

Continued on next page

Table 5.8 – continued from previous page

		b3 CAL_MON_TIME_UNIT_ERROR_CHK_DIS 0 Calibration and Monitor time error check is enabled in AWR_FRAMESTARTSTOP_CONF_SB API 1 Calibration and Monitor time error check is disabled in AWR_FRAMESTARTSTOP_CONF_SB API By default Calibration and Monitor time Error check is enabled and performed in frame start API, this error check generates AWR_CAL_MON_TIMING_FAIL_REPORT_AE_SB AE if total available idle time in a CALIB_MON_TIME_UNIT configured in AWR_CALIB_MON_TIME_UNIT_CONF_SB API is not sufficient to run all enabled calibrations and Monitors. This option enables the user to disable the error check in advance continuous farming mode where idle time is split across multiple bursts in a CALIB_MON_TIME_UNIT window. The calibration and monitors need idle time only to run critical chirps for measurements, the setup and post processing can be done in background while functional frames are running. Refer Table 12.3 and Table 12.2 for more info. Default value: 0 b31:4 RESERVED 0b000_0000_0000_0000_0000_0000_0000
RESERVED	4	0x00000000

5.2.8 Sub block 0x0088 – AWR_CAL_MON_FREQUENCY_LIMITS_SB

This sub block sets the limits for RF frequency transmission. This API is deprecated as a new API AWR_CAL_MON_FREQUENCY_TX_POWER_LIMITS_SB is added to limit frequency for each TX channels in Table 5.11
Table 5.9 describes the contents of this sub block.

Table 5.9: AWR_CAL_MON_FREQUENCY_LIMITS_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x0088
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 16

Continued on next page

Table 5.9 – continued from previous page

FREQ_LIMIT_LOW	2	The sensor's lower frequency limit for calibrations and monitoring is encoded in 2 bytes (16 bit unsigned number) 1 LSB = 100 MHz For 77GHz Devices(76GHz to 81Ghz): Valid range: 760 to 810 Default value: 760 (If this API is not issued) For 60GHz Devices(57GHz to 64Ghz): Valid range: 570 to 640 Default value: 570 (If this API is not issued)
FREQ_LIMIT_HIGH	2	The sensor's higher frequency limit for calibrations and monitoring is encoded in 2 bytes (16 bit unsigned number) 1 LSB = 100 MHz For 77GHz Devices (76GHz to 81Ghz): Valid range: 760 to 810 Default value: 810 (If this API is not issued) For 60GHz Devices(57GHz to 64Ghz): Valid range: 570 to 640 Default value: 640 (If this API is not issued) **NOTE:** FREQ_LIMIT_HIGH should be strictly greater than FREQ_LIMIT_LOW Examples: For an LRR device deployed in the US, one might typically configure FREQ_LIMIT_LOW to 760 and FREQ_LIMIT_HIGH to 770.
RESERVED	8	RESERVED 0x0000_0000_0000_0000

NOTE1: The minimum RF bandwidth shall be set to 200MHz, this is to perform internal calibration and monitoring.

NOTE2: The limit set in this API is not applicable for functional chirps and loop-back chirps used in advanced frame config API.

NOTE3: The TX0 frequency limit is used by default in calibrations and monitors where TX is not relevant or enabled.

NOTE4: The RF band used in functional chirp profiles shall be within the limit set in this API.

5.2.9 Sub block 0x0089 – AWR_RF_INIT_CALIBRATION_CONF_SB

This sub block configures device to perform boot time calibration.
Table 5.10 describes the contents of this sub block.

Table 5.10: AWR_RF_INIT_CALIBRATION_CONF_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x0089
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 16
RF_INIT_CALIB_ENABLE_MASK	4	Normally, upon receiving RF INIT message, the BSS performs all relevant initial calibrations. HOST can disable each boot calibration by setting the corresponding calibration bit in this field to 0x0. If disabled, the host needs to inject calibration data using AWR_CAL_DATA_RESTORE_SB API. Each of these calibrations can be selectively disabled by issuing this message before RF INIT message. Bit Definition b0 RESERVED b1 RESERVED b2 RESERVED b3 RESERVED b4 Enable LODIST calibration b5 Enable RX ADC DC offset calibration b6 Enable HPF cutoff calibration b7 Enable LPF cutoff calibration b8 Enable Peak detector calibration b9 Enable TX power calibration b10 Enable RX gain calibration b11 Enable TX Phase calibration (Device dependent feature, please refer data sheet) b12 Enable RX IQMM calibration b31:13 RESERVED 0b000_0000_0000_0000_0000 Default value: 0x1FF0 **NOTE:** If TX power calibration is disabled during factory calibration, then backoff other than 0 dB is not supported.
RESERVED	4	0x00000000
RESERVED	4	0x00000000

NOTE1: The APLL, SYNTH1 and SYNTH2 calibrations are always triggred by default on RF init command

5.2.10 Sub block 0x008A – AWR_CAL_MON_FREQUENCY_TX_POWER_LIMITS_SB

This sub block sets the limits for RF frequency transmission for each TX and also TX power limits.

Table 5.11: AWR_CAL_MON_FREQUENCY_TX_POWER_LIMITS_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x008A
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 28
FREQ_LIMIT_LOW_TX0	2	The sensor's lower frequency limit for calibrations and monitoring for TX0 is encoded in 2 bytes (16 bit unsigned number) 1 LSB = 10 MHz For 77GHz Devices(76GHz to 81Ghz): Valid range: 7600 to 8100 Default value: 7600 (If this API is not issued) For 60GHz Devices(57GHz to 64Ghz): Valid range: 5700 to 6400 Default value: 5700 (If this API is not issued)
FREQ_LIMIT_LOW_TX1	2	The sensor's lower frequency limit for calibrations and monitoring for TX1 is encoded in 2 bytes (16 bit unsigned number) 1 LSB = 10 MHz For 77GHz Devices(76GHz to 81Ghz): Valid range: 7600 to 8100 Default value: 7600 (If this API is not issued) For 60GHz Devices(57GHz to 64Ghz): Valid range: 5700 to 6400 Default value: 5700 (If this API is not issued)
FREQ_LIMIT_LOW_TX2	2	The sensor's lower frequency limit for calibrations and monitoring for TX2 is encoded in 2 bytes (16 bit unsigned number) 1 LSB = 10 MHz For 77GHz Devices(76GHz to 81Ghz): Valid range: 7600 to 8100 Default value: 7600 (If this API is not issued) For 60GHz Devices(57GHz to 64Ghz): Valid range: 5700 to 6400

Continued on next page

Table 5.11 – continued from previous page

		Default value: 5700 (If this API is not issued)
FREQ_LIMIT_HIGH_TX0	2	The sensor's higher frequency limit for calibrations and monitoring for TX0 is encoded in 2 bytes (16 bit unsigned number) 1 LSB = 10 MHz For 77GHz Devices (76GHz to 81Ghz): Valid range: 7600 to 8100 Default value: 8100 (If this API is not issued) For 60GHz Devices (57GHz to 64Ghz): Valid range: 5700 to 6400 Default value: 6400 (If this API is not issued) **NOTE:** FREQ_LIMIT_HIGH_TXn should be strictly greater than FREQ_LIMIT_LOW_TXn
FREQ_LIMIT_HIGH_TX1	2	The sensor's higher frequency limit for calibrations and monitoring for TX1 is encoded in 2 bytes (16 bit unsigned number) 1 LSB = 10 MHz For 77GHz Devices (76GHz to 81Ghz): Valid range: 7600 to 8100 Default value: 8100 (If this API is not issued) For 60GHz Devices (57GHz to 64Ghz): Valid range: 5700 to 6400 Default value: 6400 (If this API is not issued) **NOTE:** FREQ_LIMIT_HIGH_TXn should be strictly greater than FREQ_LIMIT_LOW_TXn
FREQ_LIMIT_HIGH_TX2	2	The sensor's higher frequency limit for calibrations and monitoring for TX2 is encoded in 2 bytes (16 bit unsigned number) 1 LSB = 10 MHz For 77GHz Devices (76GHz to 81Ghz): Valid range: 7600 to 8100 Default value: 8100 (If this API is not issued) For 60GHz Devices (57GHz to 64Ghz): Valid range: 5700 to 6400 Default value: 6400 (If this API is not issued) **NOTE:** FREQ_LIMIT_HIGH_TXn should be strictly greater than FREQ_LIMIT_LOW_TXn
TX0_POWER_BACKOFF	1	TX0 output power back off 1 LSB = 1 dB Valid values: 0, 3, 6, 9 Default value: 0
TX1_POWER_BACKOFF	1	TX1 output power back off 1 LSB = 1 dB Valid values: 0, 3, 6, 9 Default value: 0

Continued on next page

Table 5.11 – continued from previous page

TX2_POWER_ BACKOFF	1	TX2 output power back off 1 LSB = 1 dB Valid values: 0, 3, 6, 9 Default value: 0
RESERVED	1	0x00
RESERVED	2	0x0000
RESERVED	2	0x0000
RESERVED	2	0x0000
RESERVED	2	0x0000

NOTE1: The minimum RF bandwidth 200MHz, this is to perform internal calibration and monitoring.

NOTE2: The limit set in this API is not applicable for functional chirps and loop-back chirps used in advanced frame config API.

NOTE3: The TX0 frequency limit is used by default in calibrations and monitors where TX is not relevant or enabled.

NOTE4: The RF band used in functional chirp profiles shall be within the limit set in this API.

5.2.11 Sub block 0x008B – AWR_CAL_DATA_RESTORE_SB

This sub block restores the calibration data which was stored previously using the AWR_CAL_DATA_SAVE_SB command. The async event AWR_AE_RF_INITCALIBSTATUS_SB will be issued after this API, this indicates success of the calibration data restore. The calibration data contents are defined in page 70 in AWR_CAL_DATA table.

Table 5.12: AWR_CAL_DATA_RESTORE_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x008B
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 232
RESERVED	2	0x0000
CHUNK_ID	2	Index of the current chunk Valid range: 0 to 2
CAL_DATA	224	Calibration data chunk which was stored in non-volatile memory

NOTE1:	All 3 chunks of 224 bytes each shall be sent to radar device to complete the restore process and to generate AWR_AE_RF_INITCALIBSTATUS_SB AE.
NOTE2:	Refer recommended API sequence and order in page 319 for more details on sequence of issuing this API.

5.2.12 Sub block 0x008C – AWR_PHASE_SHIFTER_CAL_DATA_RESTORE_SB

This sub block restores the calibration data which was stored previously using the AWR_PHASE_SHIFTER_CAL_DATA_SAVE_SB command. This is device specific feature, please refer data sheet.

Table 5.13: AWR_PHASE_SHIFTER_CAL_DATA_RESTORE_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x008C
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 136
TX_INDX	1	Index of the transmit channel for which the following data applies Valid range: 0 to 2
CAL_APPLY	1	Set this to 1 after applying calibration data from all transmitters. This bit will indicate the firmware to start the correction process.

Continued on next page

Table 5.13 – continued from previous page

<table>
<tr><td>OBS_PHSHIFT_ DATA</td><td>128</td><td>Observed phase shift corresponding to each desired phase shift. Index n corresponds to desired phase shift of $n \times 5.625°$.
For TX0 the mapping is as below:
<table>
<tr><th>n</th><th>Desired phase shift</th><th>Observed phase shift is injected in the following bytes</th></tr>
<tr><td>47</td><td>264.375°</td><td>byte[1], byte[0]</td></tr>
<tr><td>48</td><td>270.0°</td><td>byte[3], byte[2]</td></tr>
<tr><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>62</td><td>348.75°</td><td>byte[31], byte[30]</td></tr>
<tr><td>63</td><td>354.375°</td><td>byte[33], byte[32]</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0.0°</td><td>byte[35], byte[34]</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>5.625°</td><td>byte[37], byte[36]</td></tr>
<tr><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>45</td><td>253.125°</td><td>byte[125], byte[124]</td></tr>
<tr><td>46</td><td>258.75°</td><td>byte[127], byte[126]</td></tr>
</table>
For TX1 and TX2 the mapping is as below:
<table>
<tr><th>n</th><th>Desired phase shift</th><th>Observed phase shift is injected in the following bytes</th></tr>
<tr><td>15</td><td>84.375°</td><td>byte[1], byte[0]</td></tr>
<tr><td>16</td><td>90.0°</td><td>byte[3], byte[2]</td></tr>
<tr><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>62</td><td>348.75°</td><td>byte[31], byte[30]</td></tr>
<tr><td>63</td><td>354.375°</td><td>byte[33], byte[32]</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0.0°</td><td>byte[35], byte[34]</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>5.625°</td><td>byte[37], byte[36]</td></tr>
<tr><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>13</td><td>73.125°</td><td>byte[125], byte[124]</td></tr>
<tr><td>14</td><td>78.75°</td><td>byte[127], byte[126]</td></tr>
</table>
1 LSB = $360°/2^{10}$</td></tr>
<tr><td>RESERVED</td><td>2</td><td>0x0000</td></tr>
</table>

5.2.13 Sub block 0x008D – AWR_APLL_SYNTH_BW_CONTROL_SB

This is a new feature addition in **AWR2243**. This sub block is used to control bandwidth of the APLL and Synthesizer. The typical recommended settings are as below.

Table 5.14: Typical APLL and Synth BW settings

SYNTH_ ICP_TRIM	SYNTH_ RZ_TRIM	APLL_ ICP_TRIM	APLL_ RZ_TRIM	VCO1_ BW	VCO2_ BW	APLL_ BW	Description	Max VCO Slope (MHz/us)
1	8	0x26	0x9	750K	1.5M	150K	Default settings (+/-0.2% Ferror at 2us ADC start)	266
3	8	0x26	0x9	375K	750K	150K	Optimum for 76-77GHz VCO1 (1M, 10M PN)	100
0	8	0x26	0x9	1.3M	2.6M	150K	Synth High BW (+/-0.2% Ferror at 1us ADC start)	266
3	8	0x3F	0x9	375K	1.5M	300K	Optimum 100K PN	100

Table 5.15: AWR_APLL_SYNTH_BW_CONTROL_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x008D
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 20
SYNTH_ICP_ TRIM	1	Synth ICP trim code
SYNTH_RZ_ TRIM	1	Synth RZ trim code
APLL_ICP_TRIM	1	APLL RZ trim code
APLL_RZ_TRIM	1	APLL RZ trim code
RESERVED	12	0x0000

NOTE: Recommended to issue this AWR_APLL_SYNTH_BW_CONTROL_SB API before AWR_RF_INIT_SB API. The RF_INIT synthesizer boot calibration shall run after changing the APLL BW.

5.3 Sub blocks related to AWR_RF_STATIC_CONF_GET_MSG

5.3.1 Sub block 0x00A0 – 0x00AA – RESERVED

5.3.2 Sub block 0x00AB – AWR_CAL_DATA_SAVE_SB

This sub block reads the calibration data from the device which can be injected later using the AWR_CAL_DATA_RESTORE_SB command.

NOTE: The total size of the calibration data is 672 bytes, this has been split into 3 chunks (NUM_CHUNKS) of 224 bytes each due to SPI limitation. The Host should receive all these 3 chunks from radar device, later host can store only relevant data in non volatile memory.

Table 5.16: AWR_CAL_DATA_SAVE_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x00AB
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 8
RESERVED	2	0x0000
CHUNK_ID	2	Index of the requested chunk Valid values: 0 to NUM_CHUNKS - 1

Response to the above command will contain the calibration data which is formatted as shown below

Table 5.17: AWR_CAL_DATA_SAVE_SB response packet contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x00AB
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 232
NUM_CHUNKS	2	Total number of calibration data chunks NUM_CHUNKS
CHUNK_ID	2	Current chunk number
CAL_DATA	224	Calibration data, refer CAL_DATA contents below

AWR2243 calibration data structure:

Table 5.18: AWR_CAL_DATA contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
CAL_VALIDITY_STATUS	4	This field indicates the status of each calibration (0 – FAIL, 1 – PASS). If a particular calibration was not enabled, then its corresponding field should be ignored. Bit Definition (0 – FAIL, 1 – PASS) b0 RESERVED b1 APLL tuning (Ignore while store restore) b2 SYNTH VCO1 tuning (Ignore while store restore) b3 SYNTH VCO2 tuning (Ignore while store restore) b4 LODIST calibration (Ignore while store restore) b5 RX ADC DC offset calibration b6 HPF cutoff calibration b7 LPF cutoff calibration b8 Peak detector calibration (optional) b9 TX Power calibration (optional) b10 RX gain calibration b11 TX Phase calibration (optional) b12 RX IQMM calibration b31:13 RESERVED The recommended Validity status bits while restoring is 0x000014E0, assuming only RX_ADC_DC_CAL_DATA, HPF_CAL_DATA, LPF_CAL_DATA, RX_RF_GAIN_CAL_DATA and IQMM_CAL_DATA are stored and restored.
CAL_VALIDITY_STATUS_COPY	4	Redundant CAL_VALIDITY_STATUS value, this value should match with CAL_VALIDITY_STATUS
RESERVED	8	RESERVED
CAL_TEMPERATURE	2	Temperature at which boot calibration is done
RESERVED	14	RESERVED
RX_ADC_DC_CAL_DATA	16	Rx chain ADC DC calibration data
HPF1_CAL_DATA	1	HPF1 calibration data
HPF2_CAL_DATA	1	HPF2 calibration data
LODIST_BIAS_CODE	1	LODIST calibration data
LODIST_FREQ_INDEX	1	LODIST calibration frequency index

RESERVED	48	RESERVED
RX_RF_GAIN_CAL_DATA	8	RX RF gain calibration data
IQMM_CAL_DATA	104	RX IQMM calibration data
TX_POWER_CAL_DATA	82	TX Power calibration data
POWER_DET_CAL_DATA	326	Power detector calibration data
RESERVED	52	RESERVED

xWR6843 calibration data structure:

Table 5.19: AWR_CAL_DATA contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
CAL_VALIDITY_STATUS	4	This field indicates the status of each calibration (0 – FAIL, 1 – PASS). If a particular calibration was not enabled, then its corresponding field should be ignored. Bit Definition (0 – FAIL, 1 – PASS) b0 RESERVED b1 APLL tuning (Ignore while store restore) b2 SYNTH VCO1 tuning (Ignore while store restore) b3 SYNTH VCO2 tuning (Ignore while store restore) b4 LODIST calibration (Ignore while store restore) b5 RX ADC DC offset calibration b6 HPF cutoff calibration b7 LPF cutoff calibration b8 Peak detector calibration (optional) b9 TX Power calibration (optional) b10 RX gain calibration b11 TX Phase calibration (Ignore while store restore) b12 RX IQMM calibration b31:13 RESERVED The recommended Validity status bits while restoring is 0x000014E0, assuming only RX_ADC_DC_CAL_DATA, HPF_CAL_DATA, LPF_CAL_DATA, RX_RF_GAIN_CAL_DATA and IQMM_CAL_DATA are stored and restored.

CAL_VALIDITY_STATUS_COPY	4	Redundant CAL_VALIDITY_STATUS value, this value should match with CAL_VALIDITY_STATUS
RESERVED	8	RESERVED
CAL_TEMPERATURE	2	Temperature at which boot calibration is done
RESERVED	14	RESERVED
RX_ADC_DC_CAL_DATA	16	Rx chain ADC DC calibration data
HPF1_CAL_DATA	1	HPF1 calibration data
HPF2_CAL_DATA	1	HPF2 calibration data
LODIST_BIAS_CODE	1	LODIST calibration data
RESERVED	1	RESERVED
RX_RF_GAIN_CAL_DATA	8	RX RF gain calibration data
IQMM_CAL_DATA	104	RX IQMM calibration data
TX_POWER_CAL_DATA	122	TX Power calibration data
POWER_DET_CAL_DATA	344	Power detector calibration data
RESERVED	42	RESERVED

NOTE1: Before storing the calibration data in non volatile memory, the host shall make sure validity status of all enabled calibrations are SET to value 1 including APLL, VCO1, VCO2 and LODIST calibration validity in RF_INIT of radar device.

NOTE2: Host can store only relevant calibration data in non volatile memory and corresponding validity bits shall be set to 1 in AWR_CAL_DATA_RESTORE_SB and rest of the validity bits should be clear to 0 before restoring the data to radar device.

NOTE3: Host shall ignore APLL, VCO1, VCO2 and LODIST calibration validity bits while restoring, these calibrations will be done in each device power-up.

5.3.3 Sub block 0x00AC – AWR_PHASE_SHIFTER_CAL_DATA_SAVE_SB

This sub block reads the phase shifter calibration data from the device which can be injected later using the AWR_PHASE_SHIFTER_CAL_DATA_RESTORE_SB command. This is device specific feature, please refer data sheet.

Table 5.20: AWR_PHASE_SHIFTER_CAL_DATA_SAVE_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x00AC
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 8
TX_INDX	1	Index of the transmitter channel for which the phase shift is desired Valid range: 0 to 2
RESERVED	3	0x000000

Response to the above command will contain the phase shifter calibration data which is formatted as shown below

Table 5.21: AWR_PHASE_SHIFTER_CAL_DATA_SAVE_SB response packet contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x00AC
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 136
TX_INDX	1	Index of the transmitter channel for which the following phase shift values applies Valid range: 0 to 2
RESERVED	1	0x00

Continued on next page

Table 5.21 – continued from previous page

<table>
<tr><td>OBS_PHSHIFT_DATA</td><td>128</td><td>Observed phase shift corresponding to each desired phase shift. Index n corresponds to desired phase shift of $n \times 5.625^\circ$.
For TX0 the mapping is as below:
<table>
<tr><th>n</th><th>Desired phase shift</th><th>Observed phase shift is injected in the following bytes</th></tr>
<tr><td>47</td><td>264.375°</td><td>byte[1], byte[0]</td></tr>
<tr><td>48</td><td>270.0°</td><td>byte[3], byte[2]</td></tr>
<tr><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>62</td><td>348.75°</td><td>byte[31], byte[30]</td></tr>
<tr><td>63</td><td>354.375°</td><td>byte[33], byte[32]</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0.0°</td><td>byte[35], byte[34]</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>5.625°</td><td>byte[37], byte[36]</td></tr>
<tr><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>45</td><td>253.125°</td><td>byte[125], byte[124]</td></tr>
<tr><td>46</td><td>258.75°</td><td>byte[127], byte[126]</td></tr>
</table>
For TX1 and TX2 the mapping is as below:
<table>
<tr><th>n</th><th>Desired phase shift</th><th>Observed phase shift is injected in the following bytes</th></tr>
<tr><td>15</td><td>84.375°</td><td>byte[1], byte[0]</td></tr>
<tr><td>16</td><td>90.0°</td><td>byte[3], byte[2]</td></tr>
<tr><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>62</td><td>348.75°</td><td>byte[31], byte[30]</td></tr>
<tr><td>63</td><td>354.375°</td><td>byte[33], byte[32]</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0.0°</td><td>byte[35], byte[34]</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>5.625°</td><td>byte[37], byte[36]</td></tr>
<tr><td>⋮</td><td>⋮</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>13</td><td>73.125°</td><td>byte[125], byte[124]</td></tr>
<tr><td>14</td><td>78.75°</td><td>byte[127], byte[126]</td></tr>
</table>
1 LSB = $360^\circ/2^{10}$</td></tr>
<tr><td>RESERVED</td><td>2</td><td>0x0000</td></tr>
</table>

5.4 Sub blocks related to AWR_RF_INIT_MSG

5.4.1 Sub block 0x00C0 – AWR_RF_INIT_SB

This sub block, needed to be initially issued, triggers one time calibrations such as those related to APLL and synthesizer. The BSS processor is woken up upon receiving this sub block, the RF analog and digital baseband sections are initialized.
Table 5.22 describes the content of this sub block.

Table 5.22: AWR_RF_INIT_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x00C0
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 4

NOTE1: This sub block will be acknowledged immediately but an async event AWR_AE_RF_INITCALIBSTATUS_SB from BSS will indicate that the RF initialization is complete. No commands shall be sent to BSS till the async event is received.

NOTE2: It is not recommended to issue this API in runtime multiple times. This API shall be issued only once after power cycle with or without calibration data restore operation.

NOTE2: The following boot-time calibrations are susceptible to corruption by interference. The calibrations may result in false configuration of the RF analog sections due to corruption by interference during the calibration measurements.
a. RX gain calibration (susceptible to interference)
b. RX IQMM calibration (susceptible to interference)
c. TX Phase calibration (susceptible to interference)
It is recommended to perform factory calibration and store the calibration data in non volatile memory using AWR_CAL_DATA_SAVE_SB API. This data can be restored to radar device using AWR_CAL_DATA_RESTORE_SB API. More info related to save restore provided in page 70

5.5 Sub blocks related to AWR_RF_DYNAMIC_CONF_SET_MSG

5.5.1 Sub block 0x0100 – AWR_PROFILE_CONF_SET_SB

This sub block contains FMCW radar chirp profiles or properties (FMCW slope, chirp duration, TX power etc.). Since the device supports multiple profiles, each profile is defined in this sub block. Internal RF and analog calibrations may be triggered upon receiving this sub block and ASYNC_EVENT response sent once completed.

NOTE: This API can be issued dynamically to change profile parameters. Few parameters which cannot be changed are

1. PF_NUM_ADC_SAMPLES
2. PF_DIGITAL_OUTPUT_SAMPLING_RATE
3. Programmable filter coefficients

Table 5.23 describes the contents of this sub block.

Table 5.23: AWR_PROFILE_CONF_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x0100
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 48
PF_INDX	2	The profile index for which the rest of the fields are applicable for

Continued on next page

Table 5.23 – continued from previous page

PF_VCO_SELECT	1	Bit Description b0 FORCE_VCO_SEL 0 Use internal VCO selection 1 Forced external VCO selection b1 VCO_SEL 0 VCO1 (77G: 76–78GHz, 60G: 57-61GHz) 1 VCO2 (77G: 77–81GHz, 60G: 60–64GHz) NOTE: 1. xWR1xxx devices: There is an overlap region of 77-78 GHz in which any of the VCOs can be used, for other regions use only the VCO which can work in that region. For e.g. for 76-78 GHz use only VCO1 and for 77-81GHz use only VCO2, for 77-78 GHz, any VCO can be used. Also note that users can inter-mix chirps from different VCOs within the same frame. 2. xWR6843 device: There is an overlap region of 60-61 GHz in which any of the VCOs can be used. 3. **AWR2243** device: VCO2 range is 76 - 81GHz (5GHz RF Bandwidth). There is an overlap region of 76-78 GHz in which any of the VCOs can be used. b7:2 RESERVED 0b000000
PF_CALLUT_UPDATE	1	Bit Description b0 RETAIN_TXCAL_LUT 0 Update TX calibration LUT 1 Do not update TX calibration LUT b1 RETAIN_RXCAL_LUT 0 Update RX calibration LUT and update RX IQMM correction 1 Do not update RX calibration LUT b7:2 RESERVED (set it to 0b000000)

Continued on next page

Table 5.23 – continued from previous page

		Normally, whenever Profile Config API is issued, the TX/RX analog settings are recomputed and their properties can change. If Profile Config API is issued for a second time then the user has an option to ensure the TX/RX RF properties/settings are unchanged, by setting the appropriate RETAIN_RX/TXCAL_LUT bits to 1. For example, if Profile Config API is issued with minor timing parameter changes like Idle Time and without changing the TX power or RX gain or chirp RF frequency range, then the RETAIN_RX/TXCAL_LUTs can be set to ensure that only the timing parameters change without disturbing the RF analog properties.
PF_FREQ_START_CONST	4	Start frequency for this profile For 77GHz Devices (76GHz to 81Ghz): 1 LSB = $3.6e9/2^{26}$ Hz ≈ 53.644 Hz Valid range: 0x5471C71B to 0x5A000000 For 60GHz Devices (57GHz to 64Ghz): 1 LSB = $2.7e9/2^{26}$ Hz ≈ 40.233 Hz Valid range: 0x5471C71C to 0x5ED097B4
PF_IDLE_TIME_CONST	4	Idle time for each profile 1 LSB = 10 ns Valid range: 0 to 524287
PF_ADC_START_TIME_CONST	4	Time of starting of ADC capture relative to the knee of the ramp 1 LSB = 10 ns Valid range: 0 to 4095
PF_RAMP_END_TIME	4	End of ramp time relative to the knee of the ramp 1 LSB = 10 ns Valid range: 0 to 500000 Ensure that the total frequency sweep is either within these ranges: 77G: 76-78 GHz or 77-81 GHz 60G: 57-61GHz or 60-64GHz
PF_TX_OUTPUT_POWER_BACKOFF	4	Bits Description b7:0 TX0 output power back off b15:8 TX1 output power back off b23:16 TX2 output power back off b31:24 RESERVED (set it to 0x00) This field defines how much the transmit power should be reduced from the maximum.

Continued on next page

Table 5.23 – continued from previous page

		1 LSB = 1 dB Valid Range: 0 to 20 If Tx power boot time calibration is disabled then only 0dB back off is supported. 0dB back-off corresponds to typically 13dBm power level in AWR2243 device.
PF_TX_PHASE_SHIFTER	4	Bits Description b1:0 RESERVED (set it to 0b00) b7:2 TX0 phase shift value 1 LSB = $360°/2^6 \approx 5.625°$ b9:8 RESERVED (set it to 0b00) b15:10 TX1 phase shift value 1 LSB = $360°/2^6 \approx 5.625°$ b17:16 RESERVED (set it to 0b00) b23:18 TX2 phase shift value 1 LSB = $360°/2^6 \approx 5.625°$ b31:24 RESERVED 0x00 This field defines the additional phase shift to be introduced on each transmitter output. This option is supported only on selected device variants, Please refer data sheet. NOTE: Chirps corresponding to different profiles are not guaranteed to have phase coherency.
PF_FREQ_SLOPE_CONST	2	Frequency slope for each profile is encoded in 2 bytes (16 bit signed number) For 77GHz Devices (76GHz to 81Ghz): 1 LSB = $3.6e9 \times 900/2^{26}$ Hz ≈ 48.279 kHz/μs Valid range: xWR1xxx devices: -2072 to 2072 **AWR2243** device: -5510 to 5510 (Max 266MHz/μs) For 60GHz Devices (57GHz to 64Ghz): 1 LSB = $2.7e9 \times 900/2^{26}$ Hz ≈ 36.21 kHz/μs Valid range: -6905 to 6905 (250MHz/μs) Note: Refer AWR_APLL_SYNTH_BW_CONTROL_SB Bw control API for constraints on max slope.

Continued on next page

Table 5.23 – continued from previous page

PF_TX_START_TIME	2	Time of start of transmitter relative to the knee of the ramp 1 LSB = 10 ns Valid range: -4096 to 4095 Positive numbers refer to start of TX after knee of the ramp and negative numbers refer to start of TX before the knee of the ramp Refer Note 6 below for more info on timing.
PF_NUM_ADC_SAMPLES	2	Number of ADC samples to capture in a chirp for each RX Valid range: 2 to MAX_NUM_SAMPLES, where MAX_NUM_SAMPLES is such that all the enabled RX channels' data fits into 16 kB memory in AWR1243/xWR1443/**AWR2243** or 32 kB memory in xWR1642/xWR6843/xWR1843, with each sample consuming 2 bytes for real ADC output case and 4 bytes for complex 1x and complex 2x ADC output cases. For example in AWR1243/xWR1443/**AWR2243** when the ADC buffer size is 16 kB **Number of RX chains** | **ADC format** | **MAX_NUM_SAMPLES** 4 | Complex | 1024 4 | Real | 2048 2 | Complex | 2048 2 | Real | 4096
PF_DIGITAL_OUTPUT_SAMPLING_RATE	2	ADC Sampling rate for this profile is encoded in 2 bytes (16 bit unsigned number) 1 LSB = 1 ksps Valid range: xWR1xxx and IWR6843 devices: 2000 to 37500 (Max 15MHz IF bandwidth) **AWR2243** device: 2000 to 50000 (Max 20MHz IF bandwidth)
PF_HPF1_CORNER_FREQ	1	HPF1 corner frequency for each profile is encoded in 1 byte Value HPF1 corner frequency definition 0x00 175 kHz 0x01 235 kHz 0x02 350 kHz 0x03 700 kHz
PF_HPF2_CORNER_FREQ	1	HPF2 corner frequency for each profile is encoded in 1 byte

Continued on next page

Table 5.23 – continued from previous page

		Value HPF2 corner frequency definition 0x00 350 kHz 0x01 700 kHz 0x02 1.4 MHz 0x03 2.8 MHz
TX_CAL_EN_CFG	2	Number of transmitters to turn on during TX power calibration. During actual operation, if more than 1 TXs are enabled during the chirp, then enabling the same TXs during calibration will have better TX output power accuracy Bit Definition b2:0 TX enabled during TX0 calibration b0 - TX0, b1 - TX1, b2 - TX2 b5:3 TX enabled during TX1 calibration b3 - TX0, b4 - TX1, b5 - TX2 b8:6 TX enabled during TX2 calibration b6 - TX0, b7 - TX1, b8 - TX2 b14:9 RESERVED b15 Enable multi TX enable during TX power calibration If this bit is not set, only 1 TX is enabled during the TX power calibration. For e.g. during TX0 calibration, only TX0 will be enabled; during TX1 calibration, only TX1 will be enabled and so on

Continued on next page

Table 5.23 – continued from previous page

PF_RX_GAIN	2	Bit Definition b5:0 RX_GAIN This field defines RX gain for each channel. 1 LSB = 1 dB Valid values: All even values from 32 to 52 b7:6 RF_GAIN_TARGET The RF gain target for AWR2243 device: Value RF gain target 00 30 dB 01 33 dB 10 36 dB (Recommended) 11 RESERVED The RF gain target for xWR6843 ES2.0 device: Value RF gain target 00 30 dB 01 34 dB 10 36 dB 11 RESERVED b15:8 RESERVED (set it to 0x00) Recommended RF_GAIN_TARGET is 36dB.

Continued on next page

Table 5.23 – continued from previous page

		The total RX gain is achieved as a sum of RF gain and IF amplifiers gain. The RF Gain Target (30 dB, 33 dB and 36 dB) allows the user to control the RF gain independently from the total RX gain, thus giving flexibility to the user to trade-off linearity vs. noise figure. Out of multiple gain settings for the RF stages, the firmware calibration algorithm uses the one that makes the RF gain as close as possible to the user programmed RF Gain Target. At high temperatures, the RF Gain Targets provide trade-off of approximately 4 dB in RF P1dB point vs 2 dB in noise figure. For the lowest RF Gain Target setting 30 dB, the RF gain varies linearly from 38 dB at -40C to 30 dB at 140C for nominal process corner. Since the minimum IF gain is -6 dB, The minimum achievable RX Gain varies from 32 dB at -40C to 24 dB at 140C. The maximum RX gain setting is recommended to be limited to 48dB, which can be achieved at all temperatures and RF gain target conditions. Increasing RX gain beyond 48 dB may result in degradation of in-band P1dB without improvement in noise figure.
RESERVED	2	0x0000

NOTE1:	Please refer Table 11.1 for details on minimum chirp duration.
NOTE2:	The max TX output power back-off only up to 20dB is supported.
NOTE3:	The RF band used in functional chirp profiles shall be within the limit set in AWR_CAL_MON_FREQUENCY_TX_POWER_LIMITS_SB API.
NOTE4:	This API takes around 700us to execute in RadarSS sub System.
NOTE5:	Phase shifter(PS) settings are applied in advance at max -5us or at -(Idle_time-1.28us-DfeLagTime) from the knee of the ramp. If idle time is > 6.28us then PS is applied always at -5us and if idle time < 6.28us then PS is applied at -(Idle_time-1.28us-DfeLagTime) from knee of the ramp as shown in figure below. Where DfeLagTime is internal DFE lag time (Please refer rampgen calculator).
NOTE6:	It is recommended to configure TX start time > -5us or -(Idle_time-1.28us-DfeLagTime) based on PS apply time as shown in figure below.

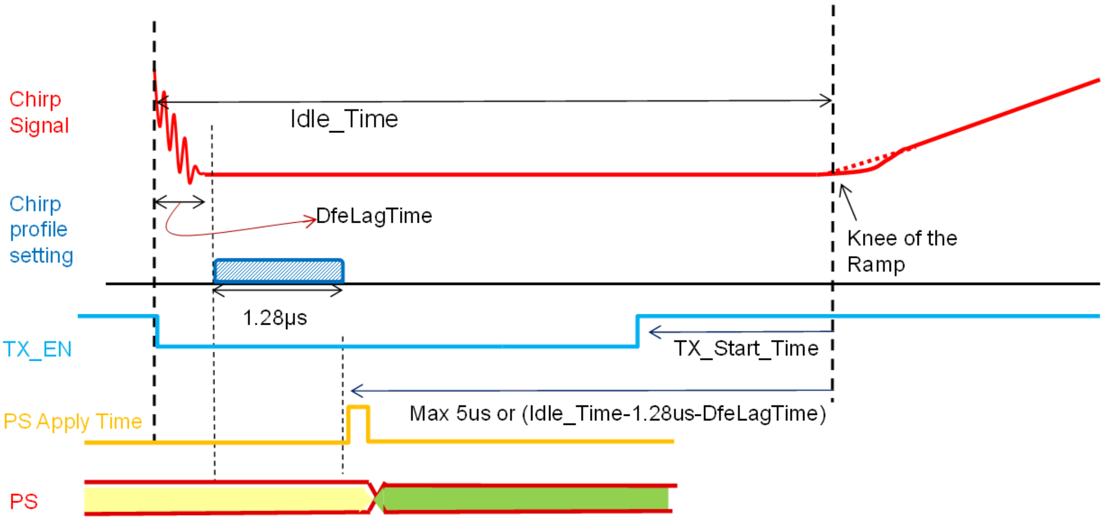


Figure 5.1: TX PS apply timing in a chirp

Table 5.24: Note on maximum sampling rate

NOTE: The maximum sampling rate supported is limited based on the information in the table below

When device supports 20 MHz IF bandwidth (refer device data sheet)

	Real/Pseudo Real	Complex1x	Complex2x
Regular ADC mode	45 Msps	22.5 Msps	45 Msps
Low power ADC mode	18.75 Msps	9.375 Msps	18.75 Msps

When device supports 15 MHz IF bandwidth (refer device data sheet)

	Real/Pseudo Real	Complex1x	Complex2x
Regular ADC mode	37.5 Msps	18.75 Msps	37.5 Msps
Low power ADC mode	18.75 Msps	9.375 Msps	18.75 Msps

- The IF bandwidth here refers to the IF frequency of the farthest reflection desired to be detected
- Typically, the IF frequency range preserved well in the receiver baseband is 0.9 × Sampling Rate in Complex 1x and 0.45 × Sampling Rate in Complex 2x and Real/Pseudo Real.
- The maximum sampling rates are also subject to restrictions from LVDS/CSI2 interface rate and ADC bits configurations. Typically in Complex2x mode, the maximum sampling rate would be 45 Msps.
- In Low power ADC mode, the max supported IF BW is 7.5MHz only.

5.5.2 Sub block 0x0101 – AWR_CHIRP_CONF_SET_SB

This sub block contains chirp to chirp variations on top of the chirp profiles defined in the AWR_PROFILE_CONF_SET_SB. E.g. which profile is to be used for each chirp in a frame, and small

dithers in FMCW start frequency and idle time for each chirp are possible to be defined here. The dithers used in this configuration sub block are only additive on top of programmed parameters in AWR_PROFILE_CONF_SET_SB.
Table 5.25 describes the contents of this sub block.

Table 5.25: AWR_CHIRP_CONF_SET_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x0101
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 24
CHIRP_START_INDX	2	Valid range 0 to 511
CHIRP_END_INDX	2	Valid range CHIRP_START_INDX to 511
PROFILE_INDX	2	Valid range 0 to 3
RESERVED	2	0x0000
CHIRP_FREQ_START_VAR	4	For 77GHz Devices (76GHz to 81GHz): 1 LSB = $3.6e9/2^{26} \approx 53.644$ Hz Valid range: 0 to 8388607 (450MHz) For 60GHz Devices (57GHz to 64Ghz): 1 LSB = $2.7e9/2^{26} \approx 40.23$ Hz Valid range: 0 to 8388607 (337.5MHz)
CHIRP_FREQ_SLOPE_VAR	2	For 77GHz Devices (76GHz to 81GHz): 1 LSB = $3.6e9 \times 900/2^{26} \approx 48.279$ kHz Valid range: 0 to 63 (3MHz/us) For 60GHz Devices (57GHz to 64Ghz): 1 LSB = $2.7e9 \times 900/2^{26} \approx 36.21$ Hz Valid range: 0 to 63 (2.3MHz/us)
CHIRP_IDLE_TIME_VAR	2	Idle time of each chirp is encoded in 2 bytes (16 bit unsigned number) 1 LSB = 10 ns Valid range: 0 to 4095
CHIRP_ADC_START_TIME_VAR	2	ADC start time of each chirp is encoded in 2 bytes (16 bit unsigned number) 1 LSB = 10 ns Valid range: 0 to 4095

Continued on next page

Table 5.25 – continued from previous page

CHIRP_TX_EN	2	TX enable selection Bit Definition b0 TX0 Enable b1 TX1 Enable b2 TX2 Enable b15:3 RESERVED 0b0_0000_0000_0000 **NOTE:** Maximum number of TXs that can be turned on in a chirp depends on the device data sheet specification

5.5.3 Sub block 0x0102 – AWR_FRAME_CONF_SET_SB

This sub block defines a frame, i.e. a sequence of chirps to be transmitted subsequently, the no. of frames to be transmitted, frame periodicity and how to trigger them.
Table 5.26 describes the contents of this sub block.

Table 5.26: AWR_FRAME_CONF_SET_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x0102
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 28
RESERVED	2	May use to indicate Frame mode or Continuous chirping mode of operation.
CHIRP_START_INDX	2	Valid range 0 to 511 **NOTE**: If ADVANCE_CHIRP_CONFIG_EN is set then this Field is not used/applicable.
CHIRP_END_INDX	2	Valid range CHIRP_START_INDX to 511 **NOTE**: If ADVANCE_CHIRP_CONFIG_EN is set then this Field is not used/applicable.

Continued on next page

Table 5.26 – continued from previous page

NUM_LOOPS	2	Number of times to repeat from CHIRP_START_INDX to CHIRP_END_INDX in each frame Valid range 1 to 255 **NOTE**: If ADVANCE_CHIRP_CONFIG_EN is set then this Field definition is modified. ADVANCE_CHIRP_CONFIG mode: This field configures the total number of chirps in a frame L. This should be programmed as per below calculation. L = X * Y, where X is 1 to 512 (HW RAM) and Y is 1 to 128 (HW loops) The value of L should be a multiple of 4 (assuming each chirp is min 25us duration) i.e 1, 4, 8, 12, 16, 20, . . . 32768 (max). The FW needs to prepare and update HW chirp RAM dynamically in advance chirp config API, this puts some restriction on minimum number of chirps in a burst/frame. Valid range 1 to 32768
NUM_FRAMES	2	Number of frames to transmit 16 bit unsigned number Valid range: 0 to 65535 (0 for infinite frames)
RESERVED	2	0x0000
FRAME_PERIODICITY	4	PERIOD $\geq$ Sum total time of all chirps + *InterFrameBlankTime*, where, Sum total time of all chirps = Num Loops * Num chirps * Chirp Period. *InterFrameBlankTime* is primarily for sensor calibration/-monitoring, thermal control, transferring out any safety monitoring data if requested, hardware reconfiguration for next frame, re triggering of next frame. InterFrameBlankTime $\geq$ 300 μs typical, refer a NOTE end of this API for more info. Add 150 μs to *InterFrameBlankTime* if data-path reconfiguration needed in frame boundary due to change in profile. 1 LSB = 5 ns Valid range 300 μs to 1.342 s

Continued on next page

Table 5.26 – continued from previous page

TRIGGER_SELECT	2	Value Definition 0x0001 SWTRIGGER (Software API based triggering): Frame is triggered upon receiving AWR_FRAMESTARTSTOP_CONF_SB. There could be several tens of micro seconds uncertainty in triggering. This mode is not applicable if this device is configured as MULTICHIP_SLAVE in AWR_CHAN_CONF_SB. 0x0002 HWTRIGGER (Hardware SYNC_IN based triggering): Each frame is triggered by rising edge of pulse in SYNC_IN pin, after receiving AWR_FRAMESTARTSTOP_CONF_SB (this is to prevent spurious transmission). W.r.t. the SYNC_IN pulse, the actual transmission has 160ns delay and 5ns uncertainty in SINGLECHIP and only a 300 ps uncertainty (due to tight inter-chip synchronization needed) in MULTICHIP sensor applications as defined in AWR_CHAN_CONF_SB. For more details please refer to device datasheet.
RESERVED	1	0x00
RESERVED	1	0x00
FRAME_TRIGGER_DELAY	4	Optional time delay from the SYNC_IN trigger to the occurrence of frame chirps. Applicable only in SINGLECHIP sensor applications, as defined in AWR_CHAN_CONF_SB. It is recommended only for staggering the transmission of multiple radar sensors around the car for interference avoidance, if needed. Typical range is 0 to 100 micro seconds. Units: 1 LSB = 5 ns

NOTE1:	If hardware triggered mode is used, the SYNC_IN pulse width should be less than 1 us. Also, the minimum pulse width of SYNC_IN should be 25 ns.
NOTE2:	If frame trigger delay is used with hardware triggered mode, then external SYNC_IN pulse periodicity should take care of the configured frame trigger delay and frame periodicity. The external pulse should be issued only after the sum total of frame trigger delay and frame periodicity. See figure below
NOTE3:	If dummy chirp is used then programmer should make sure the idle time of dummy chirp >= 4us + DFE spill over time of previous chirp (calculate from rampgen calculator). The first chirp of frame can not be a dummy chirp.
NOTE4:	In Hw triggered mode, the Hw pulse should be issued or periodicity of pulse is configured such that, the pulse is generated only 150us after the completion of previous frame/burst (The pulse should not be issued before end of previous frame/burst). The time delta between end of previous frame/burst and raising edge of Hw pulse recommended to be < 300us.
NOTE5:	The PF_NUM_ADC_SAMPLES parameter should be identical across chirps in a frame, when multiple profiles are used in a frame.
NOTE6:	The PF_DIGITAL_OUTPUT_SAMPLING_RATE impacts the LVDS/CSI2 data rate in a frame, so it is recommended to analyze timing impact if different sample rate is used across chirps in a frame.
NOTE7:	Please refer Table 11.4 for details on minimum inter-frame blank time requirements.
NOTE8:	If advance chirp configuration is enabled then this API takes around 1.8ms to execute in RadarSS sub System for 128 chirps. The error checks for each parameters of advance chirp is done in frame configuration API. This option can be disabled by using ADVANCE_CHIRP_ERROR_CHK_DIS option in AWR_RF_RADAR_MISC_CTL_SB API. If this error check takes more than 50ms due to large number of chirps then it is recommended to disable RadarSS WDT while executing this API.

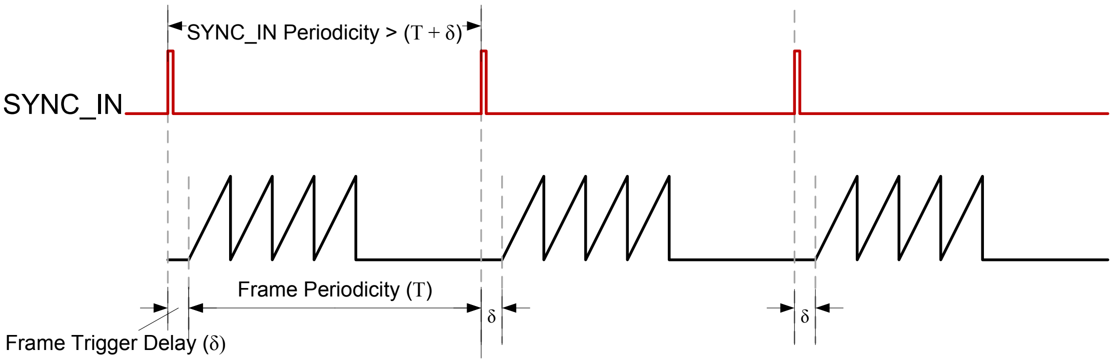


Figure 5.2: Frame trigger delay in case of external hardware trigger

5.5.4 Sub block 0x0103 – AWR_CONT_STREAMING_MODE_CONF_SET_SB

This sub block contains configuration needed to enable continuous streaming mode from the device.

NOTE:	The continuous streaming mode configuration APIs are supported only for debug purpose. Please refer latest DFP release note for more info.

Table 5.27 describes the contents of this sub block.

Table 5.27: AWR_CONT_STREAMING_MODE_CONF_SET_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x0103
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 24
PF_FREQ_ START_CONST	4	Frequency start for each profile is encoded in 4 bytes (32 bit unsigned number) For 77GHz Devices (76GHz to 81GHz): 1 LSB = $3.6e9/2^{26}$ Hz ≈ 53.644 Hz Valid range: 0 to 0x7FFFFFFF For 60GHz Devices (57GHz to 64GHz): 1 LSB = $2.7e9/2^{26}$ Hz ≈ 40.23 Hz Valid range: 0 to 0x7FFFFFFF

Continued on next page

Table 5.27 – continued from previous page

PF_TX_OUTPUT_POWER_BACKOFF	4	Bits Description b7:0 TX0 output power back off b15:8 TX1 output power back off b23:16 TX2 output power back off b31:24 RESERVED (set it to 0x00) This field defines how much the transmit power should be reduced from the maximum. 1 LSB = 1 dB
PF_TX_PHASE_SHIFTER	4	Bits Description b1:0 RESERVED (set it to 0b00) b7:2 TX0 phase shift value 1 LSB = $360^\circ/2^6 \approx 5.625^\circ$ b9:8 RESERVED (set it to 0b00) b15:10 TX1 phase shift value 1 LSB = $360^\circ/2^6 \approx 5.625^\circ$ b17:16 RESERVED (set it to 0b00) b23:18 TX2 phase shift value 1 LSB = $360^\circ/2^6 \approx 5.625^\circ$ b31:24 RESERVED 0x00 This field defines the additional phase shift to be introduced on each transmitter output.
PF_DIGITAL_OUTPUT_SAMPLING_RATE	2	ADC Sampling rate for each profile is encoded in 2 bytes (16 bit unsigned number) 1 LSB = 1 ksps Valid range 2000 to 37500
PF_HPF1_CORNER_FREQ	1	HPF1 corner frequency for each profile is encoded in 1 byte Value HPF1 corner frequency definition 0x00 175 kHz 0x01 235 kHz 0x02 350 kHz 0x03 700 kHz

Continued on next page

Table 5.27 – continued from previous page

PF_HPF2_CORNER_FREQ	1	HPF2 corner frequency for each profile is encoded in 1 byte Value HPF2 corner frequency definition 0x00 350 kHz 0x01 700 kHz 0x02 1.4 MHz 0x03 2.8 MHz
PF_RX_GAIN	1	This field defines RX gain for continuous streaming mode. Bit Definition 5:0 RX_GAIN This field defines RX gain for each profile. 1 LSB = 1 dB Valid values: all even values from 32 to 52 7:6 RF_GAIN_TARGET RF gain setting for AWR2243: Value RF gain target 00 30 dB 01 33 dB 10 36 dB 11 RESERVED RF gain setting for xWR6843 ES2.0: Value RF gain target 00 30 dB 01 34 dB 10 36 dB 11 RESERVED Refer Profile configuration API for more info.
VCO_SELECT	1	Bit Description b0 FORCE_VCO_SEL 0 Use internal VCO selection 1 Forced external VCO selection b1 VCO_SEL 0 VCO1 (77G: 76 – 78 GHz, 60G: 57 - 61GHz) 1 VCO2 (77G: 77 – 81 GHz, 60G: 60 – 64GHz) b7:2 RESERVED 0b00_0000
RESERVED	2	0x0000

NOTE: Continuous streaming (CW) mode is useful for RF lab characterization and debug. In this mode, the device is configured to transmit a single continuous wave (CW - 0 slope) tone at a specific RF frequency continuously.

5.5.5 Sub block 0x0104 – AWR_CONT_STREAMING_MODE_EN_SB

This sub block contains configuration needed to enable continuous streaming mode from the device.
Table 5.28 describes the contents of this sub block.

Table 5.28: AWR_CONT_STREAMING_MODE_EN_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x0104
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 8
CONT_STREAMING_EN	2	Value Definition 0x0000 Disable continuous streaming mode 0x0001 Enable continuous streaming mode
RESERVED	2	0x0000

5.5.6 Sub block 0x0105 – AWR_ADVANCED_FRAME_CONF_SB

This sub block contains advanced frame configuration options.
Table 5.29 describes the contents of this sub block.

Table 5.29: AWR_ADVANCED_FRAME_CONF_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x0105
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 152
NUM_SUBFRAMES	1	Number of sub frames enabled in this frame Valid range: 1 to 4

Continued on next page

Table 5.29 – continued from previous page

FORCE_SINGLE_PROFILE	1	Value Definition 0x0 The profile index set in Chirp Config API message governs which profile is used when that chirp is transmitted 0x1 The profile index indicated in Chirp Config message is ignored and all the chirps in each sub frame use a single profile as indicated by that sub frame's profile index set in this message. **NOTE**: This Field is not used/applicable for loopback sub-frame.
LOOPBACK_CFG	1	Bit Definition b0 LOOPBACK_CFG_EN 0 Disable 1 Enable b2:1 SUB_FRAME_ID Sub frame ID for which the loop-back configuration applies b7:3 RESERVED
SUB_FRAMETRIGGER	1	0 Disabled (default mode, i.e no trigger is required in SW triggered mode and a pulse trigger is required every burst start in Hw triggered mode) 1 Enabled (Need to trigger each sub-frame either by SW in software triggered mode through AWR_SUBFRAME_START_CONF_SB API or HW pulse in hardware triggered mode) NOTE: Disable WDT if this mode is enabled.
SF1_PROFILE_INDX	2	This is applicable only if FORCE_SINGLE_PROFILE is set to 1. Please refer to that field for description. Valid range: 0 to 3 Not applicable for loop-back sub-frame
SF1_CHIRP_START_INDX	2	Start index of the first chirp for the first burst in sub frame 1 Valid range: 0 to 511 This filed is Not applicable for loop-back sub-frame **NOTE**: If ADVANCE_CHIRP_CONFIG_EN is set then this Field is not used/applicable.
SF1_NUM_UNIQUE_CHIRPS_PER_BURST	2	Number of unique chirps per burst Valid range: 1 to 512 This field Not applicable for loop-back sub-frame **NOTE**: If ADVANCE_CHIRP_CONFIG_EN is set then this Field is not used/applicable.

Continued on next page

Table 5.29 – continued from previous page

SF1_NUM_LOOPS_PER_BURST	2	Number of times to loop through the unique chirps in each burst, without gaps, using HW. Valid range: 1 to 255 **NOTE**: If ADVANCE_CHIRP_CONFIG_EN is set then this Field definition is modified. ADVANCE_CHIRP_CONFIG mode: This field configures the total number of chirps in a burst L. This should be programmed as per below calculation. L = X * Y, where X is 1 to 512 (HW RAM) and Y is 1 to 128 (HW loops) The value of L should be a multiple of 4 (assuming each chirp is min 25us duration) i.e 1, 4, 8, 12, 16, 20, . . . 32768 (max). The FW needs to prepare and update HW chirp RAM dynamically in advance chirp config API, this puts some restriction on minimum number of chirps in a burst/frame. Valid range 1 to 32768
SF1_BURST_PERIOD	4	BURST_PERIOD $\geq$(NUM_LOOPS_PER_BURST$\times$(Sum total of all unique chirp times per burst) + *InterBurstBlankTime*, where *InterBurstBlankTime* is primarily for sensor calibration / monitoring, thermal control, and some minimum time needed for triggering next burst. InterBurstBlankTime $\geq$ 110 μs typical, refer a NOTE end of this API for more info. **NOTE:** Across bursts, if the value (Sum total of all unique chirp times per burst), is not a constant, then the actual available blank time can vary and needs to be accounted for. 1 LSB = 5 ns Valid range: 55 μs to 1.342 s
SF1_CHIRP_START_INDX_OFFSET	2	The chirp start index for each burst is determined as the chirp start index of the previous burst plus SFx_START_INDX_OFFSET $\times$ BURST_INDX i.e. CHIRP_START_INDX = SFx_CHIRP_START_INDX + (SFx_CHIRP_START_INDX_OFFSET $\times$ BURST_INDEX) Valid range: 0 to 511 A value of 0 can be used to repeat the same set of unique chirps across bursts. Non-zero values allow spanning a larger number of unique chirps (across bursts). This field Not applicable for loop-back sub-frame **NOTE**: If ADVANCE_CHIRP_CONFIG_EN is set then this Field is not used/applicable.
SF1_NUM_BURSTS	2	Number of bursts constituting this sub frame Valid range: 1 to 512 Valid range: 1 to 16 for loop-back sub-frame

Continued on next page

Table 5.29 – continued from previous page

SF1_NUM_ OUTER_LOOPS	2	Number of times to loop over the set of above defined bursts, for this sub frame. Valid range: 1 to 64 This filed is Not applicable for loop-back sub-frame
RESERVED	2	0x0000
SF1_PERIOD	4	PERIOD $\geq$ Sum total time of all bursts + *InterSubFrameBlankTime*, where, Sum total time of all bursts = Num Outer Loops * Num Bursts * Burst Period. *InterSubFrameBlankTime* is primarily for sensor calibration/monitoring, thermal control, transferring out any safety monitoring data if requested, hardware reconfiguration for next sub frame, retriggering of next SF. InterSubFrameBlankTime $\geq$ 300 μs typical, refer a NOTE end of this API for more info. Add 150 μs to *InterSubFrameBlankTime* if data-path re-configuration needed in sub-frame boundary due to change in profile. 1 LSB = 5 ns Valid range 300 μs to 1.342 s
RESERVED	4	0x00000000
RESERVED	4	0x00000000
SF2_PROFILE_ INDX	2	This is applicable only if FORCE_SINGLE_PROFILE is set to 1. Please refer to that field for description. Valid range: 0 to 3
SF2_CHIRP_ START_INDX	2	Start index of the first chirp for the first burst in sub frame 2 Valid range: 0 to 511 This field Not applicable for loop-back sub-frame **NOTE**: If ADVANCE_CHIRP_CONFIG_EN is set then this Field is not used/applicable.
SF2_NUM_ UNIQUE_ CHIRPS_PER_ BURST	2	Number of unique chirps per burst Valid range: 1 to 512 This field Not applicable for loop-back sub-frame **NOTE**: If ADVANCE_CHIRP_CONFIG_EN is set then this Field is not used/applicable.

Continued on next page

Table 5.29 – continued from previous page

SF2_NUM_LOOPS_PER_BURST	2	Number of times to loop through the unique chirps in each burst, without gaps, using HW. Valid range: 1 to 255 **NOTE**: If ADVANCE_CHIRP_CONFIG_EN is set then this Field definition is modified. ADVANCE_CHIRP_CONFIG mode: This field configures the total number of chirps in a burst L. This should be programmed as per below calculation. L = X * Y, where X is 1 to 512 (HW RAM) and Y is 1 to 128 (HW loops) The value of L should be a multiple of 4 (assuming each chirp is min 25us duration) i.e 1, 4, 8, 12, 16, 20, . . . 32768 (max). The FW needs to prepare and update HW chirp RAM dynamically in advance chirp config API, this puts some restriction on minimum number of chirps in a burst/frame. Valid range 1 to 32768
SF2_BURST_PERIOD	4	BURST_PERIOD $\geq$ (NUM_LOOPS_PER_BURST)*(Sum total of all unique chirp times per burst) + *InterBurstBlankTime*, where *InterBurstBlankTime* is primarily for sensor calibration / monitoring, thermal control, and some minimum time needed for triggering next burst. InterBurstBlankTime $\geq$ 110 μs typical, refer a NOTE end of this API for more info. **NOTE:** Across bursts, if the value (Sum total of all unique chirp times per burst), is not a constant, then the actual available blank time can vary and needs to be accounted for. 1 LSB = 5 ns Valid range: 55 μs to 1.342 s
SF2_CHIRP_START_INDX_OFFSET	2	The chirp start index for each burst is determined as the chirp start index of the previous burst plus SFx_START_INDX_OFFSET * BURST_INDX i.e. CHIRP_START_INDX = SFx_CHIRP_START_INDX + (SFx_CHIRP_START_INDX_OFFSET $\times$ BURST_INDEX) Valid range: 0 to 511 A value of 0 can be used to repeat the same set of unique chirps across bursts. Non-zero values allow spanning a larger number of unique chirps (across bursts). This field Not applicable for loop-back sub-frame **NOTE**: If ADVANCE_CHIRP_CONFIG_EN is set then this Field is not used/applicable.
SF2_NUM_BURSTS	2	Number of bursts constituting this sub frame Valid range: 1 to 512 Valid range: 1 to 16 for loop-back sub-frame

Continued on next page

Table 5.29 – continued from previous page

SF2_NUM_ OUTER_LOOPS	2	Number of times to loop over the set of above defined bursts, for this sub frame. Valid range: 1 to 64 This filed is Not applicable for loop-back sub-frame
RESERVED	2	0x0000
SF2_PERIOD	4	PERIOD $\geq$Sum total time of all bursts + *InterSubFrame-BlankTime*, Where, Sum total time of all bursts = Num Outer Loops * Num Bursts * Burst Period. *InterSubFrameBlankTime* is primarily for sensor calibration / monitoring, thermal control, transferring out any safety monitoring data if requested, hardware reconfiguration for next sub frame, retriggering of next SF. InterSubFrameBlankTime $\geq$ 300 μs typical, refer a NOTE end of this API for more info. Add 150 μs to *InterSubFrameBlankTime* if data-path re-configuration needed in sub-frame boundary due to change in profile. 1 LSB = 5 ns Valid range: 300 μs to 1.342 s
RESERVED	4	0x00000000
RESERVED	4	0x00000000
SF3_PROFILE_ INDX	2	This is applicable only if FORCE_SINGLE_PROFILE is set to 1. Please refer to that field for description. Valid range: 0 to 3
SF3_CHIRP_ START_INDX	2	Start index of the first chirp in this sub frame Valid range: 0 to 511 This field Not applicable for loop-back sub-frame **NOTE**: If ADVANCE_CHIRP_CONFIG_EN is set then this Field is not used/applicable.
SF3_NUM_ UNIQUE_ CHIRPS_PER_ BURST	2	Number of unique chirps per burst Valid range: 1 to 512 This field Not applicable for loop-back sub-frame **NOTE**: If ADVANCE_CHIRP_CONFIG_EN is set then this Field is not used/applicable.

Continued on next page

Table 5.29 – continued from previous page

SF3_NUM_ LOOPS_PER_ BURST	2	Number of times to loop through the unique chirps in each burst, without gaps, using HW. Valid range: 1 to 255 **NOTE**: If ADVANCE_CHIRP_CONFIG_EN is set then this Field definition is modified. ADVANCE_CHIRP_CONFIG mode: This field configures the total number of chirps in a burst L. This should be programmed as per below calculation. L = X * Y, where X is 1 to 512 (HW RAM) and Y is 1 to 128 (HW loops) The value of L should be a multiple of 4 (assuming each chirp is min 25us duration) i.e 1, 4, 8, 12, 16, 20, . . . 32768 (max). The FW needs to prepare and update HW chirp RAM dynamically in advance chirp config API, this puts some restriction on minimum number of chirps in a burst/frame. Valid range 1 to 32768
SF3_BURST_ PERIOD	4	BURST_PERIOD $\geq$(NUM_LOOPS_PER_BURST)*(Sum total of all unique chirp times per burst) + *InterBurstBlankTime*, where *InterBurstBlankTime* is primarily for sensor calibration / monitoring, thermal control, and some minimum time needed for triggering next burst. InterBurstBlankTime $\geq$ 110 μs typical, refer a NOTE end of this API for more info. **NOTE:** Across bursts, if the value (Sum total of all unique chirp times per burst), is not a constant, then the actual available blank time can vary and needs to be accounted for. 1 LSB = 5 ns Valid range: 55 μs to 1.342 s
SF3_CHIRP_ START_INDX_ OFFSET	2	The chirp start index for each burst is determined as the chirp start index of the previous burst plus SFx_START_ INDX_OFFSET * BURST_INDX i.e. CHIRP_START_INDX = SFx_CHIRP_START_INDX + (SFx_CHIRP_START_INDX_OFFSET $\times$ BURST_INDEX) Valid range: 0 to 511 A value of 0 can be used to repeat the same set of unique chirps across bursts. Non-zero values allow spanning a larger number of unique chirps (across bursts). This field Not applicable for loop-back sub-frame **NOTE**: If ADVANCE_CHIRP_CONFIG_EN is set then this Field is not used/applicable.
SF3_NUM_ BURSTS	2	Number of bursts constituting this sub frame Valid range: 1 to 512 Valid range: 1 to 16 for loop-back sub-frame

Continued on next page

Table 5.29 – continued from previous page

SF3_NUM_ OUTER_LOOPS	2	Number of times to loop over the set of above defined bursts, for this sub frame. Valid range: 1 to 64 This filed is Not applicable for loop-back sub-frame
RESERVED	2	0x0000
SF3_PERIOD	4	PERIOD $\geq$Sum total time of all bursts + *InterSubFrameBlankTime*, Where, Sum total time of all bursts = Num Outer Loops * Num Bursts * Burst Period. *InterSubFrameBlankTime* is primarily for sensor calibration / monitoring, thermal control, transferring out any safety monitoring data if requested, hardware reconfiguration for next sub frame, retriggering of next SF. InterSubFrameBlankTime $\geq$ 300 μs typical, refer a NOTE end of this API for more info. Add 150 μs to *InterSubFrameBlankTime* if data-path re-configuration needed in sub-frame boundary due to change in profile. 1 LSB = 5 ns Valid range: 300 μs to 1.342 s
RESERVED	4	0x00000000
RESERVED	4	0x00000000
SF4_PROFILE_ INDX	2	This is applicable only if FORCE_SINGLE_PROFILE is set to 1. Please refer to that field for description. Valid range: 0 to 3
SF4_CHIRP_ START_INDX	2	Start index of the first chirp in this sub frame Valid range: 0 to 511 This field Not applicable for loop-back sub-frame **NOTE**: If ADVANCE_CHIRP_CONFIG_EN is set then this Field is not used/applicable.
SF4_NUM_ UNIQUE_ CHIRPS_PER_ BURST	2	Number of unique chirps per burst Valid range: 1 to 512 This field Not applicable for loop-back sub-frame **NOTE**: If ADVANCE_CHIRP_CONFIG_EN is set then this Field is not used/applicable.

Continued on next page

Table 5.29 – continued from previous page

SF4_NUM_ LOOPS_PER_ BURST	2	Number of times to loop through the unique chirps in each burst, without gaps, using HW. Valid range: 1 to 255 **NOTE**: If ADVANCE_CHIRP_CONFIG_EN is set then this Field definition is modified. ADVANCE_CHIRP_CONFIG mode: This field configures the total number of chirps in a burst L. This should be programmed as per below calculation. L = X * Y, where X is 1 to 512 (HW RAM) and Y is 1 to 128 (HW loops) The value of L should be a multiple of 4 (assuming each chirp is min 25us duration) i.e 1, 4, 8, 12, 16, 20, . . . 32768 (max). The FW needs to prepare and update HW chirp RAM dynamically in advance chirp config API, this puts some restriction on minimum number of chirps in a burst/frame. Valid range 1 to 32768
SF4_BURST_ PERIOD	4	BURST_PERIOD $\geq$(NUM_LOOPS_PER_BURST)*(Sum total of all unique chirp times per burst) + *InterBurstBlankTime*, where *InterBurstBlankTime* is primarily for sensor calibration / monitoring, thermal control, and some minimum time needed for triggering next burst. InterBurstBlankTime $\geq$ 110 μs typical, refer a NOTE end of this API for more info. **NOTE:** Across bursts, if the value (Sum total of all unique chirp times per burst), is not a constant, then the actual available blank time can vary and needs to be accounted for. 1 LSB = 5 ns Valid range: 55 μs to 1.342 s
SF4_CHIRP_ START_INDX_ OFFSET	2	The chirp start index for each burst is determined as the chirp start index of the previous burst plus SFx_START_ INDX_OFFSET * BURST_INDX i.e. CHIRP_START_INDX = SFx_CHIRP_START_INDX + (SFx_CHIRP_START_INDX_OFFSET × BURST_INDEX) Valid range: 0 to 511 A value of 0 can be used to repeat the same set of unique chirps across bursts. Non-zero values allow spanning a larger number of unique chirps (across bursts). This field Not applicable for loop-back sub-frame **NOTE**: If ADVANCE_CHIRP_CONFIG_EN is set then this Field is not used/applicable.
SF4_NUM_ BURSTS	2	Number of bursts constituting this sub frame Valid range: 1 to 512 Valid range: 1 to 16 for loop-back sub-frame

Continued on next page

Table 5.29 – continued from previous page

SF4_NUM_OUTER_LOOPS	2	Number of times to loop over the set of above defined bursts, for this sub frame. Valid range: 1 to 64 This filed is Not applicable for loop-back sub-frame
RESERVED	2	0x0000
SF4_PERIOD	4	SF_PERIOD $\geq$ Sum total time of all bursts + *InterSubFrameBlankTime*, where, Sum total time of all bursts = Num Outer Loops * Num Bursts * Burst Period. *InterSubFrameBlankTime* is primarily for sensor calibration / monitoring, thermal control, transferring out any safety monitoring data if requested, hardware reconfiguration for next sub frame, retriggering of next SF. InterSubFrameBlankTime $\geq$ 300 μs typical, refer a NOTE end of this API for more info. Add 150 μs to *InterSubFrameBlankTime* if data-path re-configuration needed in sub-frame boundary due to change in profile. 1 LSB = 5 ns Valid range: 300 μs to 1.342 s
RESERVED	4	0x00000000
RESERVED	4	0x00000000
NUM_FRAMES	2	Number of frames to transmit (1 frame = all enabled sub frames). If set to 0, frames are transmitted endlessly till Frame Stop message is received. Valid range: 0 to 65535
TRIGGER_SELECT	2	0x0001 SWTRIGGER (Software API based triggering): Frame is triggered upon receiving AWR_FRAMESTARTSTOP_CONF_SB. There could be several tens of micro seconds uncertainty in triggering. This mode is not applicable if this device is configured as MULTICHIP_SLAVE in AWR_CHAN_CONF_SB. 0x0002 HWTRIGGER (Hardware SYNC_IN based triggering): Each frame is triggered by rising edge of pulse in SYNC_IN pin, after receiving AWR_FRAMESTARTSTOP_CONF_SB (this is to prevent spurious transmission). w.r.t. the SYNC_IN pulse, the actual transmission has 5ns uncertainty in SINGLECHIP and only a 300 ps uncertainty (due to tight inter-chip synchronization needed) in MULTICHIP sensor applications as defined in AWR_CHAN_CONF_SB.

Continued on next page

Table 5.29 – continued from previous page

FRAME_TRIGGER_DELAY	4	Optional time delay from the SYNC_IN trigger to the occurrence of frame chirps. Applicable only in SINGLECHIP sensor applications, as defined in AWR_CHAN_CONF_SB. It is recommended only for staggering the transmission of multiple radar sensors around the car for interference avoidance, if needed. Typical range is 0 to few tens of micro seconds. Units: 1 LSB = 5 ns
RESERVED	4	0x00000000
RESERVED	4	0x00000000

NOTE1:	If hardware trigger mode is used with SUBFRAMETRIGGER = 0, then the trigger should be issued for each burst. If SUBFRAMETRIGGER = 1, then the trigger needs to be issued for each sub-frame.
NOTE2:	If hardware triggered mode is used, the SYNC_IN pulse width should be less than 1 us. Also, the minimum pulse width of SYNC_IN should be 25 ns.
NOTE3:	If frame trigger delay is used with hardware triggered mode, then external SYNC_IN pulse periodicity should take care of the configured frame trigger delay and frame periodicity. The external pulse should be issued only after the sum total of frame trigger delay and frame periodicity. See figure below
NOTE4:	In Hw triggered mode, the Hw pulse should be issued or periodicity of pulse is configured such that, the pulse is generated only 150us after the completion of previous frame/burst (The pulse should not be issued before end of previous frame/burst). The time delta between end of previous frame/burst and raising edge of Hw pulse recommended to be $<$ 300us.
NOTE5:	The PF_NUM_ADC_SAMPLES parameter should be identical across chirps in a sub-frame, when multiple profiles are used in a sub-frame.
NOTE6:	The PF_DIGITAL_OUTPUT_SAMPLING_RATE impacts the LVDS/CSI2 data rate in a sub-frame, so it is recommended to analyze timing impact if different sample rate is used across chirps in a sub-frame.
NOTE7:	Please refer Table 11.3 and Table 11.4 for details on minimum inter-burst and inter sub-frame/frame blank time requirements.
NOTE8:	If advance chirp configuration is enabled then this API takes around 1.8ms to execute in RadarSS sub System for 128 chirps. The error checks for each parameters of advance chirp is done in frame configuration API. This option can be disabled by using ADVANCE_CHIRP_ERROR_CHK_DIS option in AWR_RF_RADAR_MISC_CTL_SB API. If this error check takes more than 50ms due to large number of chirps then it is recommended to disable RadarSS WDT while executing this API.

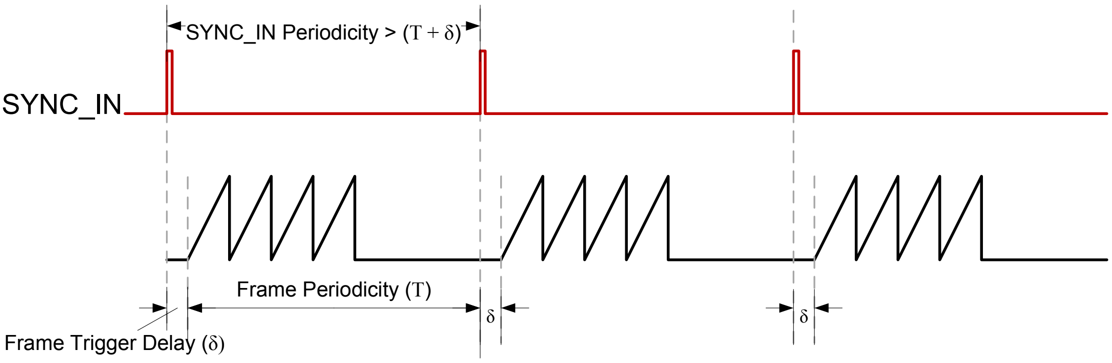


Figure 5.3: Frame trigger delay in case of external hardware trigger

5.5.7 Sub block 0x0106 – AWR_PERCHIRPPHASESHIFT_CONF_SB

This sub block defines static phase shift configurations per chirp in each of the TXs. The API is applicable only in certain devices (Please refer data sheet). This API will be honored after enabling PERCHIRP_PHASESHIFTER_EN in AWR_RF_RADAR_MISC_CTL_SB.
Table 5.30 describes the contents of this sub block.

Table 5.30: AWR_PERCHIRPPHASESHIFT_CONF_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x0106
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 12
CHIRP_START_ INDX	2	Start index of the chirp for configuring the phase shifter Valid range 0 to 511
CHIRP_END_ INDX	2	End index of the chirp for configuring the phase shifter Valid range 0 to 511
TX0_PHASE_ SHIFTER	1	TX0 phase shift value Bits TX0 phase shift definition b1:0 RESERVED (set it to 0b00) b7:2 TX0 phase shift value 1 LSB = $360^\circ/2^6 = 5.625^\circ$ Valid range: 0 to 63

Continued on next page

Table 5.30 – continued from previous page

TX1_PHASE_SHIFTER	1	TX1 phase shift value Bits TX1 phase shift definition b1:0 RESERVED (set it to 0b00) b7:2 TX1 phase shift value 1 LSB = $360^{\circ}/2^{6} = 5.625^{\circ}$ Valid range: 0 to 63
TX2_PHASE_SHIFTER	1	TX2 phase shift value Bits TX2 phase shift definition b1:0 RESERVED (set it to 0b00) b7:2 TX2 phase shift value 1 LSB = $360^{\circ}/2^{6} = 5.625^{\circ}$ Valid range: 0 to 63
RESERVED	1	0x00

NOTE1: Phase shifter(PS) settings are applied in advance at max -5us or at -(Idle_time-1.28us-DfeLagTime) from the knee of the ramp. If idle time is > 6.28us then PS is applied always at -5us and if idle time < 6.28us then PS is applied at -(Idle_time-1.28us-DfeLagTime) from knee of the ramp as shown in figure below. Where DfeLagTime is internal DFE lag time (Please refer rampgen calculator).

NOTE2: It is recommended to configure TX start time > -5us or -(Idle_time-1.28us-DfeLagTime) based on PS apply time as shown in figure below.

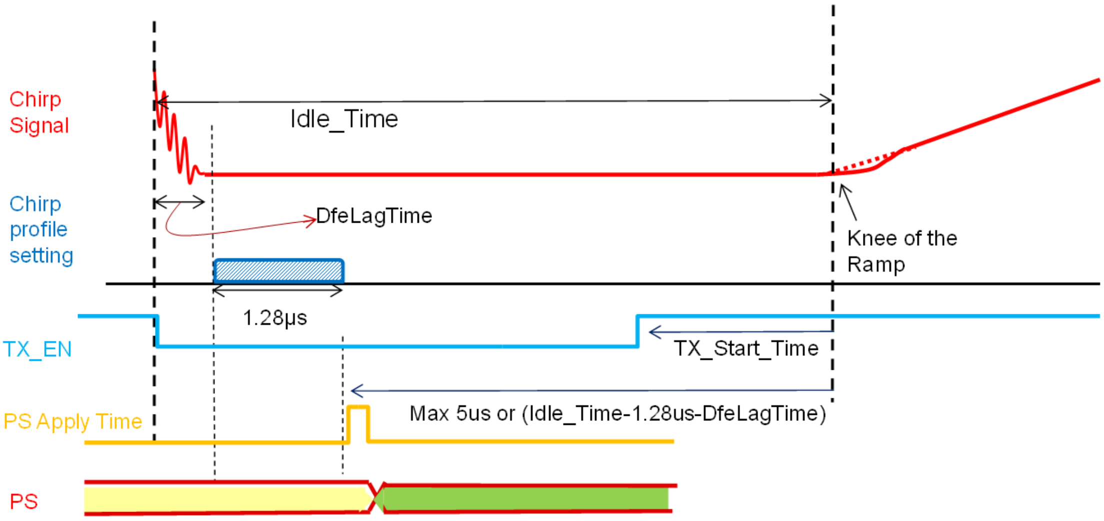


Figure 5.4: TX PS apply timing in a chirp

5.5.8 Sub block 0x0107 – AWR_PROG_FILT_COEFF_RAM_SET_SB

This sub block can be used to program the coefficients for the external programmable filter. This is a new feature added in **AWR2243**.

The programmable filter allow for a trade-off between digital filter chain settling time and close-in anti-alias attenuation. The Maximum DFE outout sampling rate in real mode is 25Msps and in complex mode is 22.5Msps.
A real-coefficient FIR with up to 63 taps (16-bit coefficients) is supported in both Complex and real output mode.

Table 5.31: Programmable filter DFE sampling rate and number of taps

DFE sampling rate Fs (Msps)	Number of taps in Real Mode	Number of taps in Complex Mode
>=25	42	NA
>=12.5, <25	42	21
>=6.25, <12.5	63	45
else	63	63

NOTE: This API should be issued before AWR_PROFILE_CONF_SET_SB.

Table 5.32 describes the contents of this sub block.

Table 5.32: AWR_PROG_FILT_COEFF_RAM_SET_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x0107
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 212
COEFF_ARRAY	208	The array of coefficients for the programmable filter, across all profiles, to be stored in the coefficient RAMS. Each tap is a 16-bit signed <1.15, s> number. The exact set of taps to be used for a given profile can be specified through AWR_PROG_FILT_CONF_SB **NOTE:** All the filter taps across profiles are to be provided in one shot. There is a HW constraint that each profile's filter taps should start at four 32-bit word aligned address (i.e., the coefficients corresponding to any profile should start at array index which is a multiple of 8). Unused coefficients shall be initialized to zero.

5.5.9 Sub block 0x0108 – AWR_PROG_FILT_CONF_SET_SB

This sub block can be used to configure the coefficients for the external programmable filter and associate them to a certain profile. The API is applicable only in xWR1642/IWR6843/xWR1843/**AWR2243**. This API should be issued before AWR_PROFILE_CONF_SET_SB.
Table 5.33 describes the contents of this sub block.

Table 5.33: AWR_PROG_FILT_CONF_SET_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x0108
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 8
PROFILE_INDX	1	This field indicates the profile Index for which this configuration applies.
PROG_FILT_COEFF_START_INDEX	1	The index of the first coefficient of the programmable filter taps corresponding to this profile in the coefficient RAM programmed using AWR_PROG_FILT_COEFF_SET_SB **NOTE:** The profile's filter tap start index shall be 8 tap aligned (four 32-bit word aligned address).

Continued on next page

Table 5.33 – continued from previous page

PROG_FILT_ LENGTH	1	The length (number of taps) of the filter corresponding to this profile. Together with the previous field, this determines the set of coefficients picked up from the coefficient RAM to form the filter taps for this profile. **NOTE:** This has to be an even number. For odd-length filters, a 0 (zero) tap needs to be appended at the end to make the length even. This is a HW constraint.
PROG_FILT_ FREQ_SHIFT_ FACTOR	1	Relevant only for the Complex output mode with the programmable filter. Determines the magnitude of the frequency shift do be done before filtering using the real-coefficient programmable filter. 1 LSB = 0.01 × Fs shift, where Fs is the output sampling rate, specified as PF_DIGITAL_OUTPUT_SAMPLING_ RATE in AWR_PROFILE_CONF_SET_SB

NOTE1:	PROG_FILT_COEFF_START_INDEX should be 8 tap aligned (four 32-bit word aligned address)
NOTE2:	Programmable filter APIs (AWR_PROG_FILT_COEFF_RAM_ SET_SB and AWR_PROG_FILT_CONF_SET_SB) should not be issued when frames are ongoing.

5.5.10 Sub block 0x0109 – AWR_CALIB_MON_TIME_UNIT_CONF_SB

This API sub block is used to set calibration and monitoring time unit.

Table 5.34: AWR_CALIB_MON_TIME_UNIT_CONF_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x0109
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 12

Continued on next page

Table 5.34 – continued from previous page

CALIB_MON_ TIME_UNIT	2	Defines the basic time unit, in terms of which calibration and/or monitoring periodicities are to be defined. If any monitoring functions are desired and enabled, the monitoring infrastructure automatically inherits this time unit as the period over which the various monitors are cyclically executed; so this should be set to the desired FTTI. For calibrations, a separate CALIB_PERIODICITY can be specified, as a multiple of this time unit, in AWR_ RUN_TIME_CALIBRATION_CONF_AND_TRIGGER_SB **NOTE:** Even though calibrations many not be desired every time unit, every time unit shall be made long enough to include active chirping time, time required for all enabled calibrations and monitoring functions. 1 LSB = Duration of one frame Recommendation: See examples in Section 12 Default value in Device: 100 Valid range : 40ms to 250ms (Derive actual count value from programmed frame period) **NOTE:** In cascade mode this value shall be configured based on monitoring time required to monitor all cascade devices. For example in MONITORING_MODE 0 (Auto mode) typical CALIB_MON_TIME_UNIT value is 4x (4 chip cascade system) compared to single chip monitor duration. Host shall program cascade system CALIB_MON_TIME_ UNIT value in all devices (4x in Auto mode), the RadarSS schedules the monitors in round robin fashion using NUM_OF_CASCADED_DEV and DEVICE_ID settings. In MONITORING_MODE 1 (API based trigger), this value shall be configured based on monitoring time required to monitor all cascade devices using API based trigger.

Continued on next page

Table 5.34 – continued from previous page

NUM_OF_CASCADED_DEV	1	The number of cascaded devices in System. This configuration by default set to value 1 in single chip mode. In Cascade mode, this configuration can be set to Max num of devices in the cascade system and this needs to be set based on MONITORING_MODE setting. This control helps the device to schedule autonomous monitors in round robin fashion to avoid inter device interference. if MONITORING_MODE is 0 (Autonomous Mode - Device automatically controls the sequence of monitoring triggers), then recommended to set this configuration to Max num of devices (Example value 4 in 4-chip cascade system). if MONITORING_MODE is 1 (API based trigger Mode - Host controls the sequence of monitoring triggers), then recommended to set this configuration to value 1 irrespective of num of cascade devices. Default value: 1
DEVICE_ID	1	Device Index value for each devices in cascade System. This configuration by default set to value 0 in single chip mode. In Cascade mode, this configuration can be set to value 0, 1, 2, 3 .. depending on Max num of devices in the cascade system and this needs to be set based on MONITORING_MODE setting. This control helps the device to schedule autonomous monitors in round robin fashion to avoid inter device interference. if MONITORING_MODE is 0 (Autonomous Mode - Device automatically controls the sequence of monitoring triggers), then recommended to set this configuration to 0 (master), 1 (slave), 2(slave), 3(slave) in 4-chip cascade system. if MONITORING_MODE is 1 (API based trigger Mode - Host controls the sequence of monitoring triggers), then recommended to set this configuration to value 0 in all cascade devices. Default value: 0

Continued on next page

Table 5.34 – continued from previous page

MONITORING_ MODE	1	Monitoring mode. Mostly applicable for cascade devices (recommended) to control execution of monitoring types, refer AWR_ MONITOR_TYPE_TRIG_CONF_SB for more details . 0 Autonomous monitoring trigger (default in single chip mode) 1 API based monitoring trigger (recommended in cascade mode) NOTE: This feature is supported only on AWR2243 device. NOTE: Disable WDT if API based monitoring trigger is enabled.
RESERVED	3	0x00_0000

NOTE1: The Minimum total blank time in a CAL_MON_TIME_UNIT shall be 1ms to run internal APLL and SYNTH calibrations + ∼12.5% of CAL_MON_TIME_UNIT for WDT clearing time if WDT is enabled. Refer to Table 12.3, Table 12.4 for the duration of run time monitors and Table 12.5 for software overheads.

NOTE2: The CALIB_MON_TIME_UNIT is applicable for one frame trigger API. Once frame is stopped then FTTI will reset, CALIB_MON_ TIME_UNIT is not applicable across multiple SW frame trigger API.

NOTE3: In case of single frame configured in frame config API then set CALIB_MON_TIME_UNIT to one to run all monitors. It is recommended to use ONE_TIME_CALIB_ENABLE_MASK in AWR_ RUN_TIME_CALIBRATION_CONF_AND_TRIGGER_SB API to run one shot calibrations before frame trigger in single frame case.

5.5.11 Sub block 0x010A – AWR_RUN_TIME_CALIBRATION_CONF_AND_ TRIGGER_SB

This API is used to trigger one time calibrations instantaneously or schedule periodic run time calibrations, which will be scheduled while framing in inter-burst idle time (Min available idle time of 250 μs is required).

Table 5.35: AWR_RUN_TIME_CALIBRATION_CONF_AND_TRIGGER_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x010A
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 24

Continued on next page

Table 5.35 – continued from previous page

ONE_TIME_ CALIB_ENABLE_ MASK	4	Upon receiving this trigger message, one time calibration of various RF/analog aspects are triggered if the corresponding bits in this field are set to 1. The response is in the form of an asynchronous event sent to the host. The calibrations, if enabled, are performed after the completion of any ongoing calibration cycle, and the calibration results take effect from the frame that begins after the asynchronous event response is sent from the BSS. APLL and SYNTH calibrations are done always internally irrespective of bits are enabled or not, the time required for these calibrations must be allocated. Bit Definition b0 RESERVED b1 RESERVED b2 RESERVED b3 RESERVED b4 LODIST_CALIBRATION_EN b5 RESERVED b6 RESERVED b7 RESERVED b8 PD_CALIBRATION_EN b9 TX_POWER_CALIBRATION_EN b10 RX_GAIN_CALIBRATION_EN b11 RESERVED b12 RESERVED b31:13 RESERVED 0b0000_0000_0000_0000_000 Default value: 0

Continued on next page

Table 5.35 – continued from previous page

PERIODIC_ CALIB_ENABLE_ MASK	4	Automatic periodic triggering of calibrations of various RF/analog aspects can be set up by the host issuing this message with corresponding bits in this field set to 1. Bit Definition b0 RESERVED b1 RESERVED b2 RESERVED b3 RESERVED b4 LODIST_CALIBRATION_EN b5 RESERVED b6 RESERVED b7 RESERVED b8 PD_CALIBRATION_EN b9 TX_POWER_CALIBRATION_EN b10 RX_GAIN_CALIBRATION_EN b11 RESERVED b12 RESERVED b31:13 RESERVED APLL and SYNTH calibrations are done always internally (at a periodicity of 1 second) irrespective of bits are enabled or not, the time required for these calibrations must be allocated. Refer to Table 12.2 for the duration of run time calibrations Default value: 0 NOTE: In cascade mode it is recommended to disable (set value 0 in this field) automated periodic calibration for phase synchronization.

Continued on next page

Table 5.35 – continued from previous page

CALIBRATION_PERIODICITY	4	This field is applicable only for those calibrations which are enabled to be done periodically in the PERIODIC_CALIB_ENABLE_MASK field. This field indicates the desired periodicity of calibrations. If this field is set to N, the results of the first calibration (based on ONE_TIME_CALIB_ENABLE_MASK) are applicable for the first N CALIB_MON_TIME_UNITs. The results of the next calibration are applicable for the next N CALIB_MON_TIME_UNITs, and so on. **Recommendation:** Set CALIBRATION_PERIODICITY such that frequency of calibrations is greater than or equal to 1 second. 1 LSB = 1 CALIB_MON_TIME_UNIT, as specified in AWR_CALIB_MON_TIME_UNIT_CONF_SB. If the user does not wish to receive calibration reports when periodic calibrations are not enabled, then the user should set CALIBRATION_PERIODICITY to 0 Default value: 0 Valid Range: 0 (Disable), 4 to 100 (value 1 is not a valid value, this will cause internal APLL and SYNTH calibrations to stop) NOTE: In cascade mode it is recommended to disable (set value 0 in this field) automated periodic calibration for phase synchronization.
ENABLE_CAL_REPORT	1	Bit Definition b0 ENABLE_SUMMARY_REPORT 0 Summary reports are disabled 1 Summary reports are enabled Default value: 0 b7:1 RESERVED **NOTE1:** If calibration reports are enabled, the reports will be sent every 1 second whenever internal calibrations (APLL and SYNTH) are triggered and at every CALIBRATION_PERIODICITY when the user enabled calibrations are triggered. **NOTE2:** If user has not enabled any one time calibrations, but if calibration report is enabled, then after issuing this API, the firmware will attempt to run the APLL and SYNTH calibrations and the calibration report will be immediately sent out.
RESERVED	1	0x00

Continued on next page

Table 5.35 – continued from previous page

TX_POWER_CAL_MODE	1	Bit Definition b0 TX_POWER_CAL_MODE 0 Update TX gain setting from LUT and do a closed loop calibration (OLPC + CLPC) 1 Update TX gain settings from LUT only (OLPC only) OLPC: Open Loop Power Control. In this mode the TX stage codes are set based on a coarse measurement and a LUT generated for every temperature and the stage codes are picked from the LUT CLPC: Closed Loop Power Control. In this mode the TX stage codes are picked from the coarse LUT as generated in OLPC step. Later the TX power is measured and the TX stage codes are corrected to achieve the desired TX power accuracy. Default value: 0 b7:1 RESERVED
CAL_TEMP_INDEX_OVERRIDE_ENABLE	1	This field enables the Host to override the use of device's internal temperature readings for choosing front end calibration settings (e.g. bias current, Rx Gain and Tx Gain LUT). Bit Definition b0 TX_TEMP_INDEX_OVERRIDE_EN b1 RX_TEMP_INDEX_OVERRIDE_EN b2 LODIST_TEMP_INDEX_OVERRIDE_EN b7:3 RESERVED Value Definition 0 Override disable 1 Override enable Default value: 0 (Override disable, use device temperature) Note: This feature is supported only on AWR2243 device.

Continued on next page

Table 5.35 – continued from previous page

CAL_TEMP_ INDEX_TX	1	This override temperature index is used to calibrate Tx front end. Index Value Definition 0 Index for temperature [< -30] degC 1 Index for to temperature [-30, -20] degC 2 Index for to temperature [-20, -10] degC 3 Index for to temperature [-10, 0] degC 4 Index for to temperature [0, 10] degC 5 Index for to temperature [10, 20] degC 6 Index for to temperature [20, 30] degC 7 Index for to temperature [30, 40] degC 8 Index for to temperature [40, 50] degC 9 Index for to temperature [50, 60] degC 10 Index for to temperature [60, 70] degC 11 Index for to temperature [70, 80] degC 12 Index for to temperature [80, 90] degC 13 Index for to temperature [90, 100] degC 14 Index for to temperature [100, 110] degC 15 Index for to temperature [110, 120] degC 16 Index for to temperature [120, 130] degC 17 Index for to temperature [130, 140] degC 18 Index for to temperature [> 140] degC

Continued on next page

Table 5.35 – continued from previous page

CAL_TEMP_ INDEX_RX	1	This override temperature index is used to calibrate Rx front end. Index Value Definition 0 Index for temperature [< -30] degC 1 Index for to temperature [-30, -20] degC 2 Index for to temperature [-20, -10] degC 3 Index for to temperature [-10, 0] degC 4 Index for to temperature [0, 10] degC 5 Index for to temperature [10, 20] degC 6 Index for to temperature [20, 30] degC 7 Index for to temperature [30, 40] degC 8 Index for to temperature [40, 50] degC 9 Index for to temperature [50, 60] degC 10 Index for to temperature [60, 70] degC 11 Index for to temperature [70, 80] degC 12 Index for to temperature [80, 90] degC 13 Index for to temperature [90, 100] degC 14 Index for to temperature [100, 110] degC 15 Index for to temperature [110, 120] degC 16 Index for to temperature [120, 130] degC 17 Index for to temperature [130, 140] degC 18 Index for to temperature [> 140] degC

Continued on next page

Table 5.35 – continued from previous page

CAL_TEMP_ INDEX_LODIST	1	This override temperature index is used to calibrate LO distribution of front end. Index Value Definition 0 Index for temperature [< -30] degC 1 Index for to temperature [-30, -20] degC 2 Index for to temperature [-20, -10] degC 3 Index for to temperature [-10, 0] degC 4 Index for to temperature [0, 10] degC 5 Index for to temperature [10, 20] degC 6 Index for to temperature [20, 30] degC 7 Index for to temperature [30, 40] degC 8 Index for to temperature [40, 50] degC 9 Index for to temperature [50, 60] degC 10 Index for to temperature [60, 70] degC 11 Index for to temperature [70, 80] degC 12 Index for to temperature [80, 90] degC 13 Index for to temperature [90, 100] degC 14 Index for to temperature [100, 110] degC 15 Index for to temperature [110, 120] degC 16 Index for to temperature [120, 130] degC 17 Index for to temperature [130, 140] degC 18 Index for to temperature [> 140] degC
RESERVED	1	0x00

NOTE1: The API AWR_RUN_TIME_CALIBRATION_CONF_AND_TRIGGER_SB can be issued when the device is framing, the calibration periodicity update or one time calibrations can be done while frames are running.

NOTE2: The CAL_TEMP_INDEX_OVERRIDE_ENABLE is supported only for one time calibrations enabled using ONE_TIME_CALIB_ENABLE_MASK, the periodic run time calibrations are recommended to be disabled using PERIODIC_CALIB_ENABLE_MASK.

NOTE3: In case of single frame configured in frame config API then it is recommended to use ONE_TIME_CALIB_ENABLE_MASK in AWR_RUN_TIME_CALIBRATION_CONF_AND_TRIGGER_SB API to run one shot calibrations before frame trigger.

5.5.12 Sub block 0x010B – AWR_DIGITAL_COMP_EST_CONTROL_SB

This API can be used to compensate various RX and gain/phase offsets and same API can be used to estimation the same using TX frequency shift.

NOTE1:	This API is supported only on AWR2243 device. Please refer latest DFP release note for more info.
NOTE2:	Issue this API first in the sequence before AWR_PROFILE_CONF_SET_SB API.
NOTE3:	The Digital TX frequency shift enable mode in below API is for debug purpose only, the functional phase shifter will not be operational when this mode is used. It is recommended to re-issue profile config API after disabling this mode before running functional frames.
NOTE4:	An application for the digital delay compensation field may be to digitally compensate for linear IF frequency dependent phase mismatch (e.g. mismatch across devices in cascaded operation, caused by DIG_SYNC_IN path mismatches). The residual phase error can be up to +/-0.5 degree.

Table 5.36: AWR_DIGITAL_COMP_EST_CONTROL_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x010B
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 72
PROFILE_INDX	1	This field indicates the profile Index for which this configuration applies.
DIGITAL_COMP_EN	1	This field can be used to enable or disable different digital compensation provided in this API. Bits Assignment b0 Digital RX gain compensation enable b1 Digital RX phase compensation enable b2 Digital RX delay compensation enable b3 Digital RX frequency shift enable b4 Digital TX frequency shift enable (For debug purpose only) b31:5 RESERVED Value 0: Disable Value 1: Enable
RESERVED	2	0x0000

Continued on next page

Table 5.36 – continued from previous page

DIGITAL_RX_GAIN_COMP	4	The digital gain compensation for each RX channels One byte per RX (8-bit signed number) Bits Assignment b7:0 RX0 digital gain b15:8 RX1 digital gain b23:16 RX2 digital gain b31:24 RX3 digital gain 1 LSB = 0.1 dB Valid Range: -120 to 119
DIGITAL_RX_PHASE_SHIFT_COMP	8	The digital phase shift compensation for each RX channels Two bytes per RX Bits Assignment b15:0 RX0 digital phase shift b31:16 RX1 digital phase shift b47:32 RX2 digital phase shift b63:48 RX3 digital phase shift 1 LSB = $360^\circ/2^{16} \approx 0.0055^\circ$ Valid Range: 0 to 65535 **NOTE:** This field is NOT applicable when ADC_OUT_FMT is 00 (real output)
DIGITAL_RX_DELAY_COMP	4	The digital delay compensation for each RX channels One byte per RX (8-bit unsigned number) Bits Assignment b7:0 RX0 digital delay b15:8 RX1 digital delay b23:16 RX2 digital delay b31:24 RX3 digital delay 1 LSB = $556ps/16, unigned$ Valid Range: 0 to 255 The RX ADC output is delayed by this amount. The LSB becomes twice of the above if ADC low power mode is enabled.
RESERVED	16	0x00000000

Continued on next page

Table 5.36 – continued from previous page

DIGITAL_RX_ FREQ_SHIFT	8	The digital frequency shift compensation for each RX channels Two bytes per RX Bits Assignment b15:0 RX0 digital frequency shift b31:16 RX1 digital frequency shift b47:32 RX2 digital frequency shift b63:48 RX3 digital frequency shift 1 LSB = $100MHz/2^{16}, signed$ Valid Range: 0 to 65535 The frequency range of interest in RX digital output is shifted by this amount. As an example, this may be used to view the spectrum beyond the conventional [0 to Output Sampling Rate] range in Complex 1X mode, say [FREQ_ SHIFT to Output Sampling Rate + FREQ_SHIFT].
DIGITAL_TX_ FREQ_SHIFT	8	The digital frequency shift compensation for each TX channels, this is supported only for TX0 and TX1. Two bytes per TX Bits Assignment b15:0 TX0 digital frequency shift b31:16 TX1 digital frequency shift b47:32 RESERVED b63:48 RESERVED 1 LSB = $100MHz/2^{16}, signed$ Valid Range: 0 to 65535 The frequency of the TX output may be shifted wrt the RX mixer LO frequency by this amount. If such functionality is not desired, this register should be set to 0. This register cannot be used in conjunction with TX phase shifter. This may be useful in factory calibration of IF frequency dependent effects. As an example, in cascaded applications, the IF frequency at which a corner reflector's beat frequency appears at the RX mixer output can be varied using this and cascade RX IF imbalances can be measured.
RESERVED	16	0x00000000

5.5.13 Sub block 0x010C – AWR_RX_GAIN_TEMPLUT_SET_SB

This API can be used to overwrite the RX gain temperature LUT used in firmware. This API should be issued after profile configuration API.

Table 5.37: AWR_RX_GAIN_TEMPLUT_SET_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x010C
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 28
PROFILE_INDX	1	This field indicates the profile Index for which this configuration applies.
RESERVED	1	0x00

Continued on next page

Table 5.37 – continued from previous page

RX_GAIN_CODE	19	Byte0: RX gain code for temperature $<$-30 °C Byte1: RX gain code for temperature [-30, -20) °C Byte2: RX gain code for temperature [-20, -10) °C Byte3: RX gain code for temperature [-10, 0) °C Byte4: RX gain code for temperature [0, 10) °C Byte5: RX gain code for temperature [10, 20) °C Byte6: RX gain code for temperature [20, 30) °C Byte7: RX gain code for temperature [30, 40) °C Byte8: RX gain code for temperature [40, 50) °C Byte9: RX gain code for temperature [50, 60) °C Byte10: RX gain code for temperature [60, 70) °C Byte11: RX gain code for temperature [70, 80) °C Byte12: RX gain code for temperature [80, 90) °C Byte13: RX gain code for temperature [90, 100) °C Byte14: RX gain code for temperature [100, 110) °C Byte15: RX gain code for temperature [110, 120) °C Byte16: RX gain code for temperature [120, 130) °C Byte17: RX gain code for temperature [130, 140) °C Byte18: RX gain code for temperature $\geq$140 °C Each byte is encoded as follows Bits Definition b4:0 IF_GAIN_CODE IF gain is IF_GAIN_CODE $\times 2 - 6$ dB Valid Range: Temperature < 10degC: The max IFA gain code supported is 12 (24dB). Temperature >= 10degC: The max IFA gain code supported is 15 (30dB). 1 LSB = 2 dB b7:5 RF_GAIN_CODE **AWR2243 device**: Value RF Gain 0 Maximum RF gain 1 Maximum RF gain $-$ 2.5 dB 2 Maximum RF gain $-$ 5 dB
RESERVED	1	0x00
RESERVED	2	0x0000

5.5.14 Sub block 0x010D – AWR_TX_GAIN_TEMPLUT_SET_SB

This API can be used to overwrite the TX gain temperature LUT used in firmware. This API should be issued after profile configuration API.

Table 5.38: AWR_TX_GAIN_TEMPLUT_SET_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x010D
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 68
PROFILE_INDX	1	This field indicates the profile Index for which this configuration applies
RESERVED	1	0x00
TX0_GAIN_CODE	19	Byte0: TX0 gain code for temperature <-30 °C Byte1: TX0 gain code for temperature [-30, -20) °C Byte2: TX0 gain code for temperature [-20, -10) °C Byte3: TX0 gain code for temperature [-10, 0) °C Byte4: TX0 gain code for temperature [0, 10) °C Byte5: TX0 gain code for temperature [10, 20) °C Byte6: TX0 gain code for temperature [20, 30) °C Byte7: TX0 gain code for temperature [30, 40) °C Byte8: TX0 gain code for temperature [40, 50) °C Byte9: TX0 gain code for temperature [50, 60) °C Byte10: TX0 gain code for temperature [60, 70) °C Byte11: TX0 gain code for temperature [70, 80) °C Byte12: TX0 gain code for temperature [80, 90) °C Byte13: TX0 gain code for temperature [90, 100) °C Byte14: TX0 gain code for temperature [100, 110) °C Byte15: TX0 gain code for temperature [110, 120) °C Byte16: TX0 gain code for temperature [120, 130) °C Byte17: TX0 gain code for temperature [130, 140) °C Byte18: TX0 gain code for temperature ≥140 °C Each byte is encoded as follows Bits Definition b5:0 STG_CODE Higher values for higher gain b7:6 RESERVED
RESERVED	1	0x00

Continued on next page

Table 5.38 – continued from previous page

TX1_GAIN_ CODE	19	Byte0: TX1 gain code for temperature <-30 °C Byte1: TX1 gain code for temperature [-30, -20) °C Byte2: TX1 gain code for temperature [-20, -10) °C Byte3: TX1 gain code for temperature [-10, 0) °C Byte4: TX1 gain code for temperature [0, 10) °C Byte5: TX1 gain code for temperature [10, 20) °C Byte6: TX1 gain code for temperature [20, 30) °C Byte7: TX1 gain code for temperature [30, 40) °C Byte8: TX1 gain code for temperature [40, 50) °C Byte9: TX1 gain code for temperature [50, 60) °C Byte10: TX1 gain code for temperature [60, 70) °C Byte11: TX1 gain code for temperature [70, 80) °C Byte12: TX1 gain code for temperature [80, 90) °C Byte13: TX1 gain code for temperature [90, 100) °C Byte14: TX1 gain code for temperature [100, 110) °C Byte15: TX1 gain code for temperature [110, 120) °C Byte16: TX1 gain code for temperature [120, 130) °C Byte17: TX1 gain code for temperature [130, 140) °C Byte18: TX1 gain code for temperature ≥140 °C Each byte is encoded as follows Bits Definition b5:0 STG_CODE Higher values for higher gain b7:6 RESERVED
RESERVED	1	0x00

Continued on next page

Table 5.38 – continued from previous page

TX2_GAIN_ CODE	19	Byte0: TX2 gain code for temperature <-30 °C Byte1: TX2 gain code for temperature [-30, -20) °C Byte2: TX2 gain code for temperature [-20, -10) °C Byte3: TX2 gain code for temperature [-10, 0) °C Byte4: TX2 gain code for temperature [0, 10) °C Byte5: TX2 gain code for temperature [10, 20) °C Byte6: TX2 gain code for temperature [20, 30) °C Byte7: TX2 gain code for temperature [30, 40) °C Byte8: TX2 gain code for temperature [40, 50) °C Byte9: TX2 gain code for temperature [50, 60) °C Byte10: TX2 gain code for temperature [60, 70) °C Byte11: TX2 gain code for temperature [70, 80) °C Byte12: TX2 gain code for temperature [80, 90) °C Byte13: TX2 gain code for temperature [90, 100) °C Byte14: TX2 gain code for temperature [100, 110) °C Byte15: TX2 gain code for temperature [110, 120) °C Byte16: TX2 gain code for temperature [120, 130) °C Byte17: TX2 gain code for temperature [130, 140) °C Byte18: TX2 gain code for temperature ≥140 °C Each byte is encoded as follows Bits Definition b5:0 STG_CODE Higher values for higher gain b7:6 RESERVED
RESERVED	1	0x00
RESERVED	2	0x0000

5.5.15 Sub block 0x010E – AWR_LOOPBACK_BURST_CONF_SET_SB

This API can be used to introduce loopback chirps within the functional frames. This loopback chirps will be introduced only if advanced frame configuration is used where user can define which sub-frame contains loopback chirps. The following loopback configuration will apply to one burst and user can program up to 16 different loopback configurations in 16 different bursts of a given sub-frame. User has to ensure that the corresponding sub-frame is defined in AWR_ ADVANCED_FRAME_CONF_SB and sufficient time is given to allow the loopback bursts to be transmitted.

NOTE1:	If user desires to enable loopback chirps within functional frames, then this API should be issued after AWR_PROFILE_CONF_SET_SB
NOTE2:	Only profile based phase shifter is supported in loopback configuration. Per-chirp phase shifter if enabled will not be reflected in loopback chirps.
NOTE3:	For the sub-frame in which loopback is desired, user should set SFx_NUM_UNIQUE_CHIRPS_PER_BURST as 1 and can use SFx_NUM_LOOPS_PER_BURST for multiple chirps in the burst.

Table 5.39: AWR_LOOPBACK_BURST_CONF_SET_SB contents

Field Name	**Number of bytes**	**Description**
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x010E
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 48
LOOPBACK_SEL	1	Value Definition 0 No loopback 1 IF loopback (loopback of an IF test signal into the RX IF stages) 2 PS loopback (loopback of an RF test signal from TX phase shifter outputs to RX LNA input) 3 PA loopback (loopback of an RF test signal from TX PA outputs to RX LNA input with On-off-keying modulation in the path) 4 Rx FE disabled (RX RF i.e. Mixer and LNA are disabled and no loopback is engaged) Others RESERVED
BASE_PROFILE_INDX	1	Base profile used for loopback chirps to configure the RF/analog/digital front end sections. But the configurations of some sections may get overwritten by the parameters configured below. Valid values 0 to 3
BURST_INDX	1	Indicates the index of the burst in the loopback sub-frame for which this configuration applies Valid values 0 to 15
RESERVED	1	0x00

Continued on next page

Table 5.39 – continued from previous page

FREQ_CONST	4	Start frequency for loopback. The start frequency configured here should be within profile's sweep bandwidth. For 77GHz Devices (76GHz to 81GHz): 1 LSB = $3.6e9/2^{26}$ Hz ≈ 53.644 Hz Valid range: 0x5471C71B to 0x5A000000 For 60GHz Devices (57GHz to 64GHz): 1 LSB = $2.7e9/2^{26}$ Hz ≈ 40.233 Hz Valid range: 0x5471C71C to 0x5ED097B4
SLOPE_CONST	2	Frequency slope for loopback burst (32 bit signed number) For 77GHz Devices (76GHz to 81GHz): 1 LSB =$3.6e9 \times 900/2^{26} \approx 48.279$ kHz/μs Valid range: -2072 to 2072 For 60GHz Devices (57GHz to 64GHz): 1 LSB =$2.7e9 \times 900/2^{26} \approx 36.21$ kHz/μs Valid range: -6905 to 6905
RESERVED	2	0x0000
TX_BACKOFF	4	Bits Definition b7:0 TX0 back off 1 LSB = 1 dB b15:8 TX1 back off 1 LSB = 1 dB b23:16 TX2 back off 1 LSB = 1 dB b31:24 RESERVED This setting is applicable only in PA loop-back mode.

Continued on next page

Table 5.39 – continued from previous page

RX_GAIN	2	Bits Definition b5:0 RX_GAIN This field defines RX gain for each profile 1 LSB = 1 dB Valid values: all even values from 32 to 52 This setting is applicable in all loop-back modes. b7:6 RF_GAIN_TARGET RF gain settings for AWR2243: Value RF gain target 00 30 dB 01 33 dB 10 36 dB 11 RESERVED RF gain settings for xWR6843 ES2.0: Value RF gain target 00 30 dB 01 34 dB 10 36 dB 11 RESERVED Refer profile configuration API for more info. This setting is applicable only in PA and PS loop-back modes. b15:8 RESERVED
TX_ENABLE	1	Bits Definition b0 TX0 Enable b1 TX1 Enable b2 TX2 Enable (PS LB not supported for TX2) b7:3 RESERVED This setting is applicable in all loop-back modes.
RESERVED	1	0x00

Continued on next page

Table 5.39 – continued from previous page

BPM_CONFIG	2	Bit Definition b0 RESERVED b1 CONST_BPM_VAL_TX0_ON Value of Binary Phase Shift value for TX0, during chirp b2 RESERVED b3 CONST_BPM_VAL_TX1_ON For TX1 b4 RESERVED b5 CONST_BPM_VAL_TX2_ON For TX2 b15:6 RESERVED This setting is applicable only in PA and PS loop-back modes.
DIGITAL_CORRECTION_DISABLE	2	Bits Digital corrections b0 IQMM correction disable (Applicable only in PS and PA loopback modes, In case of IF loopback mode, IQMM is disabled by default) 0 - Enable, 1 - Disable b1 Digital Inter-RX Gain and Phase correction disable 0 - Enable, 1 - Disable This setting is applicable in all loop-back modes. b15:2 RESERVED
IF_LOOPBACK_FREQ	1	Value IF Loopback frequency / Value IF Loopback frequency 0 180 kHz / 8 4.02 MHz 1 240 kHz / 9 5 MHz 2 360 kHz / 10 6 MHz 3 720 kHz / 11 8.03 MHz 4 1 MHz / 12 9 MHz 5 2 MHz / 13 10 MHz 6 2.5 MHz / 255-14 RESERVED 7 3 MHz
IF_LOOPBACK_MAG	1	1 LSB = 10 mV Valid range: 1 to 63

Continued on next page

Table 5.39 – continued from previous page

<table>
<tr><td>PS0_PGA_
GAIN_INDEX</td><td>1</td><td>Programmable Gain Amplifier Setting: This configures the Phase shifter loopback path amplifier gain for TX0 based PS loopback.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>PGA gain value</th><th>Value</th><th>PGA gain value</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>PGA is OFF</td><td>15</td><td>-3 dB</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>-22 dB</td><td>16</td><td>-2 dB</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>-16 dB</td><td>17</td><td>-1 dB</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>-15 dB</td><td>18</td><td>0 dB</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>-14 dB</td><td>19</td><td>1 dB</td></tr>
<tr><td>5</td><td>-13 dB</td><td>20</td><td>2 dB</td></tr>
<tr><td>6</td><td>-12 dB</td><td>21</td><td>3 dB</td></tr>
<tr><td>7</td><td>-11 dB</td><td>22</td><td>4 dB</td></tr>
<tr><td>8</td><td>-10 dB</td><td>23</td><td>5 dB</td></tr>
<tr><td>9</td><td>-9 dB</td><td>24</td><td>6 dB</td></tr>
<tr><td>10</td><td>-8 dB</td><td>25</td><td>7 dB</td></tr>
<tr><td>11</td><td>-7 dB</td><td>26</td><td>8 dB</td></tr>
<tr><td>12</td><td>-6 dB</td><td>27</td><td>9 dB</td></tr>
<tr><td>13</td><td>-5 dB</td><td>255-28</td><td>RESERVED</td></tr>
<tr><td>14</td><td>-4 dB</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

Continued on next page

Table 5.39 – continued from previous page

<table>
<tr><td>PS1_PGA_GAIN_INDEX</td><td>1</td><td>Programmable Gain Amplifier Setting: This configures the Phase shifter loopback path amplifier gain for TX1 based PS loopback.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>PGA gain value</th><th>Value</th><th>PGA gain value</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>PGA is OFF</td><td>15</td><td>-3 dB</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>-22 dB</td><td>16</td><td>-2 dB</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>-16 dB</td><td>17</td><td>-1 dB</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>-15 dB</td><td>18</td><td>0 dB</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>-14 dB</td><td>19</td><td>1 dB</td></tr>
<tr><td>5</td><td>-13 dB</td><td>20</td><td>2 dB</td></tr>
<tr><td>6</td><td>-12 dB</td><td>21</td><td>3 dB</td></tr>
<tr><td>7</td><td>-11 dB</td><td>22</td><td>4 dB</td></tr>
<tr><td>8</td><td>-10 dB</td><td>23</td><td>5 dB</td></tr>
<tr><td>9</td><td>-9 dB</td><td>24</td><td>6 dB</td></tr>
<tr><td>10</td><td>-8 dB</td><td>25</td><td>7 dB</td></tr>
<tr><td>11</td><td>-7 dB</td><td>26</td><td>8 dB</td></tr>
<tr><td>12</td><td>-6 dB</td><td>27</td><td>9 dB</td></tr>
<tr><td>13</td><td>-5 dB</td><td>255-28</td><td>RESERVED</td></tr>
<tr><td>14</td><td>-4 dB</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>PS_LOOPBACK_FREQ</td><td>4</td><td>Phase shifter loop back frequency in kHz: The TX phase shifter's phase shift command word is linearly varied at a rate configured by this field to achieve a frequency shift.
1 LSB = 1 kHz
<table>
<tr><th>Bits</th><th>Definition</th></tr>
<tr><td>b15:0</td><td>TX0 Loopback Frequency</td></tr>
<tr><td>[b31:16]</td><td>TX1 Loopback Frequency</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>RESERVED</td><td>4</td><td>RESERVED</td></tr>
</table>

Continued on next page

Table 5.39 – continued from previous page

PA_LOOPBACK_FREQ	2	This value is a 100 MHz divider which sets the loopback frequency: The PA output is fed to a modulator before coupling to the RX LNA input. This field govern the modulation frequency and can be used to separate the internal loopback signal from external reflections wrt IF frequency at the Receiver. For e.g. for a 1 MHz frequency, set this to 100 For a 2 MHz frequency, set this to 50 **NOTE:** To ensure no leakage of signal power, user has to ensure that 100MHz/LOOPBACK_FREQ is an integer multiple of bin width For e.g. if user choses 25Msps sampling rate and 2048 samples/chirp, then LOOPBACK_FREQ of 64 (=1.5625 MHz) will ensure no leakage
RESERVED	2	0x0000
RESERVED	2	0x0000
RESERVED	2	0x0000

NOTE: The expected signal strength change with change in index value is only approximately indicated for PS<n>_PGA_GAIN_INDEX. Typically, the loopback path is the dominant path only in top 10 indices (highest PGA gain values). For lower indices (lower PGA gain values), parasitic paths in the RF system can start dominating the loop-back measurements, and under such conditions, inter channel imbalances measured using such LB path, and LB signal SNR etc. can show degraded performance, with the degradation attributed to the loop-back path and not the functional path/circuits/system.

5.5.16 Sub block 0x010F – AWR_DYN_CHIRP_CONF_SET_SB

This API can be used to dynamically change the chirp configuration while frames are on-going. The configuration will be stored in software and the new configuration will be applied after receiving the AWR_DYN_CHIRP_ENABLE_SB API.

Table 5.40: AWR_DYN_CHIRP_CONF_SET_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x010F
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 200

Continued on next page

Table 5.40 – continued from previous page

CHIRP_ROW_SELECT	1	Bits — Description b3:0 — RESERVED b7:4 — If user does not wish to reconfigure all 3 chirp rows, then the following mode can be used to configure only one row per chirp which enables the user to configure 48 chirps in one API, effectively saving on the reconfiguration time. If CHIRP_ROW_SELECT[7:4] is non-zero, then the API parameters CHIRPx_R1, CHIRPx_R2 and CHIRPx_R3 for $1 \leq x \leq 16$ in this API would mean CHIRP$(3x-2)$_Ry, CHIRP$(3x-1)$_Ry and CHIRP$(3x)$_Ry where y is as per the below table Value — Definition 0b0000 — Enables all 3 chirp rows to be reconfigured (default) 0b0001 — Enables only chirp row 1 to be reconfigured 0b0010 — Enables only chirp row 2 to be reconfigured 0b0011 — Enables only chirp row 3 to be reconfigured Others — RESERVED
CHIRP_SEGMENT_SELECT	1	Valid range 0 to 31. Indicates the segment of the chirp RAM that the 16 chirp definitions in this sub block map to
PROGRAM_MODE	2	Bits — Description b0 — Value — Definition 0 — Program the new configuration when AWR_DYN_CHIRP_ENABLE API is issued 1 — Program the new configuration immediately **NOTE:** User has to ensure that the chirps which are being reconfigured are not the ones which are currently in use for chirping b15:1 — RESERVED

Continued on next page

Table 5.40 – continued from previous page

CHIRP1_R1	4	Bits Definition b3:0 PROFILE_INDX Valid range 0 to 3 b7:4 RESERVED b13:8 FREQ_SLOPE_VAR For 77GHz Devices (76GHz to 81GHz): 1 LSB = $3.6e9 \times 900/2^{26} \approx$ 48.279 kHz Valid range: 0 to 63 For 60GHz Devices (57GHz to 64GHz): 1 LSB = $2.7e9 \times 900/2^{26} \approx$ 36.21 kHz Valid range: 0 to 63 b15:14 RESERVED b18:16 TX_ENABLE Bit Definition b0 TX0 Enable b1 TX1 Enable b2 TX2 Enable b23:19 RESERVED b29:24 RESERVED b31:30 RESERVED
CHIRP1_R2	4	Bits Definition b22:0 FREQ_START_VAR For 77GHz Devices (76GHz to 81GHz): 1 LSB = $3.6e9/2^{26} \approx$ 53.644 Hz Valid range: 0 to 8388607 For 60GHz Devices (57GHz to 64GHz): 1 LSB = $2.7e9/2^{26} \approx$ 40.233 Hz Valid range: 0 to 8388607 b31:23 RESERVED
CHIRP1_R3	4	Bits Definition b11:0 IDLE_TIME_VAR 1 LSB = 10 ns Valid range: 0 to 4095 b15:12 RESERVED b27:16 ADC_START_TIME_VAR 1 LSB = 10 ns Valid range: 0 to 4095 b31:28 RESERVED
CHIRP2_R1	4	See description for CHIRP1_R1
CHIRP2_R2	4	See description for CHIRP1_R2

Continued on next page

Table 5.40 – continued from previous page

CHIRP2_R3	4	See description for CHIRP1_R3
. . .	. . .	. . .
CHIRP16_R1	4	See description for CHIRP1_R1
CHIRP16_R2	4	See description for CHIRP1_R2
CHIRP16_R3	4	See description for CHIRP1_R3

NOTE: If user wants to update the chirp ram rows using dynamic chirp config API in runtime then it is must to use same dynamic chirp config API (instead of legacy chirp config API) to configure all chirp parameters during sensor initialization.

5.5.17 Sub block 0x0110 – AWR_DYN_PERCHIRP_PHASESHIFTER_CONF_SET_SB

This API can be used to dynamically change the per-chirp phase shifter configuration (applicable only in certain devices) while frames are on-going. The configuration will be stored in software and the new configuration will be applied after receiving the AWR_DYN_CHIRP_ENABLE_SB API.

Table 5.41: AWR_DYN_PERCHIRP_PHASESHIFTER_CONF_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x0110
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 56
RESERVED	1	0x00
CHIRP_SEGMENT_SELECT	1	Indicates the segment of the chirp RAM that the 16 chirp definitions in this sub block map to. Valid range 0 to 31
CHIRP1_TX0_PHASE_SHIFTER	1	TX0 phase shift value Bits TX0 phase shift definition b1:0 RESERVED (set it to 0b00) b7:2 TX0 phase shift value 1 LSB = $360^\circ/2^6 = 5.625^\circ$ Valid range: 0 to 63

Continued on next page

Table 5.41 – continued from previous page

CHIRP1_ TX1_PHASE_ SHIFTER	1	TX1 phase shift value Bits TX1 phase shift definition b1:0 RESERVED (set it to 0b00) b7:2 TX1 phase shift value 1 LSB = $360^\circ/2^6 = 5.625^\circ$ Valid range: 0 to 63
CHIRP1_ TX2_PHASE_ SHIFTER	1	TX2 phase shift value Bits TX1 phase shift definition b1:0 RESERVED (set it to 0b00) b7:2 TX1 phase shift value 1 LSB = $360^\circ/2^6 = 5.625^\circ$ Valid range: 0 to 63
CHIRP2_ TX0_PHASE_ SHIFTER	1	See description for CHIRP1_TX0_PHASE_SHIFTER
CHIRP2_ TX1_PHASE_ SHIFTER	1	See description for CHIRP2_TX1_PHASE_SHIFTER
CHIRP2_ TX2_PHASE_ SHIFTER	1	See description for CHIRP3_TX2_PHASE_SHIFTER
...	...	...
CHIRP16_ TX0_PHASE_ SHIFTER	1	See description for CHIRP1_TX0_PHASE_SHIFTER
CHIRP16_ TX1_PHASE_ SHIFTER	1	See description for CHIRP2_TX1_PHASE_SHIFTER
CHIRP16_ TX2_PHASE_ SHIFTER	1	See description for CHIRP3_TX2_PHASE_SHIFTER

Continued on next page

Table 5.41 – continued from previous page

PROGRAM_MODE	2	Bits / Description b0: Value / Definition 0: Program the new configuration when AWR_DYN_CHIRP_ENABLE API is issued 1: Program the new configuration immediately **NOTE:** User has to ensure that the chirps which are being reconfigured are not the ones which are currently in use for chirping b15:1 RESERVED

5.5.18 Sub block 0x0111 – AWR_DYN_CHIRP_ENABLE_SB

This API can be used to trigger the copy of chirp configuration from software to hardware. The copy will be performed at the end of the ongoing frame active window (start of the frame idle time).

Table 5.42: AWR_DYN_CHIRP_ENABLE_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x0111
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 8
RESERVED	4	0x00000000

NOTE: HW reconfiguration time (as shown in the figure below) is around 500 μs. User has to ensure that AWR_DYN_CHIRP_ENABLE_SB API is issued at least 500 μs before the end of the ongoing frame active window (start of the frame idle time) to apply configurations for next frame onwards.

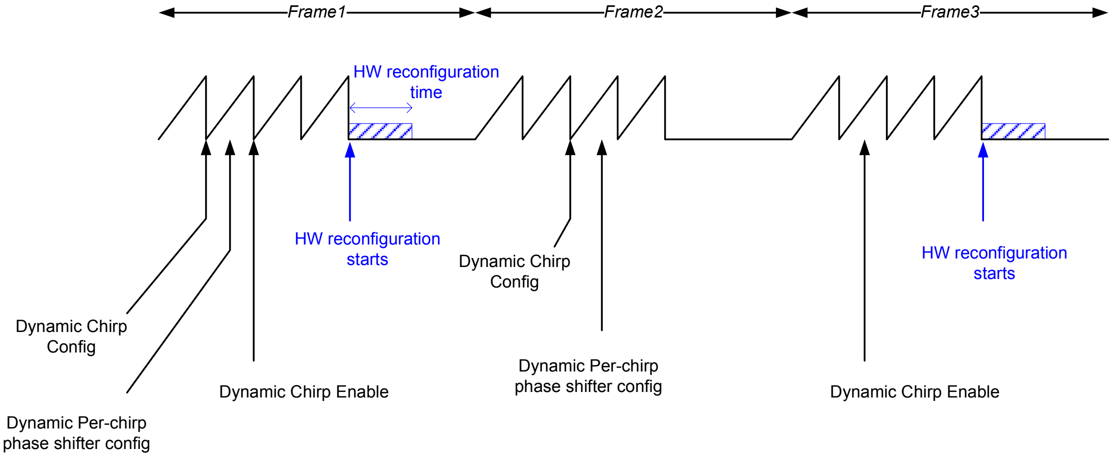


Figure 5.5: Dynamic chirp configuration use case timing diagram

5.5.19 Sub block 0x0112 – AWR_INTERCHIRP_BLOCKCONTROLS_SB

This API can be used to program the inter-chip turn on and turn off times or various RF blocks.

NOTE: The inter-chirp timing control configuration API is supported in this release. Please refer latest DFP release note for more info.

Table 5.43: AWR_INTERCHIRP_BLOCKCONTROLS_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x0112
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 44
RX02_RF_ TURN_OFF_ TIME	2	Time to wait after ramp end before turning off RX0 and RX2 RF stages. 1 LSB = 10 ns Valid range: -1024 to 1023
RX13_RF_ TURN_OFF_ TIME	2	Time to wait after ramp end before turning off RX1 and RX3 RF stages. 1 LSB = 10 ns Valid range: -1024 to 1023
RX02_BB_ TURN_OFF_ TIME	2	Time to wait after ramp end before turning off RX0 and RX2 baseband stages. 1 LSB = 10 ns Valid range: -1024 to 1023

Continued on next page

Table 5.43 – continued from previous page

RX13_BB_TURN_OFF_TIME	2	Time to wait after ramp end before turning off RX1 and RX3 baseband stages. 1 LSB = 10 ns Valid range: -1024 to 1023
RX02_RF_PRE_ENABLE_TIME	2	Time before TX Start Time when RX0 and RX2 RF stages are to be put in fast-charge state. 1 LSB = 10 ns Valid range: -1024 to 1023
RX13_RF_PRE_ENABLE_TIME	2	Time before TX Start Time when RX1 and RX3 RF stages are to be put in fast-charge state. 1 LSB = 10 ns Valid range: -1024 to 1023
RX02_BB_PRE_ENABLE_TIME	2	Time before TX Start Time when RX1 and RX3 baseband stages are to be put in fast-charge state. 1 LSB = 10 ns Valid range: -1024 to 1023
RX13_BB_PRE_ENABLE_TIME	2	Time before TX Start Time when RX2 and RX4 baseband stages are to be put in fast-charge state. 1 LSB = 10 ns Valid range: -1024 to 1023
RX02_RF_TURN_ON_TIME	2	Time before TX Start Time when RX1 and RX3 RF stages are to be enabled. 1 LSB = 10 ns Valid range: -1024 to 1023
RX13_RF_TURN_ON_TIME	2	Time before TX Start Time when RX2 and RX4 RF stages are to be enabled. 1 LSB = 10 ns Valid range: -1024 to 1023
RX02_BB_TURN_ON_TIME	2	Time before TX Start Time when RX1 and RX3 baseband stages are to be enabled. 1 LSB = 10 ns Valid range: -1024 to 1023
RX13_BB_TURN_ON_TIME	2	Time before TX Start Time when RX2 and RX4 baseband stages are to be enabled. 1 LSB = 10 ns Valid range: -1024 to 1023
RX_LO_CHAIN_TURN_OFF_TIME	2	Time to wait after ramp end before turning off RX LO chain. 1 LSB = 10 ns Valid range: -1024 to 1023
TX_LO_CHAIN_TURN_OFF_TIME	2	Time to wait after ramp end before turning off TX LO chain. 1 LSB = 10 ns Valid range: -1024 to 1023

Continued on next page

Table 5.43 – continued from previous page

RX_LO_CHAIN_ TURN_ON_TIME	2	Time before TX Start Time when the RX LO chain is to be enabled. 1 LSB = 10 ns Valid range: -1024 to 1023
TX_LO_CHAIN_ TURN_ON_TIME	2	Time before TX Start Time when the TX LO chain is to be enabled. 1 LSB = 10 ns Valid range: -1024 to 1023
RESERVED	4	0x00000000
RESERVED	4	0x00000000

NOTE: The minimum inter-chirp time should be greater than maximum of the following

1. abs(RX02_RF_TURN_OFF_TIME) + max(abs(RX02_RF_PRE_ENABLE_TIME), abs(RX02_RF_TURN_ON_TIME))
2. abs(RX13_RF_TURN_OFF_TIME) + max(abs(RX13_RF_PRE_ENABLE_TIME), abs(RX13_RF_TURN_ON_TIME))
3. abs(RX02_BB_TURN_OFF_TIME) + max(abs(RX02_BB_PRE_ENABLE_TIME), abs(RX02_BB_TURN_ON_TIME))
4. abs(RX13_BB_TURN_OFF_TIME) + max(abs(RX13_BB_PRE_ENABLE_TIME), abs(RX13_BB_TURN_ON_TIME)
5. abs(RX_LO_TURN_OFF_TIME) + abs(RX_LO_TURN_ON_TIME)
6. abs(TX_LO_TURN_OFF_TIME) + abs(TX_LO_TURN_ON_TIME)

5.5.20 Sub block 0x0113 – AWR_SUBFRAME_START_CONF_SB

This API can be used to trigger each sub-frame individually in software triggered mode. This API takes effect only when the advanced frame configuration indicates that each sub-frame needs to be individually triggered by the user.

Table 5.44: AWR_SUBFRAME_START_CONF_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x0113
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 8
START_CMD	2	Bits Definition b15:0 Value Definition 0x0000 No effect 0x0001 Trigger next sub-frame in software triggered sub-frame mode
RESERVED	2	0x0000

NOTE1: If the user wishes to trigger each sub-frame independently, then after advanced frame config, the FRAME START command should be issued once using AWR_FRAMESTARTSTOP_CONF_SB. This does not start any sub-frames but it will prepare the hardware for sub-frame trigger. Next any subsequent sub-frame trigger will start the sub-frames

NOTE2: If the user wishes to use sub-frame trigger, he has to ensure that sub-frame trigger command is issued $k \cdot N$ times where k is the number of sub-frames in each frame and N is the number of frames. If the user wishes to stop frames in between, then he has to issue the FRAME STOP command (using AWR_FRAMESTARTSTOP_CONF_SB) only after $k \cdot M$ triggers of sub-frame trigger command (where M is an integer). i.e. FRAME STOP command can be issued only at frame boundaries

NOTE3: If software based sub-frame trigger mode is chosen by the user, watchdog feature will not be available. User has to ensure that the watchdog is disabled before enabling the software based sub-frame trigger mode.

NOTE4: If sub-frame trigger or hardware trigger mode is used to trigger the frames/sub-frames and if frames need to be stopped before the specified number of frames, then the the FRAME_STOP command using AWR_FRAMESTARTSTOP_CONF_SB API should be issued while the frame is on-going. If the frames are stopped while the device is idle, it can lead to errors.

5.5.21 Sub block 0x0115 – AWR_ADVANCE_CHIRP_CONF_SB

This API sub-block defines the programming of advanced chirp configurations for each chirp parameters to generate a waveform pattern in a frame/burst. This API provides ability to program fixed delta increment (Delta dither) for certain chirp parameters (eg. chirp start frequency, idle time, phase shifter, etc.), on top of unique dithers selected from configurable look-up-table (LUT Dither). The configurable look-up-table is an array of values loaded into a pre-configured "Generic SW Chirp Parameter LUT" The size of the generic LUT is 12kB and user has the flexibility to program any number of unique dithers for each chirp parameters. Thus the user can achieve fixed increment, or LUT based dither, or a combination of both.

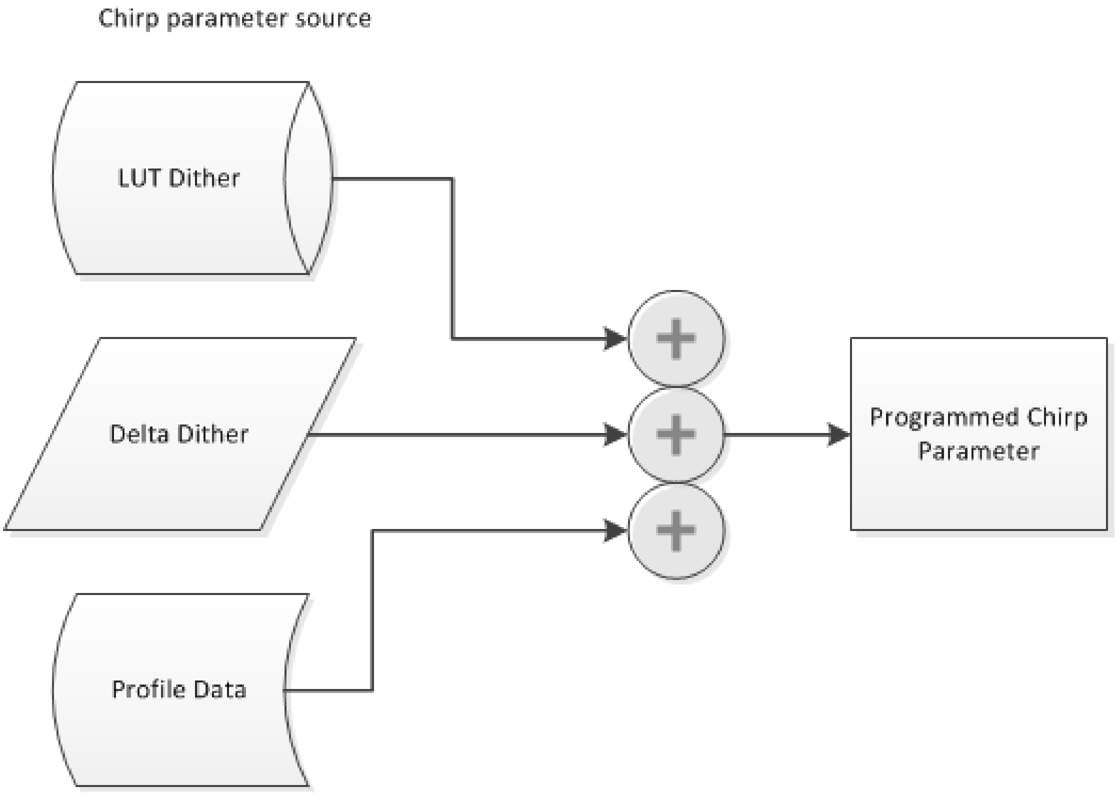


Figure 5.6: Advance chirp parameter dither sources and program

Using this API, four types of control can be achieved on each parameters of a chirp.

1. Fixed value for all chirps: To generate sequence of chirps which never changes, then only

one value can be programmed in LUT (LUT Dither), i.e NUM_OF_PATTERNS (P) = 1 and LUT_PARAM_UPDATE_PERIOD (K) = 0

2. Unique chirps: Index every LUT_PARAM_UPDATE_PERIOD (K) chirps in LUT to generate unique sequence of chirps.

3. Delta increment every DELTA_PARAM_UPDATE_PERIOD (N) chirps: On top of sequence of unique chirps from LUT, the fixed delta increment (Delta dither) can be done every N chirps.

4. The set of chirp parameters across bursts and sub-frames can be different by setting offset to LUT in BURST_LUT_INDEX_OFFSET and SF_LUT_INDEX_OFFSET.

When using the Advanced Chirp Config API, there are some implications to frame config and advanced frame config APIs. Specifically, the CHIRP_START_INDX and CHIRP_END_INDX fields are no longer applicable, and the NUM_LOOPS field has a different meaning in the sense that this field now denotes the total number of chirps in the frame/burst. Please refer AWR_FRAME_CONF_SET_SB and AWR_ADVANCED_FRAME_CONF_SB APIs with the updated field descriptions as below.
The total number of chirps L in a burst should be programmed as per below calculation in frame configuration API (using the NUM_LOOPS field).
L = X * Y, where X is 1 to 512 (supported HW CHIRP RAM) and Y is 1 to 128 (supported HW CHIRP LOOPS) The value of L should be a multiple of 4 (assuming each chirp is min 25us duration) i.e 1, 4, 8, 12, 16, 20, . . . 32768 (max). The FW needs to prepare and update HW CHIRP RAM dynamically in advance chirp config API, this puts some restriction on minimum number of chirps in a burst/frame.

NOTE1:	The Legacy AWR_CHIRP_CONF_SET_SB, AWR_DYN_CHIRP_CONF_SET_SB, AWR_PERCHIRPPHASESHIFT_CONF_SB, AWR_DYN_PERCHIRP_PHASESHIFTER_CONF_SET_SB and AWR_BPM_CHIRP_CONF_SET_SB APIs are not supported if device is configured with Advanced Chirp Config API enabled in AWR_RF_RADAR_MISC_CTL_SB or vice versa.
NOTE2:	The per chirp phase shifter and BPM configurations are part of this API.
NOTE3:	The parameters in this API are not applicable to loop-back sub-frames AWR_LOOPBACK_BURST_CONF_SET_SB. If loop-back sub-frames are needed, it is recommended to be configured in the last sub-frame (SF) of AWR_ADVANCED_FRAME_CONF_SB API.
NOTE4:	The dynamic update of this API is allowed at frame boundary along with the Generic SW Chirp Parameters, as long as the LUT addresses modified differ from the addresses used in the current on-going frame. The dynamic chirp enable API AWR_DYN_CHIRP_ENABLE_SB shall be issued at least 500us before end of current active window of frame (500us before start of idle time of the frame) to apply the dynamic configurations in immediate next frame.
NOTE5:	The RF frequency used for measurement in monitors are derived only from profile settings (start frequency and slope) and not from the advance chirp configuration API, if fixed delta increment is used to change the start frequency every chirp, it is recommended to have a separate profile for monitors which covers full RF bandwidth of interest.

Table 5.45 describes the contents of this sub block. All the fields in this API are specific to selected CHIRP_PARAM_INDEX in this API, this API needs to be programmed ten times for each of the chirp parameters defined in CHIRP_PARAM_INDEX field in below API.

The Delta Dither is optional and can be disabled by setting DELTA_PARAM_UPDATE_PERIOD (N) = 0 and SFn_CHIRP_PARAM_DELTA = 0.

The LUT Dither is mandatory and at least one dither parameter value (it can be value zero) shall be programmed for all chirp parameters in generic LUT, same dither value can be programmed to all chirps in a burst/frame by setting LUT_PARAM_UPDATE_PERIOD (K) = 0.

Table 5.45: AWR_ADVANCE_CHIRP_CONF_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x0115
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 60

Continued on next page

Table 5.45 – continued from previous page

CHIRP_PARAM_INDEX	1	This field indicates the chirp parameter that the current API configures. The mapping and availability of dither modes are as below: Index Parameter Delta Dither LUT Dither 0 CHIRP_PROFILE_SELECT No Yes 1 CHIRP_FREQ_START_VAR Yes Yes 2 CHIRP_FREQ_SLOPE_VAR Yes Yes 3 CHIRP_IDLE_TIME_VAR Yes Yes 4 CHIRP_ADC_START_TIME_VAR Yes Yes 5 CHIRP_TX_EN No Yes 6 CHIRP_BPM_VAL No Yes 7 TX0_PHASE_SHIFTER Yes Yes 8 TX1_PHASE_SHIFTER Yes Yes 9 TX2_PHASE_SHIFTER Yes Yes 255-10 Reserved The parameters referred to here are the same as the ones with the name referred to in AWR_CHIRP_CONF_SET_SB and in AWR_PERCHIRPPHASESHIFT_CONF_SB.
GLOBAL_RESET_MODE	1	This field indicates the reset mode of the programmed pattern. It indicates when the fixed delta accumulation (Delta Dither) or the programmed dither pattern from LUT (LUT Dither) resets back to its initial value. This is a global reset occurs for all the chirp parameters. This value should be same for all chirp parameter. Mode Definition 0 Reset at the end of Frame 1 Reset at the end of Sub-Frame 2 Reset at the end of Burst 255-3 Reserved
RESERVED	2	0x0000
RESERVED	4	0x0000

Continued on next page

Table 5.45 – continued from previous page

DELTA_RESET_PERIOD (M)	2	Reset the delta increment (Delta Dither) sequence every M chirps Valid range: 0 – 32768 Value — Definition 0 — Reset only as per RESET MODE option 1 — Delta increment is disabled 32768-2 — Reset every M chirps in addition to RESET MODE option The reset period should be integer multiple of DELTA_PARAM_UPDATE_PERIOD (N)
DELTA_PARAM_UPDATE_PERIOD (N)	2	The chirp parameter will be incremented by SFn_CHIRP_PARAM_DELTA (Delta Dither) every N chirps. Valid range: 0 – 16384 Value — Definition 0 — Delta increment is disabled 16384-1 — The fixed delta value will be incremented once after every N chirps.
SF0_CHIRP_PARAM_DELTA	4	This field indicates the delta increment (Delta Dither) value for sub-frame 0 (Also applicable for legacy frame config API) that should be accumulated and added to each chirp based on update period N. This accumulated fixed dither value which increments every N chirps is added to LUT dither value derived for same chirp, The sum of accumulated dither and LUT dither derived for each chirp is added to profile setting of same chirp parameter in HW. As some parameters may need signed values, all the Bytes in this field should be populated with appropriate sign extension. Refer to the Fixed Delta Chirp Parameter LUT description Table 5.46 for the definition of this field when each parameter is selected. This feature is enabled only for certain chirp parameter types as defined in this table.

Continued on next page

Table 5.45 – continued from previous page

SF1_CHIRP_ PARAM_DELTA	4	This field indicates the delta increment (Delta Dither) value for sub-frame 1 (Not applicable for legacy frame config API) that should be accumulated and added to each chirp based on update period N. This accumulated fixed dither value which increments every N chirps is added to LUT dither value derived for same chirp, The sum of accumulated dither and LUT dither derived for each chirp is added to profile setting of same chirp parameter in HW. **As some parameters may need signed values, all the Bytes in this field should be populated with appropriate sign extension.** Refer to the Fixed Delta Chirp Parameter LUT description Table 5.46 for the definition of this field when each parameter is selected. This feature is enabled only for certain chirp parameter types as defined in this table.
SF2_CHIRP_ PARAM_DELTA	4	This field indicates the delta increment (Delta Dither) value for sub-frame 2 (Not applicable for legacy frame config API) that should be accumulated and added to each chirp based on update period N. This accumulated fixed dither value which increments every N chirps is added to LUT dither value derived for same chirp, The sum of accumulated dither and LUT dither derived for each chirp is added to profile setting of same chirp parameter in HW. As some parameters may need signed values, all the Bytes in this field should be populated with appropriate sign extension. Refer to the Fixed Delta Chirp Parameter LUT description table Table 5.46 for the definition of this field when each parameter is selected. This feature is enabled only for certain chirp parameter types as defined in this table.

Continued on next page

Table 5.45 – continued from previous page

SF3_CHIRP_PARAM_DELTA	4	This field indicates the delta increment (Delta Dither) value for sub-frame 3 (Not applicable for legacy frame config API) that should be accumulated and added to each chirp based on update period N. This accumulated fixed dither value which increments every N chirps is added to LUT dither value derived for same chirp, The sum of accumulated dither and LUT dither derived for each chirp is added to profile setting of same chirp parameter in HW. As some parameters may need signed values, all the Bytes in this field should be populated with appropriate sign extension. Refer to the Fixed Delta Chirp Parameter LUT description Table 5.46 for the definition of this field when each parameter is selected. This feature is enabled only for certain chirp parameter types as defined in this table.
RESERVED	4	RESERVED
LUT_RESET_PERIOD (J)	2	Reset the LUT sequence (LUT Dither) every J chirps Valid range: 0 – 32768 Value Definition 0 Reset only as per RESET MODE option 1 Fixed 0th indexed LUT value programmed for all chirps 32768-2 Reset every J chirps in addition to RESET MODE option The reset period should be integer multiple of LUT_PARAM_UPDATE_PERIOD (K)
LUT_PARAM_UPDATE_PERIOD (K)	2	The chirp parameter (LUT Dither) will be updated with new value from LUT every K chirps. Valid range: 0 – 16384 Value Definition 0 Fixed 0th indexed LUT value programmed for all chirps 16384-1 Index to LUT will be incremented once after every K chirps and corresponding LUT value is used.

Continued on next page

Table 5.45 – continued from previous page

LUT_PATTERN_ADDRESS_OFFSET	2	This field provides the start address offset within the Generic SW Chirp Parameter LUT which holds dither parameters (LUT Dither) for this CHIRP_PARAM_INDEX. The first chirp of the burst/frame picks the dither from 0th index to LUT with this address offset and dithers for next chirps will be derived based on pattern configuration defined in this API. Address offset has to be multiple 4 bytes (word boundary) The Generic SW chirp parameters are described in Table 5.48 and it can be loaded in to LUT using AWR_ADVANCE_CHIRP_GENERIC_LUT_LOAD_SB API.
NUM_OF_PATTERNS (P)	2	This field provides the number of unique dither parameters present in LUT (LUT Dither). Valid range: 1 to 8192 0 is not a valid number This information is used to perform array out of bound error check on index to LUT in FW.
BURST_LUT_INDEX_OFFSET	2	Only relevant when using Advanced Frame Config API. Provides flexibility to have an offset in index to LUT (LUT Dither) from one burst to the next burst. This field provides the LUT index start offset for subsequent bursts in advanced frame config API. The chirp LUT start index for each burst is determined as the chirp LUT start index of the previous burst plus BURST_LUT_INDEX_OFFSET. This feature helps to loop set of different chirps in subsequent bursts in a sub-frame. Valid Range: 0 to P 0 – No offset (default) 1 to P – LUT index start offset for each burst. **NOTE1**: The first burst in second or higher sub-frame is always indexing to SF_LUT_INDEX_OFFSET parameter in LUT. **NOTE2**: The LUT_RESET_PERIOD can not be more than number of chirps in a burst if this feature is used.

Continued on next page

Table 5.45 – continued from previous page

SF_LUT_INDEX_OFFSET	2	Only relevant when using Advanced Frame Config API. Provides flexibility to have an offset in index to LUT (LUT Dither) from one subframe to the next subframe. This field provides the LUT index start offset for subsequent sub-frames in advanced frame config. The chirp LUT start index for first burst in each SF is determined as the chirp LUT start index of the previous SF plus SF_LUT_INDEX_OFFSET. This feature helps to loop set of different chirps in subsequent sub-frames. Valid Range: 0 to P 0 – No offset (default) 1 to P - LUT index start offset for each sub-frame (SF). **NOTE1**: The first SF in advance frame is always indexing to 0th parameter in LUT. **NOTE2**: The LUT_RESET_PERIOD can not be more than number of chirps in a sub-frame if this feature is used.
LUT_CHIRP_PARAM_SIZE	1	This field is applicable only for LUT chirp parameters (LUT Dither) of type CHIRP_FREQ_START_VAR, CHIRP_IDLE_TIME_VAR and CHIRP_ADC_START_TIME_VAR. This feature can be used to reduce the size of the parameter in LUT if dynamic range of the parameter is small. Valid Range: 0 to 2 CHIRP_PARAM_INDEX type value 0 value 1 value 2 CHIRP_FREQ_START_VAR 4 bytes 2 bytes 1 byte CHIRP_IDLE_TIME_VAR 2 bytes 1 byte - CHIRP_ADC_START_TIME_VAR 2 bytes 1 byte - Default Value: 0 (default size)

Continued on next page

Table 5.45 – continued from previous page

LUT_CHIRP_PARAM_SCALE	1	This field is applicable only for LUT chirp parameters (LUT Dither) of type CHIRP_FREQ_START_VAR, CHIRP_IDLE_TIME_VAR and CHIRP_ADC_START_TIME_VAR. This feature can be used to reduce the size of the parameter in LUT if granularity of the resolution can be increased. Valid Range: 0 to 16 The actual parameter value for the defined chirp is given by: 2^{SCALE} * LUT_PARAM_VALUE Default Value: 0 (no scale) Refer to the corresponding rows in the Generic SW Chirp Parameter LUT description Table 5.48 for more info.
MAX_TX_PHASE_SHIFTER_INTERNAL_DITHER	2	This field is applicable only if SFn_CHIRP_PARAM_DELTA increment (Delta Dither) is enabled for TXn_PHASE_SHIFTER parameter. It controls the TX phase quantization process. The device's internal TX phase shifters are 6 bit. For deriving the internal 6 bit phase, the 16 bit SFn_CHIRP_PARAM_DELTA is accumulated in the firmware every chirp. The accumulator's output is added with a random number from 0 to this field's value. The 6 MSBs of the adder's output are used as the internal 6 bit phase for that chirp. Valid Range: 0 to 4096 Default Value: 0 (no dither)
RESERVED	8	RESERVED

Fixed Delta Chirp Parameter description table:

Here is the description of SFn_CHIRP_PARAM_DELTA for each relevant parameter in Advanced Chirp Config API. This fixed delta is being incremented every N chirps as per update period defined in this API and the start value of the accumulator is 0 for first chirp. The accumulated delta is being added to LUT dither value and to the profile config setting in HW. This fixed delta increment feature helps to reduce the need of dedicated chirp RAM for each chirp if pattern can be generated in fixed increment fashion for each chirp.

Table 5.46: ADV_CHIRP_FIXED_DELTA_PARAM description

Parameter	LSB definition	Description
CHIRP_FREQ_START_VAR	1 LSB = $3.6e9/2^{26}$ Hz ≈ 53.644 Hz Signed Valid Range: -0x058E38E3 to 0x058E38E3 +/-5GHz range (Depending on max range of VCO)	The start frequency dither fixed delta increment value. This field is signed and has higher dynamic range compared to legacy chirp configuration API. Limitations: If accumulated delta dither $+$ LUT dither value for a chirp is negative or $>=$ 450MHz then Fw internally has to update the start freq of the profile of corresponding chirp dynamically in HW and this leads to limitation as mentioned below. If accumulated delta dither + LUT dither value is negative or $>=$ +/-450MHz for 2nd chirp in a burst then due to Hw limitation the both first and 2nd chirps will be programmed with same start frequency i.e accumulated delta + LUT dither belongs to 2nd chirp. The chirps beyond 1st chirp will have proper start frequency programmed as expected, the 1st chirp start frequency would be bad, so it is recommended to discard the first chirp. **NOTE**: The Profile start freq + Accumulated delta dither + LUT dither for a chirp should not exceed the VCO range. **NOTE**: If GLOBAL_RESET_MODE is set to 0 (end of frame) or 1 (end of sub-frame) then above limitation is applicable at start of each burst of a sub-frame.

Continued on next page

Table 5.46 – continued from previous page

CHIRP_FREQ_SLOPE_VAR	1 LSB = $3.6e9 \times 900/2^{26} \approx 48.279$ kHz Signed Valid Range: -63 to 63 +/-3MHz/us range	The slope dither fixed delta increment value. This field is signed Limitations: If accumulated delta dither $+$ LUT dither value for a chirp is negative or $>=$ 3MHz/us then Fw internally has to update the slope of the profile of corresponding chirp dynamically in HW and this leads to limitation as mentioned below. If accumulated delta dither + LUT dither value is negative or $>=$ +/-3MHz for 2nd chirp in a burst then due to Hw limitation the both first and 2nd chirps will be programmed with same slope i.e accumulated delta dither + LUT dither belongs to 2nd chirp. The chirps beyond 1st chirp will have proper slope programmed as expected, the 1st chirp slope would be bad, so it is recommended to discard the first chirp. **NOTE**: The Profile slope + Accumulated delta dither + LUT dither for a chirp should not exceed the max slope range of VCO. **NOTE**: If GLOBAL_RESET_MODE is set to 0 (end of frame) or 1 (end of subframe) then above limitation is applicable at start of each burst of a sub-frame.
CHIRP_IDLE_TIME_VAR	1 LSB = 10 ns, unsigned Valid range: 0 to 4095 0 to 40.95us range	The idle time dither fixed delta increment value. This field is unsigned. **NOTE**: The Accumulated delta dither + LUT dither for a chirp should not exceed the max idle time dither value 40.95us (4095 value).

Continued on next page

Table 5.46 – continued from previous page

CHIRP_ADC_START_TIME_VAR	1 LSB = 10 ns, unsigned Valid range: 0 to 4095 0 to 40.95us range	The ADC start time dither fixed delta increment value. This field is unsigned. **NOTE**: The Accumulated delta dither + LUT dither for a chirp should not exceed the max ADC start time dither value 40.95us (4095 value).
TX0_PHASE_SHIFTER	1 LSB = $360°/2^{16} = 0.005493°$, unsigned Valid range: 0 to 65535 $0to360°$ range	The per chirp TX0 phase shifter fixed delta increment value. This field is unsigned and has finer resolution compared to LUT per chirp dither value.
TX1_PHASE_SHIFTER	1 LSB = $360°/2^{16} = 0.005493°$, unsigned Valid range: 0 to 65535 $0to360°$ range	The per chirp TX1 phase shifter fixed delta increment value. This field is unsigned and has finer resolution compared to LUT per chirp dither value.
TX2_PHASE_SHIFTER	1 LSB = $360°/2^{16} = 0.005493°$, unsigned Valid range: 0 to 65535 $0to360°$ range	The per chirp TX2 phase shifter fixed delta increment value. This field is unsigned and has finer resolution compared to LUT per chirp dither value.

NOTE1:	If fixed delta dither is used to generate the pattern then it is recommended to program same start frequency in profile config API for each chirps in a frame. Each chirp can have different profiles associated with it except start frequency.
NOTE2:	The number of chirps programmed in a burst/frame shall be multiple of 4. Exception: a single chirp can be programmed in a burst.

5.5.22 Sub block 0x0116 – AWR_ADVANCE_CHIRP_GENERIC_LUT_LOAD_SB

This API sub-block loads the unique dither values for each chirp on Generic SW Chirp Parameter LUT at offset address defined in AWR_ADVANCE_CHIRP_CONF_SB API. This LUT can be used to pre-load dither patterns for each chirp parameters and provides the flexibility to program any number of unique dithers for each chirp parameters.

NOTE1:	The Generic SW Chirp Parameter LUT can be modified by the host dynamically, as long as the LUT addresses modified differ from the addresses used in the current frame.
NOTE2:	The dynamic update of this API is effective immediately and does not depend on AWR_DYN_CHIRP_ENABLE_SB API. This might impact the ongoing chirps if timing of the update is not handled properly as if ongoing chirps use same fields/addresses in LUT. It is recommended to perform proper timing analysis before updating the LUT dynamically considering SPI communication delays.
NOTE3:	The total size of Generic SW Chirp Parameter LUT is 12kB.
NOTE4:	The start address offset of all chirp parameter in LUT shall be multiple of 4 bytes (word boundary), that means minimum 4 bytes in LUT shall be allocated to each chirp parameter.
NOTE5:	At least one dither parameter value shall be programmed for each chirp parameter type (10 types) in generic LUT, same value can be programmed to all chirps in a burst/frame using Advance chirp config API, LUT_PARAM_UPDATE_PERIOD (K) = 0 configuration.

Table 5.47 describes the contents of this sub block.

Table 5.47: AWR_ADVANCE_CHIRP_GENERIC_LUT_LOAD_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x0116
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 232
RESERVED	12	0x0000
LUT_ADDRESS_OFFSET	2	Start address offset in LUT at which to populate the bytes of patterns. Address offset has to be multiple 4 bytes (word boundary)
NUM_OF_BYTES	2	Number of valid bytes to load in LUT Valid range: 4 to 212 bytes, must be multiple of 4 bytes.
DATA_BYTES	212	Byte array to load in to the Generic SW Chirp Parameter LUT. The description and size of the chirp parameters defined in Table 5.48 below. **NOTE**: The size of this sub-block is fixed to total 232 bytes, hence it is recommended to group multiple chirp parameters and send in chunks.

Generic SW Chirp Parameter LUT parameters description table:
Here is the description of chirp parameter dithers which are programmed at LUT_PATTERN_ADDRESS_OFFSET address in Generic LUT defined in Advanced Chirp Config API. The index

to this LUT is being incremented every K chirps as per update period defined in Advanced Chirp Config API and the index to LUT is 0 (at offset address) for first chirp. This LUT dither is being added to accumulated delta value and to the profile config setting in HW. This generic LUT helps to program unique dithers in device chirp RAM only for certain chirp parameters based on waveform generation need, there is no need to program the dithers for chirp parameters which are not required to be dithered unlike legacy AWR_CHIRP_CONF_SET_SB API.

Table 5.48: ADV_CHIRP_GENERIC_LUT_PARAM description

Parameter	LSB definition and Size	Description
CHIRP_PROFILE_SELECT	Valid Range: 0 to 3 Size: 4 bits for each parameter Min Size in LUT: 4 Bytes (Up to 8 parameters)	Each byte can hold profile index parameter for 2 chirps in LUT. Index 0 and 1 refer to the first and second parameters in LUT. Bit Field — Parameter b3:0 — 0th Profile index parameter in LUT (Mandatory field) b7:4 — 1st Profile index parameter in LUT (optional - in case 0th fixed profile wants to be used for all chirps in a burst/frame)

Continued on next page

Table 5.48 – continued from previous page

CHIRP_FREQ_START_VAR	1 LSB = $3.6e9/2^{26} * 2^{SCALE}$ Hz ≈ Signed Valid Range: -0x058E38E3 to 0x058E38E3 +/-5GHz range (Depending on max range of VCO) Size: 1 or 2 or 4 Bytes Configurable based on LUT_CHIRP_PARAM_SIZE defined in Advanced chirp config API. Min Size in LUT: 4 Bytes (Up to 4 parameters in case size is 1 byte) Scale: 0 to 16 Configurable based on LUT_CHIRP_PARAM_SCAL defined in Advanced chirp config API.	The start frequency dither value for each chirp to be added to the profile's start frequency. This value is signed and has higher dynamic range compared to legacy chirp configuration API. Limitations: If accumulated delta $+$ LUT dither value for a chirp is –ve or $>=$ 450MHz then Fw internally has to update the start freq of the profile of corresponding chirp dynamically in HW and this leads to limitation as mentioned below. If accumulated delta + LUT dither value is -ve or $>=$ +/-450MHz for 2nd chirp in a burst then due to Hw limitation the both first and 2nd chirps will be programmed with same start frequency i.e accumulated delta + LUT dither belongs to 2nd chirp. The chirps beyond 1st chirp will have proper start frequency as expected, so it is recommended to discard the first chirp in this case. **NOTE**: The Profile start freq + Accumulated delta + LUT dither for a chirp should not exceed the VCO range.

Continued on next page

Table 5.48 – continued from previous page

CHIRP_FREQ_SLOPE_VAR	1 LSB = $3.6e9 \times 900/2^{26} \approx 48.279$ kHz Signed Valid Range: -63 to 63 +/-3MHz/us range Size: 1 byte Min Size in LUT: 4 Bytes (Up to 4 parameters)	The slope dither value. This value is signed Limitations: If accumulated delta $+$ LUT dither value for a chirp is –ve or $>=$ 3MHz/us then Fw internally has to update the slope of the profile of corresponding chirp dynamically in HW and this leads to limitation as mentioned below. If accumulated delta + LUT dither value is -ve or $>=$ +/-3MHz for 2nd chirp in a burst then due to Hw limitation the both first and 2nd chirps will be programmed with same slope i.e accumulated delta + LUT dither belongs to 2nd chirp. The chirps beyond 1st chirp will have proper slope as expected, so it is recommended to discard the first chirp in this case. **NOTE**: The Profile slope + Accumulated delta + LUT dither for a chirp should not exceed the max slope range of VCO.
CHIRP_IDLE_TIME_VAR	1 LSB = $10ns * 2^{SCALE}$, unsigned Valid range: 0 to 4095 0 to 40.95us range Size: 1 or 2 Bytes Configurable based on LUT_CHIRP_PARAM_SIZE defined in Advanced chirp config API. Min Size in LUT: 4 Bytes (Up to 4 parameters in case size is 1 byte) Scale: 0 to 8 Configurable based on LUT_CHIRP_PARAM_SCAL defined in Advanced chirp config API.	The idle time dither value. This value is unsigned. **NOTE**: The Accumulated delta dither + LUT dither for a chirp should not exceed the max idle time dither value 40.95us (4095 value).

Continued on next page

Table 5.48 – continued from previous page

CHIRP_ADC_START_TIME_VAR	1 LSB = $10ns * 2^{SCALE}$, unsigned Valid range: 0 to 4095 0 to 40.95us range Size: 1 or 2 Bytes Configurable based on LUT_CHIRP_PARAM_SIZE defined in Advanced chirp config API. Min Size in LUT: 4 Bytes (Up to 4 parameters in case size is 1 byte) Scale: 0 to 8 Configurable based on LUT_CHIRP_PARAM_SCAL defined in Advanced chirp config API.	The ADC start time dither value. This value is unsigned. **NOTE**: The Accumulated delta dither + LUT dither for a chirp should not exceed the max ADC start time dither value 40.95us (4095 value).
CHIRP_TX_EN	Valid Range: 0 to 7 Size: 4 bits for each parameter Min Size in LUT: 4 Bytes (Up to 8 parameters)	Each byte can hold TX enable mask parameter for 2 chirps in LUT. Index 0 and 1 refer to the first and second parameters in LUT. Bit Field — Parameter b0 — TX0 enable mask for 0th parameter in LUT (Mandatory field) b1 — TX1 enable mask for 0th parameter in LUT (Mandatory field) b2 — TX2 enable mask for 0th parameter in LUT (Mandatory field) b3 — RESERVED b4 — TX0 enable mask for 1st parameter in LUT (optional) b5 — TX1 enable mask for 1st parameter in LUT (optional) b6 — TX2 enable mask for 1st parameter in LUT (optional) b7 — RESERVED

Continued on next page

Table 5.48 – continued from previous page

CHIRP_BPM_VAL	Valid Range: 0 to 7 Size: 4 bits for each parameter Min Size in LUT: 4 Bytes (Up to 8 parameters)	Each byte can hold TX BPM value parameter for 2 chirps in LUT. Index 0 and 1 refer to the first and second parameters in LUT. Bit Field — Parameter b0 — TX0 BPM value for 0th parameter in LUT (Mandatory field) b1 — TX1 BPM value for 0th parameter in LUT (Mandatory field) b2 — TX2 BPM value for 0th parameter in LUT (Mandatory field) b3 — RESERVED b4 — TX0 BPM value for 1st parameter in LUT (optional) b5 — TX1 BPM value for 1st parameter in LUT (optional) b6 — TX2 BPM value for 1st parameter in LUT (optional) b7 — RESERVED
TX0_PHASE_SHIFTER	1 LSB = $360^\circ/2^6 = 5.625^\circ$, unsigned Valid range: 0 to 63 $0to360^\circ$ range Size: 1 byte Min Size in LUT: 4 Bytes (Up to 4 parameters)	The per chirp TX0 phase shifter value. This value is unsigned Bits — TX0 phase shift definition b1:0 — RESERVED (set it to 0b00) b7:2 — TX0 phase shift value
TX1_PHASE_SHIFTER	1 LSB = $360^\circ/2^6 = 5.625^\circ$, unsigned Valid range: 0 to 63 $0to360^\circ$ range Size: 1 byte Min Size in LUT: 4 Bytes (Up to 4 parameters)	The per chirp TX1 phase shifter value. This value is unsigned Bits — TX1 phase shift definition b1:0 — RESERVED (set it to 0b00) b7:2 — TX1 phase shift value

Continued on next page

Table 5.48 – continued from previous page

TX2_PHASE_ SHIFTER	1 LSB = $360^\circ/2^6 = 5.625^\circ$, unsigned Valid range: 0 to 63 $0to360^\circ$ range Size: 1 byte Min Size in LUT: 4 Bytes (Up to 4 parameters)	The per chirp TX2 phase shifter value. This value is unsigned Bits — TX2 phase shift definition b1:0 — RESERVED (set it to 0b00) b7:2 — TX2 phase shift value

Limitations:

Limitation 1: The first chirp in a burst (AFC) or in a legacy frame shall be discarded due to Hw limitation in below cases:

- If start frequency dither is negative for 2nd chirp of a burst/frame (either due to delta increment or due to LUT value). Workaround: program a small negative dither for 1st chirp in LUT.
- If start frequency dither is $>=$ +/-450MHz for 2nd chirp of a burst/frame (either due to delta increment or due to LUT value). Workaround: Discard 1st chirp data.
- If slope dither is negative for 2nd chirp of a burst/frame (either due to delta increment or due to LUT value). Workaround: program a small negative dither for 1st chirp in LUT.
- If slope dither is $>=$ +/-3MHz/us for 2nd chirp of a burst/frame (either due to delta increment or due to LUT value). Workaround: Discard 1st chirp data.

Limitation 2: The minimum chirp duration or cycle time shall be 25us if advance chirp feature is used (vs 13us in case of legacy chirp config API is used).

5.5.23 Sub block 0x0117 – AWR_MONITOR_TYPE_TRIG_CONF_SB

This is a new feature addition in **AWR2243**. This API helps to maintain monitoring timing synchronization in cascaded devices to avoid mutual interference of monitors running in different devices in the cascade sensor. The host must trigger the monitor of types below to avoid interference if MONITORING_MODE is set to '1' in AWR_CALIB_MON_TIME_UNIT_CONF_SB. The monitors can be categorized into 3 types. The AWR_AE_RF_MONITOR_TYPE_TRIGGER_DONE_SB AE will be sent once monitor type is executed.

Table 5.49: Types of Monitors

Monitor Types	Description
Type 0	Non-transmitting monitor, The execution of non-transmitting monitors does not cause RF interference to monitors executing on other devices. Therefore, they can be executed in parallel across all devices in the cascade. These include monitors which receive a test signal through RX LNA and digital monitors.
Type 1	Transmitting but not receiving (test signal), The monitors that transmit but don't receive any test signal through RX LNA are not susceptible to interference. Therefore, they can be executed in parallel across all devices in the cascade, but not when monitors that receive test signals through RX LNA are executing.
Type 2	Transmitting and receiving (test signal), The monitors that transmit and also receive test signal through RX LNA are susceptible to interference. They can be executed sequentially so as to create time separation between monitoring chirps of different devices.

Table 5.50: Monitor Categorization

Monitor Type	Monitors
Type 0	The run time digital monitors in AWR_MONITOR_RF_DIG_PERIODIC_CONF_SB Bit Definition b0 PERIODIC_CONFG_REGISTER_READ_EN b2 DFE_STC_EN b3 FRAME_TIMING_MONITORING_EN The analog monitors in AWR_MONITOR_ANALOG_ENABLES_CONF_SB Bit Definition b0 TEMPERATURE_MONITOR b1 RX_GAIN_PHASE_MONITOR b2 RX_NOISE_FIGURE_MONITOR b3 RX_IFSTAGE_MONITOR b14 SYNTH_FREQ_MONITOR b15 EXTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_MONITOR b19 INTERNAL_RX_SIGNALS_MONITOR b20 INTERNAL_PMCLKLO_SIGNALS_MONITOR b21 INTERNAL_GPADC_SIGNALS_MONITOR b22 PLL_CONTROL_VOLTAGE_MONITOR b23 DCC_CLOCK_FREQ_MONITOR b24 RX_SATURATION_DETECTOR_MONITOR b25 RX_SIG_IMG_BAND_MONITOR
Type 1	The analog monitors in AWR_MONITOR_ANALOG_ENABLES_CONF_SB Bit Definition b4 TX0_POWER_MONITOR b5 TX1_POWER_MONITOR b6 TX2_POWER_MONITOR b7 TX0_BALLBREAK_MONITOR b8 TX1_BALLBREAK_MONITOR b9 TX2_BALLBREAK_MONITOR b16 INTERNAL_TX0_SIGNALS_MONITOR b17 INTERNAL_TX1_SIGNALS_MONITOR b18 INTERNAL_TX2_SIGNALS_MONITOR
Type 2	The analog monitors in AWR_MONITOR_ANALOG_ENABLES_CONF_SB Bit Definition b10 TX_GAIN_PHASE_MISMATCH_MONITOR b11 TX0_PHASE_SHIFTER_MONITOR b12 TX1_PHASE_SHIFTER_MONITOR b13 TX2_PHASE_SHIFTER_MONITOR b26 RX_MIXER_INPUT_POWER_MONITOR

Table 5.51: AWR_MONITOR_TYPE_TRIG_CONF_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x0117
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 12
MON_TRIG_ TYPE_ENABLE	1	The bit mask for monitor trigger type to control sequence of execution of monitors. Bit Definition b0 Trigger Type 0 monitors b1 Trigger Type 1 monitors b2 Trigger Type 2 monitors b31:3 RESERVED 0: Disable 1: Enable
RESERVED	7	0x0

NOTE1: The Host can trigger all 3 types of monitor at same time or can trigger each type one after other based on system requirement, in case host is triggering monitor types one after other, then it is recommended to follow order type 0, type 1 and type 2 respectively.

NOTE2: The Host must wait for AWR_AE_RF_MONITOR_TYPE_TRIGGER_DONE_SB AE before issuing trigger for next monitor type.

NOTE3: The Host must ensure all types of monitors are executed within defined device FTTI interval, otherwise device can not finish all the monitors within FTTI and will report failure AE AWR_CAL_MON_TIMING_FAIL_REPORT_AE_SB

5.5.24 Sub block 0x0118 – AWR_ADVANCE_CHIRP_DYN_LUT_ADDR_OFFSET_CFG_SB

This API sub-block can be used to configure LUT address offset dynamically for each chirp parameters defined in AWR_ADVANCE_CHIRP_CONF_SB API. This API helps to update only the LUT offset address for chirp parameters when LUT data is modified at frame boundary dynamically while frames are running. The dynamic chirp enable API AWR_DYN_CHIRP_ENABLE_SB shall be issued after issuing this API at least 500us before end of current active window of frame (500us before start of idle time of the frame) to apply the dynamic configurations in immediate next frame.

Table 5.52 describes the contents of this sub block.

Table 5.52: AWR_ADVANCE_CHIRP_DYN_LUT_ADDR_OFFSET_CFG_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x0118
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 40
ADDRESS_MASK_EN	2	Enable mask for LUT address offset dynamic update, the address is updated for following enabled chirp parameters. Value 1: Enable Value 0: Disable Bit Definition b0 Enable CHIRP_PROFILE_SELECT b1 Enable CHIRP_FREQ_START_VAR b2 Enable CHIRP_FREQ_SLOPE_VAR b3 Enable CHIRP_IDLE_TIME_VAR b4 Enable CHIRP_ADC_START_TIME_VAR b5 Enable CHIRP_TX_EN b6 Enable CHIRP_BPM_VAL b7 Enable TX0_PHASE_SHIFTER b8 Enable TX1_PHASE_SHIFTER b9 Enable TX2_PHASE_SHIFTER b15:10 RESERVED
RESERVED	2	0x0000

Continued on next page

Table 5.52 – continued from previous page

LUT_ADDRESS_OFFSET	20	This field provides the start address offset within the Generic SW Chirp Parameter LUT which holds dither parameters (LUT Dither) for each chirp parameter, each address offset is 2 bytes. The address will be updated only if ADDRESS_MASK_EN is SET. Bytes Definition Bytes 1:0 LUT_ADDRESS_OFFSET for CHIRP_PROFILE_SELECT Bytes 3:2 LUT_ADDRESS_OFFSET for CHIRP_FREQ_START_VAR Bytes 5:4 LUT_ADDRESS_OFFSET for CHIRP_FREQ_SLOPE_VAR Bytes 7:6 LUT_ADDRESS_OFFSET for CHIRP_IDLE_TIME_VAR Bytes 9:8 LUT_ADDRESS_OFFSET for CHIRP_ADC_START_TIME_VAR Bytes 11:10 LUT_ADDRESS_OFFSET for CHIRP_TX_EN Bytes 13:12 LUT_ADDRESS_OFFSET for CHIRP_BPM_VAL Bytes 15:14 LUT_ADDRESS_OFFSET for TX0_PHASE_SHIFTER Bytes 17:16 LUT_ADDRESS_OFFSET for TX1_PHASE_SHIFTER Bytes 19:18 LUT_ADDRESS_OFFSET for TX2_PHASE_SHIFTER Address offset has to be multiple 4 bytes (word boundary)
RESERVED	12	RESERVED

5.6 Sub blocks related to AWR_RF_DYNAMIC_CONF_GET_SB

5.6.1 Sub block 0x0120 – AWR_PROFILE_CONF_GET_SB

This sub block reads the parameters of a given profile. The profile details are available as part of the acknowledgment. The structure is same as AWR_PROFILE_CONF_SET_SB
Table 5.53 describes the contents of this sub block.

Table 5.53: AWR_PROFILE_CONF_GET_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x0120
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 8
PROFILE_INDX	2	Valid range 0 to 3 Index of the profile which is to be read
RESERVED	2	0x0000

5.6.2 Sub block 0x0121 – AWR_CHIRP_CONF_GET_SB

This sub block reads the parameters of a given chirp. The profile details are available as part of the acknowledgement. The structure is same as AWR_CHIRP_CONF_SET_SB
Table 5.54 describes the contents of this sub block.

Table 5.54: AWR_CHIRP_CONF_GET_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x0121
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 8
CHIRP_START_INDX	2	Valid range 0 to 511 Starting index of the chirp which is to be read
CHIRP_END_INDX	2	Valid range 0 to 511 Ending index of the chirp which is to be read

5.6.3 Sub block 0x0122 – AWR_FRAME_CONF_GET_SB

This sub block reads the parameters of the configured frame. The profile details are available as part of the acknowledgement. The structure is same as AWR_FRAME_CONF_SET_SB
Table 5.55 describes the contents of this sub block.

Table 5.55: AWR_FRAME_CONF_GET_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x0122
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 4

5.6.4 Sub block 0x0123 – RESERVED

5.6.5 Sub block 0x0124 – RESERVED

5.6.6 Sub block 0x0125 – AWR_ADV_FRAME_CONF_GET_SB

This sub block reads the parameters of the configured frame. The profile details are available as part of the acknowledgement. The structure is same as AWR_ADVANCED_FRAME_CONF_SET_SB
Table 5.56 describes the contents of this sub block.

Table 5.56: AWR_ADV_FRAME_CONF_GET_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x0125
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 4

5.6.7 Sub block 0x0126 – RESERVED

5.6.8 Sub block 0x0127 – RESERVED

5.6.9 Sub block 0x0128 – RESERVED

5.6.10 Sub block 0x0129 – RESERVED

5.6.11 Sub block 0x012A – RESERVED

5.6.12 Sub block 0x012B – RESERVED

5.6.13 Sub block 0x012C – AWR_RX_GAIN_TEMPLUT_GET_SB

This API is issued to read the temperature based RX gain LUT used by the firmware. This API should be issued after the profile configuration API. The acknowledgement packet sent in response to this API will contain the LUT. The structure is same as AWR_RX_GAIN_LUT_SET_SB.

Table 5.57: AWR_RX_GAIN_TEMPLUT_GET_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x012C
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 8
PROFILE_INDX	1	Profile index for which the RX gain LUT is desired
RESERVED	3	0x000000

5.6.14 Sub block 0x012D – AWR_TX_GAIN_TEMPLUT_GET_SB

This API is issued to read the temperature based TX gain LUT used by the firmware. This API should be issued after the profile configuration API. The acknowledgement packet sent in response to this API will contain the LUT. The structure is same as AWR_TX_GAIN_LUT_SET_SB.

Table 5.58: AWR_TX_GAIN_TEMPLUT_GET_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x012D
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 8
PROFILE_INDX	1	Profile index for which the TX gain LUT is desired
RESERVED	3	0x000000

5.7 Sub blocks related to AWR_FRAME_TRIG_MSG

5.7.1 Sub block 0x0140 – AWR_FRAMESTARTSTOP_CONF_SB

This sub block starts or stops transmission of frames.
Table 5.59 describes the contents of this sub block.

Table 5.59: AWR_FRAMESTARTSTOP_CONF_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x0140
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 8

Continued on next page

Table 5.59 – continued from previous page

START_STOP_CMD	2	Value Definition 0x0000 Stop the transmission of frames after the current frame is over at frame boundary 0x0001 Trigger a frame in software triggered mode. In hardware SYNC_IN triggered mode, this command allows subsequent SYNC_IN trigger to be honored 0x0002 Stop the transmission of frames after the current sub-frame is over at sub-frame boundary 0x0003 Stop the transmission of frames after the current burst is over at burst boundary 0x0004 Stop the transmission of frames immediately which are waiting for HW trigger or sub-frame trigger (applicable only for HW/sub-frame triggered mode when active frames are not running)
RESERVED	2	0x0000

NOTE1: When Frame Stop command with ’option-0’ is sent to RadarSS, the frame will be stopped after completing all the chirps of a Frame/Advance frame.

NOTE2: In non periodic Hw triggered mode or in sub-frame triggered mode, if frame needs to be stopped immediately then frame stop command with ’option-4’ can be used. The ’option-4’ can not be used when active frames are running.

NOTE3: Recommended to re-issue frame configuration API if frame is not stopped at sub-frame boundary, this is to re-config CSI2 or LVDS data path configuration in MSS.

5.8 Sub blocks related to AWR_RF_ADVANCED_FEATURES_CONF_SET_MSG

5.8.1 Sub block 0x0180 – AWR_BPM_COMMON_CONF_SET_SB

This API sub block defines static configurations related to BPM (Binary Phase Modulation) feature in each of the TXs. E.g. the source of the BPM pattern (one constant value for each chirp as defined, or intra-chirp pseudo random BPM pattern as found by a programmable LFSR or a programmable sequence inside each chirp), are defined here.
Table 5.60 describes the contents of this sub block.

Table 5.60: AWR_BPM_COMMON_CONF_SET_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x0180
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 20
BPM_MODE_ CFG	2	Bits Description b1:0 BPM_SRC_SEL (select source of BPM pattern) Value Definition 00 CHIRP_CONFIG_BPM (refer to AWR_BPM_CHIRP_CONF_SB) 01 RESERVED 10 RESERVED 11 RESERVED b15:2 RESERVED
RESERVED	2	0x0000
RESERVED	2	0x0000
RESERVED	2	0x0000
RESERVED	4	0x00000000
RESERVED	4	0x00000000

5.8.2 Sub block 0x0181 – AWR_BPM_CHIRP_CONF_SET_SB

This sub block defines static configurations related to BPM (Binary Phase Modulation) feature in each of the TXs.
Table 5.61 describes the contents of this sub block.

Table 5.61: AWR_BPM_CHIRP_CONF_SET_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x0181
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 12
CHIRP_START_ INDX	2	Start index of the chirp for configuring the constant BPM Valid range 0 to 511
CHIRP_END_ INDX	2	End index of the chirp for configuring the constant BPM Valid range 0 to 511

Continued on next page

Table 5.61 – continued from previous page

CONST_BPM_VAL	2	Bit Definition b0 RESERVED b1 CONST_BPM_VAL_TX0_TXON Value of Binary Phase Shift value for TX0, during chirp b2 RESERVED b3 CONST_BPM_VAL_TX1_TXON Value of Binary Phase Shift value for TX1, during chirp b4 RESERVED b5 CONST_BPM_VAL_TX2_TXON Value of Binary Phase Shift value for TX2, during chirp b15:6 RESERVED
RESERVED	2	0x0000

NOTE1: BPM values are configured using TX phase shifter and applied at TX_START_TIME.

5.9 Sub blocks related to AWR_RF_STATUS_GET_MSG

5.9.1 Sub block 0x0220 – AWR_RF_VERSION_GET_SB

This sub block reads RF HW and FW versions. The information returned by the device will be in the format as given in AWR_RFVERSION_SB.
Table 5.62 describes the contents of the request sub block

Table 5.62: AWR_RF_VERSION_GET_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x0220
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 4

Response to AWR_RFVERSION_GET_SB
AWR_RFVERSION_SB sub block is sent by the radar device in response to AWR_RFVERSION_GET_SB. Note that SBLKID for both AWR_RFVERSION_GET_SB and AWR_RFVERSION_SB are same.
Table 5.63 describes the contents of the response sub block.

Table 5.63: AWR_RF_VERSION_SB response contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x0220
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 20
HW_VARIANT	1	HW variant number
HW_VERSION_MAJOR	1	HW version major number
HW_VERSION_MINOR	1	HW version minor number
BSS_FW_VERSION_MAJOR	1	BSS FW version major number
BSS_FW_VERSION_MINOR	1	BSS FW version minor number
BSS_FW_VERSION_BUILD	1	BSS FW version build number
BSS_FW_VERSION_DEBUG	1	BSS FW version debug number
BSS_FW_VERSION_YEAR	1	Year of BSS FW version release
BSS_FW_VERSION_MONTH	1	Month of BSS FW version release
BSS_FW_VERSION_DAY	1	Day of BSS FW version release
BSS_FW_VERSION_PATCH_MAJOR	1	BSS FW version patch major number
BSS_FW_VERSION_PATCH_MINOR	1	BSS FW version patch minor number
BSS_FW_VERSION_PATCH_YEAR	1	Year of BSS FW patch release
BSS_FW_VERSION_PATCH_MONTH	1	Month of BSS FW patch release
BSS_FW_VERSION_PATCH_DAY	1	Day of BSS FW patch release

Continued on next page

Table 5.63 – continued from previous page

BSS_FW_PATCH_BUILD_DEBUG_VERSION	1	Bit Definition b3:0 DEBUG version number b7:4 BUILD version number

5.9.2 Sub block 0x0221 – AWR_RF_CPUFAULT_STATUS_GET_SB

This sub block provides the RF BSS CPU fault information.
Table 5.64 describes the content of this sub block.

Table 5.64: AWR_RF_CPUFAULT_STATUS_GET_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x0221
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 4

AWR_RF_CPUFAULT_STATUS_SB is sent in response to AWR_RF_CPUFAULT_STATUS_GET_SB.
Table 5.65 describes the content of AWR_RF_CPUFAULT_STATUS_SB

Table 5.65: AWR_RF_CPUFAULT_STATUS_GET_SB response contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x0221
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 36
FAULT_TYPE	1	Value Definition 0 RF Processor Undefined Instruction Abort 1 RF Processor Instruction pre-fetch Abort 2 RF Processor Data Access Abort 3 RF Processor Firmware Fatal Error 0x4 - 0xFE RESERVED 0xFF No fault
RESERVED	1	0x00
LINE_NUM	2	Valid only in case of FAULT type is 0x3, provides the firmware line number at which fatal error occurred.
FAULT_LR	4	The instruction PC address at which Fault occurred

Continued on next page

Table 5.65 – continued from previous page

FAULT_PREV_LR	4	The return address of the function from which fault function has been called (Call stack LR)
FAULT_SPSR	4	The CPSR register value at which fault occurred
FAULT_SP	4	The SP register value at which fault occurred
FAULT_CAUSE_ADDRESS	4	The address access at which Fault occurred (valid only for fault type 0x0 to 0x2)
FAULT_ERROR_STATUS	2	The status of Error (Error Cause type – valid only for fault type 0x0 to 0x2) 0x000 BACKGROUND_ERR 0x001 ALIGNMENT_ERR 0x002 DEBUG_EVENT 0x00D PERMISSION_ERR 0x008 SYNCH_EXTER_ERR 0x406 ASYNCH_EXTER_ERR 0x409 SYNCH_ECC_ERR 0x408 ASYNCH_ECC_ERR
FAULT_ERROR_SOURCE	1	The Source of the Error (Error Source type - valid only for fault type 0x0 to 0x2) 0x0 ERR_SOURCE_AXI_MASTER 0x1 ERR_SOURCE_ATCM 0x2 ERR_SOURCE_BTCM
FAULT_AXI_ERROR_TYPE	1	The AXI Error type (Error Source type - valid only for fault type 0x0 to 0x2) 0x0 AXI_DECOD_ERR 0x1 AXI_SLAVE_ERR
FAULT_ACCESS_TYPE	1	The Error Access type (Error Access type - valid only for fault type 0x0 to 0x2) 0x0 READ_ERR 0x1 WRITE_ERR
FAULT_RECOVERY_TYPE	1	The Error Recovery type (Error Recovery type - Valid only for fault type 0x0 to 0x2) 0x0 UNRECOVERY 0x1 RECOVERY
RESERVED	2	0x0000

5.9.3 Sub block 0x0222 – AWR_RF_ESMFAULT_STATUS_GET_SB

This sub block provides the information regarding additional RF sub system faults. Table 5.66 describes the content of this sub block.

Table 5.66: AWR_RF_ESMFAULT_STATUS_GET_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x0222
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 4

The response to above request is given in the AWR_RF_ESMFAULT_STATUS_SB. Table 5.67 describes the contents of AWR_RF_ESMFAULT_STATUS_SB.

Table 5.67: AWR_RF_ESMFAULT_STATUS_SB response contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x0222
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 12

Continued on next page

Table 5.67 – continued from previous page

ESM_GROUP1_ERRORS	4	Bit	Error Information 0 – No Error , 1 – ESM Error
		b0	RAMPGEN_SB_ERROR
		b1	RESERVED
		b2	GPADC_RAM_SB_ERROR
		b3	VIM_RAM_SB_ERROR
		b4	RESERVED
		b5	VIM_SELFTEST_ERRROR
		b6	B0TCM_SB_ERROR
		b7	B1TCM_SB_ERROR
		b8	CCMR4_SELFTEST_ERROR
		b9	ATCM_SB_ERROR
		b10	RAMPGEN_SELFTEST_ERROR
		b11	RAMPGEN_PAR_SELFTST_ERROR
		b12	SEQ_EXT_SELFTEST_ERROR
		b13	SEQ_EXT_SB_ERROR
		b14	RESERVED
		b15	AGC_RAM_SB_ERROR
		b16	B1TCM_PAR_CHK_ERROR
		b17	B0TCM_PAR_CHK_ERROR
		b18	ATCM_PAR_CHK_ERROR
		b19	MB_MSS2BSS_SB_ERROR
		b20	MB_BSS2MSS_SB_ERROR
		b31:21	RESERVED

Continued on next page

Table 5.67 – continued from previous page

ESM_GROUP2_ ERRORS	4	Bit	Error Information
		b0	DFE_STC_ERROR
		b1	CR4_STC_ERROR
		b2	CCMR4_COMP_ERROR
		b3	B0TCM_DB_ERROR
		b4	B1TCM_DB_ERROR
		b5	ATCM_DB_ERROR
		b6	DCC_ERROR
		b7	SEQ_EXT_ERROR
		b8	SYNT_FREQ_MON_ERROR
		b9	RESERVED
		b10	RAMPGEN_DB_ERROR
		b11	BUBBLE_CORRECTION_FAIL
		b12	RAMPGEN_LOCSTEP_ERROR
		b13	RTI_RESET_ERROR
		b14	GPADC_RAM_DB_ERROR
		b15	VIM_COMP_ERROR
		b16	CR4_LIVE_LOCK_ERROR
		b17	WDT_NMI_ERROR
		b18	VIM_RAM_DB_ERROR
		b19	RAMPGEN_PAR_ERROR
		b20	SEQ_EXT_DB_ERROR
		b21	DMA_MPU_ERROR
		b22	AGC_RAM_DB_ERROR
		b23	CRC_COMP_ERROR
		b24	WAKEUP_STS_ERROR
		b25	SHORT_CIRCUIT_ERROR
		b26	B1TCM_PAR_ERROR
		b27	B0TCM_PAR_ERROR
		b28	ATCM_PAR_ERROR
		b29	MB_MSS2BSS_DB_ERROR
		b30	MB_BSS2MSS_DB_ERROR
		b31	CCC_ERROR

5.9.4 Sub block 0x0223 – AWR_RF_DIEID_GET_SB

This sub block provides the information regarding the Die ID of the device.

Table 5.68: AWR_RF_DIEID_GET_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x0223
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 4

The response to above request is given in the AWR_RF_DIEID_STATUS_SB.
Table 5.69 describes the contents of AWR_RF_DIEID_STATUS_SB.

Table 5.69: AWR_RF_DIEID_STATUS_SB response contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x0223
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 36
LOT_NO	4	Lot number
WAFER_NO	4	Wafer number
DEV_X	4	X cordinate of the die in the wafer
DEV_Y	4	Y cordinate of the die in the wafer
RESERVED	4	0x00000000
RESERVED	4	0x00000000
RESERVED	4	0x00000000
RESERVED	4	0x00000000

5.9.5 Sub block 0x0224 – AWR_RF_BOOTUPBIST_STATUS_GET_SB

This sub block provides the information regarding boot up self-test status.
Table 5.70 describes the content of this sub block.

Table 5.70: AWR_RF_BOOTUPBIST_STATUS_GET_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x0224
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 4

The response of this sub block will be AWR_RF_BOOTUPBIST_STATUS_DATA_SB with content as shown in Table 5.71

Table 5.71: AWR_RF_BOOTUPBIST_STATUS_DATA_SB response contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x0224
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 20
RF_POWERUP_BIST_STATUS_FLAGS	4	1 - PASS, 0 - FAIL Bit Status Information b0 ROM CRC check b1 CR4 and VIM lockstep test b2 RESERVED b3 VIM test b4 STC test of diagnostic b5 CR4 STC b6 CRC test b7 RAMPGEN memory ECC test b8 RESERVED b9 DFE memory ECC b10 RAMPGEN lockstep test b11 FRC lockstep test b12 DFE memory PBIST b13 RAMPGEN memory PBIST b14 PBIST test b15 WDT test b16 ESM test b17 DFE STC b18 RESERVED b19 ATCM, BTCM ECC test b20 ATCM, BTCM parity test b21 DCC test (Supported only on AWR2243 device) b22 RESERVED b23 RESERVED b24 FFT test b25 RTI test b26 PCR test b31:27 RESERVED

Continued on next page

Table 5.71 – continued from previous page

POWERUP_TIME	4	RF BIST SS power up time 1 LSB = 5 ns
RESERVED	4	0x00000000
RESERVED	4	0x00000000

NOTE: Bootup digital monitoring status are not applicable for QM devices

5.10 Sub blocks related to AWR_RF_MONITORING_REPORT_GET_MSG

5.10.1 Sub block 0x0260 – AWR_RF_DFE_STATISTICS_REPORT_GET_SB

Table 5.72 describes the content of this sub block.

Table 5.72: AWR_RF_DFE_STATISTICS_REPORT_GET_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x0260
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 4

The response of this sub block will be AWR_RF_DFE_STATISTICS_REPORT_SB with content as shown in Table 5.73

Table 5.73: AWR_RF_DFE_STATISTICS_REPORT_SB response contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x0260
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 196
PF0_RX0_ICH	2	Residual DC value in I chain for profile 0, RX channel 0 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit signed number 1 LSB = 1V/2^{15} referred to ADC input
PF0_RX0_QCH	2	Residual DC value in Q chain for profile 0, RX channel 0 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit signed number 1 LSB = 1V/2^{15} referred to ADC input
PF0_RX0_ISQ	2	RMS power in I chain for profile 0, RX channel 0 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit unsigned number 1 LSB = 1V$^2/2^{15}$ referred to ADC input

Continued on next page

Table 5.73 – continued from previous page

PF0_RX0_QSQ	2	RMS power in Q chain for profile 0, RX channel 0 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit unsigned number 1 LSB = 1V$^2/2^{15}$ referred to ADC input
PF0_RX0_IQCORR	4	Cross correlation between I and Q chains for profile 0, RX channel 0 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 32 bit signed number 1 LSB = 1V$^2/2^{30}$ referred to ADC input
PF0_RX1_ICH	2	Residual DC value in I chain for profile 0, RX channel 1 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit signed number 1 LSB = 1V/2^{15} referred to ADC input
PF0_RX1_QCH	2	Residual DC value in Q chain for profile 0, RX channel 1 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit signed number 1 LSB = 1V/2^{15} referred to ADC input
PF0_RX1_ISQ	2	RMS power in I chain for profile 0, RX channel 1 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit unsigned number 1 LSB = 1V$^2/2^{15}$ referred to ADC input
PF0_RX1_QSQ	2	RMS power in Q chain for profile 0, RX channel 1 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit unsigned number 1 LSB = 1V$^2/2^{15}$ referred to ADC input
PF0_RX1_IQCORR	4	Cross correlation between I and Q chains for profile 0, RX channel 1 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 32 bit signed number 1 LSB = 1V$^2/2^{30}$ referred to ADC input
PF0_RX2_ICH	2	Residual DC value in I chain for profile 0, RX channel 2 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit signed number 1 LSB = 1V/2^{15} referred to ADC input
PF0_RX2_QCH	2	Residual DC value in Q chain for profile 0, RX channel 2 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit signed number 1 LSB = 1V/2^{15} referred to ADC input
PF0_RX2_ISQ	2	RMS power in I chain for profile 0, RX channel 2 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit unsigned number 1 LSB = 1V$^2/2^{15}$ referred to ADC input

Continued on next page

Table 5.73 – continued from previous page

PF0_RX2_QSQ	2	RMS power in Q chain for profile 0, RX channel 2 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit unsigned number 1 LSB = 1V$^2/2^{15}$ referred to ADC input
PF0_RX2_IQ-CORR	4	Cross correlation between I and Q chains for profile 0, RX channel 2 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 32 bit signed number 1 LSB = 1V$^2/2^{30}$ referred to ADC input
PF0_RX3_ICH	2	Residual DC value in I chain for profile 0, RX channel 3 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit signed number 1 LSB = 1V/2^{15} referred to ADC input
PF0_RX3_QCH	2	Residual DC value in Q chain for profile 0, RX channel 3 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit signed number 1 LSB = 1V/2^{15} referred to ADC input
PF0_RX3_ISQ	2	RMS power in I chain for profile 0, RX channel 3 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit unsigned number 1 LSB = 1V$^2/2^{15}$ referred to ADC input
PF0_RX3_QSQ	2	RMS power in Q chain for profile 0, RX channel 3 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit unsigned number 1 LSB = 1V$^2/2^{15}$ referred to ADC input
PF0_RX3_IQ-CORR	4	Cross correlation between I and Q chains for profile 0, RX channel 3 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 32 bit signed number 1 LSB = 1V$^2/2^{30}$ referred to ADC input
PF1_RX0_ICH	2	Residual DC value in I chain for profile 1, RX channel 0 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit signed number 1 LSB = 1V/2^{15} referred to ADC input
PF1_RX0_QCH	2	Residual DC value in Q chain for profile 1, RX channel 0 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit signed number 1 LSB = 1V/2^{15} referred to ADC input
PF1_RX0_ISQ	2	RMS power in I chain for profile 1, RX channel 0 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit unsigned number 1 LSB = 1V$^2/2^{15}$ referred to ADC input

Continued on next page

Table 5.73 – continued from previous page

PF1_RX0_QSQ	2	RMS power in Q chain for profile 1, RX channel 0 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit unsigned number 1 LSB = 1V$^2/2^{15}$ referred to ADC input
PF1_RX0_IQ-CORR	4	Cross correlation between I and Q chains for profile 1, RX channel 0 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 32 bit signed number 1 LSB = 1V$^2/2^{30}$ referred to ADC input
PF1_RX1_ICH	2	Residual DC value in I chain for profile 1, RX channel 1 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit signed number 1 LSB = 1V/2^{15} referred to ADC input
PF1_RX1_QCH	2	Residual DC value in Q chain for profile 1, RX channel 1 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit signed number 1 LSB = 1V/2^{15} referred to ADC input
PF1_RX1_ISQ	2	RMS power in I chain for profile 1, RX channel 1 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit unsigned number 1 LSB = 1V$^2/2^{15}$ referred to ADC input
PF1_RX1_QSQ	2	RMS power in Q chain for profile 1, RX channel 1 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit unsigned number 1 LSB = 1V$^2/2^{15}$ referred to ADC input
PF1_RX1_IQ-CORR	4	Cross correlation between I and Q chains for profile 1, RX channel 1 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 32 bit signed number 1 LSB = 1V$^2/2^{30}$ referred to ADC input
PF1_RX2_ICH	2	Residual DC value in I chain for profile 1, RX channel 2 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit signed number 1 LSB = 1V/2^{15} referred to ADC input
PF1_RX2_QCH	2	Residual DC value in Q chain for profile 1, RX channel 2 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit signed number 1 LSB = 1V/2^{15} referred to ADC input
PF1_RX2_ISQ	2	RMS power in I chain for profile 1, RX channel 2 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit unsigned number 1 LSB = 1V$^2/2^{15}$ referred to ADC input

Continued on next page

Table 5.73 – continued from previous page

PF1_RX2_QSQ	2	RMS power in Q chain for profile 1, RX channel 2 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit unsigned number 1 LSB = 1V$^2/2^{15}$ referred to ADC input
PF1_RX2_IQ-CORR	4	Cross correlation between I and Q chains for profile 1, RX channel 2 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 32 bit signed number 1 LSB = 1V$^2/2^{30}$ referred to ADC input
PF1_RX3_ICH	2	Residual DC value in I chain for profile 1, RX channel 3 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit signed number 1 LSB = 1V/2^{15} referred to ADC input
PF1_RX3_QCH	2	Residual DC value in Q chain for profile 1, RX channel 3 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit signed number 1 LSB = 1V/2^{15} referred to ADC input
PF1_RX3_ISQ	2	RMS power in I chain for profile 1, RX channel 3 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit unsigned number 1 LSB = 1V$^2/2^{15}$ referred to ADC input
PF1_RX3_QSQ	2	RMS power in Q chain for profile 1, RX channel 3 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit unsigned number 1 LSB = 1V$^2/2^{15}$ referred to ADC input
PF1_RX3_IQ-CORR	4	Cross correlation between I and Q chains for profile 1, RX channel 3 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 32 bit signed number 1 LSB = 1V$^2/2^{30}$ referred to ADC input
PF2_RX0_ICH	2	Residual DC value in I chain for profile 2 RX channel 0 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit signed number 1 LSB = 1V/2^{15} referred to ADC input
PF2_RX0_QCH	2	Residual DC value in Q chain for profile 2, RX channel 0 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit signed number 1 LSB = 1V/2^{15} referred to ADC input
PF2_RX0_ISQ	2	RMS power in I chain for profile 2, RX channel 0 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit unsigned number 1 LSB = 1V$^2/2^{15}$ referred to ADC input

Continued on next page

Table 5.73 – continued from previous page

PF2_RX0_QSQ	2	RMS power in Q chain for profile 2, RX channel 0 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit unsigned number 1 LSB = 1V$^2/2^{15}$ referred to ADC input
PF2_RX0_IQ-CORR	4	Cross correlation between I and Q chains for profile 2, RX channel 0 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 32 bit signed number 1 LSB = 1V$^2/2^{30}$ referred to ADC input
PF2_RX1_ICH	2	Residual DC value in I chain for profile 2, RX channel 1 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit signed number 1 LSB = 1V/2^{15} referred to ADC input
PF2_RX1_QCH	2	Residual DC value in Q chain for profile 2, RX channel 1 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit signed number 1 LSB = 1V/2^{15} referred to ADC input
PF2_RX1_ISQ	2	RMS power in I chain for profile 2, RX channel 1 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit unsigned number 1 LSB = 1V$^2/2^{15}$ referred to ADC input
PF2_RX1_QSQ	2	RMS power in Q chain for profile 2, RX channel 1 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit unsigned number 1 LSB = 1V$^2/2^{15}$ referred to ADC input
PF2_RX1_IQ-CORR	4	Cross correlation between I and Q chains for profile 2, RX channel 1 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 32 bit signed number 1 LSB = 1V$^2/2^{30}$ referred to ADC input
PF2_RX2_ICH	2	Residual DC value in I chain for profile 2, RX channel 2 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit signed number 1 LSB = 1V/2^{15} referred to ADC input
PF2_RX2_QCH	2	Residual DC value in Q chain for profile 2, RX channel 2 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit signed number 1 LSB = 1V/2^{15} referred to ADC input
PF2_RX2_ISQ	2	RMS power in I chain for profile 2, RX channel 2 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit unsigned number 1 LSB = 1V$^2/2^{15}$ referred to ADC input

Continued on next page

Table 5.73 – continued from previous page

PF2_RX2_QSQ	2	RMS power in Q chain for profile 2, RX channel 2 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit unsigned number 1 LSB = 1V$^2/2^{15}$ referred to ADC input
PF2_RX2_IQ-CORR	4	Cross correlation between I and Q chains for profile 2, RX channel 2 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 32 bit signed number 1 LSB = 1V$^2/2^{30}$ referred to ADC input
PF2_RX3_ICH	2	Residual DC value in I chain for profile 2, RX channel 3 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit signed number 1 LSB = 1V/2^{15} referred to ADC input
PF2_RX3_QCH	2	Residual DC value in Q chain for profile 2, RX channel 3 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit signed number 1 LSB = 1V/2^{15} referred to ADC input
PF2_RX3_ISQ	2	RMS power in I chain for profile 2, RX channel 3 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit unsigned number 1 LSB = 1V$^2/2^{15}$ referred to ADC input
PF2_RX3_QSQ	2	RMS power in Q chain for profile 2, RX channel 3 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit unsigned number 1 LSB = 1V$^2/2^{15}$ referred to ADC input
PF2_RX3_IQ-CORR	4	Cross correlation between I and Q chains for profile 2, RX channel 3 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 32 bit signed number 1 LSB = 1V$^2/2^{30}$ referred to ADC input
PF3_RX0_ICH	2	Residual DC value in I chain for profile 3 RX channel 0 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit signed number 1 LSB = 1V/2^{15} referred to ADC input
PF3_RX0_QCH	2	Residual DC value in Q chain for profile 3, RX channel 0 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit signed number 1 LSB = 1V/2^{15} referred to ADC input
PF3_RX0_ISQ	2	RMS power in I chain for profile 3, RX channel 0 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit unsigned number 1 LSB = 1V$^2/2^{15}$ referred to ADC input

Continued on next page

Table 5.73 – continued from previous page

PF3_RX0_QSQ	2	RMS power in Q chain for profile 3, RX channel 0 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit unsigned number 1 LSB = 1V$^2/2^{15}$ referred to ADC input
PF3_RX0_IQ-CORR	4	Cross correlation between I and Q chains for profile 3, RX channel 0 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 32 bit signed number 1 LSB = 1V$^2/2^{30}$ referred to ADC input
PF3_RX1_ICH	2	Residual DC value in I chain for profile 3, RX channel 1 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit signed number 1 LSB = 1V/2^{15} referred to ADC input
PF3_RX1_QCH	2	Residual DC value in Q chain for profile 3, RX channel 1 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit signed number 1 LSB = 1V/2^{15} referred to ADC input
PF3_RX1_ISQ	2	RMS power in I chain for profile 3, RX channel 1 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit unsigned number 1 LSB = 1V$^2/2^{15}$ referred to ADC input
PF3_RX1_QSQ	2	RMS power in Q chain for profile 3, RX channel 1 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit unsigned number 1 LSB = 1V$^2/2^{15}$ referred to ADC input
PF3_RX1_IQ-CORR	4	Cross correlation between I and Q chains for profile 3, RX channel 1 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 32 bit signed number 1 LSB = 1V$^2/2^{30}$ referred to ADC input
PF3_RX2_ICH	2	Residual DC value in I chain for profile 3, RX channel 2 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit signed number 1 LSB = 1V/2^{15} referred to ADC input
PF3_RX2_QCH	2	Residual DC value in Q chain for profile 3, RX channel 2 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit signed number 1 LSB = 1V/2^{15} referred to ADC input
PF3_RX2_ISQ	2	RMS power in I chain for profile 3, RX channel 2 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit unsigned number 1 LSB = 1V$^2/2^{15}$ referred to ADC input

Continued on next page

Table 5.73 – continued from previous page

PF3_RX2_QSQ	2	RMS power in Q chain for profile 3, RX channel 2 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit unsigned number 1 LSB = 1V$^2/2^{15}$ referred to ADC input
PF3_RX2_IQ-CORR	4	Cross correlation between I and Q chains for profile 3, RX channel 2 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 32 bit signed number 1 LSB = 1V$^2/2^{30}$ referred to ADC input
PF3_RX3_ICH	2	Residual DC value in I chain for profile 3, RX channel 3 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit signed number 1 LSB = 1V/2^{15} referred to ADC input
PF3_RX3_QCH	2	Residual DC value in Q chain for profile 3, RX channel 3 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit signed number 1 LSB = 1V/2^{15} referred to ADC input
PF3_RX3_ISQ	2	RMS power in I chain for profile 3, RX channel 3 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit unsigned number 1 LSB = 1V$^2/2^{15}$ referred to ADC input
PF3_RX3_QSQ	2	RMS power in Q chain for profile 3, RX channel 3 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 16 bit unsigned number 1 LSB = 1V$^2/2^{15}$ referred to ADC input
PF3_RX3_IQ-CORR	4	Cross correlation between I and Q chains for profile 3, RX channel 3 (post DC and IQ mismatch correction) represented by a 32 bit signed number 1 LSB = 1V$^2/2^{30}$ referred to ADC input

5.11 Sub blocks related to AWR_RF_MISC_CONF_SET_MSG

5.11.1 Sub block 0x02C0 – RESERVED

5.11.2 Sub block 0x02C1 – RESERVED

5.11.3 Sub block 0x02C2 – AWR_RF_TEST_SOURCE_CONFIG_SET_SB

This sub block is used to configure the test source of BSS

NOTE1:	The test source configuration APIs are supported only for debug purpose. Please refer latest DFP release note for more info.
NOTE2:	After test source usage, it is recommend to disable the test source and issue profile configuration API again for normal functionality of radar.

Table 5.74 describes the content of this sub block.

Table 5.74: AWR_RF_TEST_SOURCE_CONFIG_SET_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x02C2
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 72
POSITION_VEC1	[2+2+2]	Relative position in Cartesian coordinate from radar to objects, [x, y, z] (all signed, though for y, only unsigned makes sense if forward looking: our radar is on y=0 plane). Object 0 [x,y,z] 1 LSB = 1 cm Valid Range: y: 0 to 32767 cm, x & z: ±32767 cm
VELOCITY_VEC1	[2+2+2]	Relative velocity in Cartesian coordinate, similar to position vector (all signed) Object 0 1 LSB = 1 cm/s Valid Range = +/- 5000 (i.e. +/-180 kmph)
SIG_LEV_VEC1	[2]	Reflecting objects' signal level at ADC output, relative to ADC Full Scale 1 LSB = -0.1 dBFS Valid range: 0 to 950 The same field may be used to emulate enable/disable each object by programming appropriate levels.
BOUNDARY_MIN_VEC1	[2+2+2]	Boundary minimum limit for each of x, y, z. When the current position crosses this boundary, the emulator returns the corresponding coordinate to the originally programmed value. Object 1 [x,y,z] 1 LSB = 1 cm Valid Range: y: 0 to 32767 cm, x & z: ±32767 cm
BOUNDARY_MAX_VEC1	[2+2+2]	Boundary maximum limit for each of x, y, z. When the current position crosses this boundary, the emulator returns the corresponding coordinate to the originally programmed value. Object 1 [x,y,z] 1 LSB = 1 cm Valid Range: y: 0 to 32767 cm, x & z: ±32767 cm

Continued on next page

Table 5.74 – continued from previous page

POSITION_VEC2	[2+2+2]	Relative position in Cartesian coordinate from radar to objects, [x, y, z] (all signed, though for y, only unsigned makes sense if forward looking: our radar is on y=0 plane). Object 1 [x,y,z] 1 LSB = 1 cm Valid Range: y: 0 to 32767 cm, x & z: ±32767 cm
VELOCITY_VEC2	[2+2+2]	Relative velocity in Cartesian coordinate, similar to position vector (all signed) Object 1 1 LSB = 1 cm/s Valid Range = +/- 5000 (i.e. +/-180 kmph)
SIG_LEV_VEC2	[2]	Reflecting objects' signal level at ADC output, relative to ADC Full Scale 1 LSB = -0.1 dBFS Valid range: 0 to 950 The same field may be used to emulate enable/disable each object by programming appropriate levels.
BOUNDARY_MIN_VEC2	[2+2+2]	Boundary minimum limit for each of x, y, z. When the current position crosses this boundary, the emulator returns the corresponding coordinate to the originally programmed value. Object 1 [x,y,z] 1 LSB = 1 cm Valid Range: y: 0 to 32767 cm, x & z: ±32767 cm
BOUNDARY_MAX_VEC2	[2+2+2]	Boundary maximum limit for each of x, y, z. When the current position crosses this boundary, the emulator returns the corresponding coordinate to the originally programmed value. Object 1 [x,y,z] 1 LSB = 1 cm Valid Range: y: 0 to 32767 cm, x & z: ±32767 cm
RX_ANT_POS_XZ	8	Receiver Antenna positions to be modeled. The radar is on y=0 plane. Only x and z coordinates to be provided. 1 LSB = Wavelength/8 Valid range = ±15 wave lengths Byte 0: RX0 X coordinate (may be 0 as reference) Byte 1: RX0 Z (may be 0 as reference) Byte 2: RX1 X Byte 3: RX1 Z Byte 4: RX2 X Byte 5: RX2 Z Byte 6: RX3 X Byte 7: RX3 Z
RESERVED	6	RESERVED

Continued on next page

Table 5.74 – continued from previous page

MISC_FUNC_ CTRL	1	Bits Description b0 DIS_DITHER Value Definition 0 DITHER is enabled in test source data 1 DITHER is disabled in test source data Note: This feature is supported only on AWR2243 device. b7:1 RESERVED
RESERVED	1	Reserved for 4 bytes alignment

5.11.4 Sub block 0x02C3 – AWR_RF_TEST_SOURCE_ENABLE_SET_SB

This sub block is used to enable test source of BSS
Table 5.75 describes the content of this sub block.

Table 5.75: AWR_RF_TEST_SOURCE_ENABLE_SET_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x02C3
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 8
TS_EN	2	Bit Definition b0 0 Disable (revert to normal functionality) 1 Enable (enter test source functionality) b15:1 RESERVED
RESERVED	2	0x0000

5.11.5 Sub block 0x02C4 – 0x02CB RESERVED

5.11.6 Sub block 0x02CC – AWR_RF_LDO_BYPASS_SB

This sub block enables LDO bypass option within BSS.

CAUTION: Do not enable RF LDO bypass option when the PMIC is configured to supply 1.3V to VIN_13RF1 and VIN_13RF2 analog and RF power supply inputs. This may damage the device. Typically in TI EVMs, PMIC is configured to supply 1.3V to the RF supplies.

Table 5.76 describes the content of this sub block.

Table 5.76: AWR_RF_LDO_BYPASS_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x02CC
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 8
RFLDO_BYPASS_EN	2	Bit Description b0 Value Description 0 RF LDO not bypassed 1 RF LDO bypassed b1 Value Description 0 PA LDO enabled 1 PA LDO disabled When simultaneous 3 TX are to be used, to avoid package reliability issues, VIN_13RF2 is shorted to VOUT_PA on the board and the PA LDO should be disabled. b15:2 RESERVED The usage of these configurations is as per the table below **USECASE** **LDO_BYPASS** **PA_LDO_DISABLE** 1.3V VIN_13RF1 and VIN_13RF2 supplies 0 0 1.0V VIN_13RF1 and VIN_13RF2 supplies 1 0 1.0V VIN_13RF1 and VIN_13RF2 supplies and VIN_13RF2 shorted to VOUT_PA 1 1
SUPPLY_MONITOR_IRDROP	1	IR drop is the voltage drop from the PMIC output to the device pin. The user should program the voltage drop in percentage units which will be used for adjusting the thresholds for measuring the external supplies. Value Description 0 IR drop of 0% 1 IR drop of 3% 2 IR drop of 6% 3 IR drop of 9%

Continued on next page

Table 5.76 – continued from previous page

IO_SUPPLY_INDICATOR	1	IO supply indicator for correct monitoring of IO supply Value Description 0 3.3 V IO supply 1 1.8 V IO supply

5.11.7 Sub block 0x02CD – AWR_RF_PALOOPBACK_CFG_SB

This sub block enables/disables PA loopback for all enabled profiles. This is used to debug both the TX and RX chains are working correctly.

NOTE: The PA loop-back configuration API is supported only for debug purpose. Please refer latest DFP release note for more info.

Table 5.77 describes the content of this sub block.

NOTE: If monitoring is enabled with the loopback APIs (subblock 0x02CD, 0x02CE, 0x02CF), then loopback will not work after montoring is complete. To use loopback with monitoring, use AWR_ADVANCED_FRAME_CONF_SB with AWR_LOOPBACK_BURST_CONF_SB.

Table 5.77: AWR_RF_PALOOPBACK_CFG_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x02CD
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 8
PA_LOOPBACK_FREQ	2	This value is a 100 MHz divider which sets the loopback frequency For e.g. for a 1 MHz frequency, set this to 100 For a 2 MHz frequency, set this to 50 **NOTE:** To ensure no leakage of signal power, user has to ensure that 100 MHz/LOOPBACK_FREQ is an integer multiple of bin width For e.g. if user choses 25 Msps sampling rate and 2048 samples/chirp, then LOOPBACK_FREQ of 64 (=1.5625 MHz) will ensure no leakage
PA_LOOPBACK_EN	1	Value Description 0 PA loopback is not enabled 1 PA loopback is enabled
RESERVED	1	0x00

5.11.8 Sub block 0x02CE – AWR_RF_PSLOOPBACK_CFG_SB

This sub block enables/disables PS (phase shifter) loopback for all enabled profiles. This is used to debug the TX (before the PA) and RX chains.

NOTE: The PS loop-back configuration API is supported only for debug purpose. Please refer latest DFP release note for more info.

Table 5.78 describes the content of this sub block.

NOTE: If monitoring is enabled with the loopback APIs (subblock 0x02CD, 0x02CE, 0x02CF), then loopback will not work after montoring is complete. To use loopback with monitoring, use AWR_ADVANCED_FRAME_CONF_SB with AWR_LOOPBACK_BURST_CONF_SB.

Table 5.78: AWR_RF_PSLOOPBACK_CFG_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x02CE
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 12
PS_LOOPBACK_FREQ	2	Loop back frequency in kHz 1 LSB = 1 kHz
RESERVED	2	0x0000
PS_LOOPBACK_EN	1	Value Definition 0 PS loopback is not enabled 1 PS loopback is enabled
PS_LOOPBACK_TXID	1	Bit Definition b0 TX0 is used for loopback b1 TX1 is used for loopback b7:2 RESERVED

Continued on next page

Table 5.78 – continued from previous page

<table>
<tr><td>PGA_GAIN_ INDEX</td><td>1</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>PGA gain value</th><th>Value</th><th>PGA gain value</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>PGA is OFF</td><td>15</td><td>-3 dB</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>-22 dB</td><td>16</td><td>-2 dB</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>-16 dB</td><td>17</td><td>-1 dB</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>-15 dB</td><td>18</td><td>0 dB</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>-14 dB</td><td>19</td><td>1 dB</td></tr>
<tr><td>5</td><td>-13 dB</td><td>20</td><td>2 dB</td></tr>
<tr><td>6</td><td>-12 dB</td><td>21</td><td>3 dB</td></tr>
<tr><td>7</td><td>-11 dB</td><td>22</td><td>4 dB</td></tr>
<tr><td>8</td><td>-10 dB</td><td>23</td><td>5 dB</td></tr>
<tr><td>9</td><td>-9 dB</td><td>24</td><td>6 dB</td></tr>
<tr><td>10</td><td>-8 dB</td><td>25</td><td>7 dB</td></tr>
<tr><td>11</td><td>-7 dB</td><td>26</td><td>8 dB</td></tr>
<tr><td>12</td><td>-6 dB</td><td>27</td><td>9 dB</td></tr>
<tr><td>13</td><td>-5 dB</td><td>255-28</td><td>RESERVED</td></tr>
<tr><td>14</td><td>-4 dB</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>RESERVED</td><td>1</td><td>0x00</td></tr>
</table>

NOTE: The expected signal strength change with change in index value is only approximately indicated for PS<n>_PGA_GAIN_INDEX. Typically, the loopback path is the dominant path only in top 10 indices (highest PGA gain values). For lower indices (lower PGA gain values), parasitic paths in the RF system can start dominating the loop-back measurements, and under such conditions, inter channel imbalances measured using such LB path, and LB signal SNR etc. can show degraded performance, with the degradation attributed to the loop-back path and not the functional path/circuits/system.

5.11.9 Sub block 0x02CF – AWR_RF_IFLOOPBACK_CFG_SB

This sub block enables/disables IF loopback for all enabled profiles. This is used to debug the RX IF chain.

NOTE: The IF loop-back configuration API is supported only for debug purpose. Please refer latest DFP release note for more info.

Table 5.79 describes the content of this sub block.

NOTE: If monitoring is enabled with the loopback APIs (subblock 0x02CD, 0x02CE, 0x02CF), then loopback will not work after montoring is complete. To use loopback with monitoring, use AWR_ADVANCED_FRAME_CONF_SB with AWR_LOOPBACK_BURST_CONF_SB.

Table 5.79: AWR_RF_IFLOOPBACK_CFG_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x02CF
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 8
IF_LOOPBACK_FREQ	2	Value IF Loopback frequency value 0 180 kHz 1 240 kHz 2 360 kHz 3 720 kHz 4 1 MHz 5 2 MHz 6 2.5 MHz 7 3 MHz 8 4.017857 MHz 9 5 MHz 10 6 MHz 11 8.035714 MHz 12 9 MHz 13 10 MHz 65535-14 RESERVED
IF_LOOPBACK_EN	1	Value Definition 0 IF loopback is not enabled 1 IF loopback is enabled
RESERVED	1	0x00

5.11.10 Sub block 0x02D0 – AWR_RF_GPADC_CFG_SET_SB

This sub block enables the GPADC reads for external inputs (available only in xWR1642/xWR1843/xWR6843/AWR224
Table 5.80 describes the content of this sub block.

Table 5.80: AWR_RF_GPADC_CFG_SET_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x02D0
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 32
SIGNAL_INPUT_ENABLES	1	This field indicates the sets of externally fed DC signals which are to be monitored using GPADC. When each bit in this field is set, the corresponding signal is monitored. Bit Definition 0 ANALOGTEST1 1 ANALOGTEST2 2 ANALOGTEST3 3 ANALOGTEST4 4 ANAMUX 5 VSENSE Others RESERVED
SIGNAL_BUFFER_ENABLES	1	This field indicates the sets of externally fed DC signals which are to be buffered before being fed to the GPADC. When each bit in this field is set, the corresponding signal is buffered before the GPADC. Bit SIGNAL 0 ANALOGTEST1 1 ANALOGTEST2 2 ANALOGTEST3 3 ANALOGTEST4 4 ANAMUX Others RESERVED
ANATEST1_CFG	2	Bit Definition b7:0 Number of samples to collect 1 sample takes 1.6 μs b15:8 Settling time 1 LSB = 0.8 μs Valid range: 0 to 12 μs Valid programming condition: all the signals that are enabled should take a total of $<$ 100 μs including the programmed settling times and measurement time per enabled signal.

Continued on next page

Table 5.80 – continued from previous page

ANATEST2_CFG	2	Bit Definition b7:0 Number of samples to collect 1 sample takes 1.6 μs b15:8 Settling time 1 LSB = 0.8 μs Valid range: 0 to 12 μs Valid programming condition: all the signals that are enabled should take a total of $<$ 100 μs including the programmed settling times and measurement time per enabled signal.
ANATEST3_CFG	2	Bit Definition b7:0 Number of samples to collect 1 sample takes 1.6 μs b15:8 Settling time 1 LSB = 0.8 μs Valid range: 0 to 12 μs Valid programming condition: all the signals that are enabled should take a total of $<$ 100 μs including the programmed settling times and measurement time per enabled signal.
ANATEST4_CFG	2	Bit Definition b7:0 Number of samples to collect 1 sample takes 1.6 μs b15:8 Settling time 1 LSB = 0.8 μs Valid range: 0 to 12 μs Valid programming condition: all the signals that are enabled should take a total of $<$ 100 μs including the programmed settling times and measurement time per enabled signal.
ANAMUX_CFG	2	Bit Definition b7:0 Number of samples to collect 1 sample takes 1.6 μs b15:8 Settling time 1 LSB = 0.8 μs Valid range: 0 to 12 μs Valid programming condition: all the signals that are enabled should take a total of $<$ 100 μs including the programmed settling times and measurement time per enabled signal.

Continued on next page

Table 5.80 – continued from previous page

VSENSE_CFG	2	Bit Definition b7:0 Number of samples to collect 1 sample takes 1.6 μs b15:8 Settling time 1 LSB = 0.8 μs Valid range: 0 to 12 μs Valid programming condition: all the signals that are enabled should take a total of $<$ 100 μs including the programmed settling times and measurement time per enabled signal.
RESERVED	2	0x0000
RESERVED	4	0x00000000
RESERVED	4	0x00000000
RESERVED	4	0x00000000

The response to the AWR_RF_GPADC_CFG_SET_SB is an async event AWR_AE_RF_GPADC_RESULT_DATA_SB which contains the measured values for each of the enabled channels.

NOTE: The actual measurement of these GPADC signal are done in inter-burst or frame idle time and the result AE sub block will be sent only after completing all the measurements.

5.11.11 Sub block 0x02D1 – RESERVED

5.11.12 Sub block 0x02D2 – RESERVED

5.11.13 Sub block 0x02D3 – RESERVED

5.12 Sub blocks related to AWR_RF_MISC_CONF_GET_MSG

5.12.1 Sub block 0x02E0 to 0x2E9 – RESERVED

5.12.2 Sub block 0x02EA – AWR_RF_TEMPERATURE_GET_SB

This sub block provides the device temperature sensor information.
Table 5.81 describes the content of this sub block.

Table 5.81: AWR_RF_TEMPERATURE_GET_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x02EA
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 4

AWR_RF_TEMPERATURE_DATA_SB sub block is sent by the radar device in response to AWR_RF_TEMPERATURE_GET_SB.

Table 5.82: AWR_RF_TEMPERATURE_DATA_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x02EA
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 28
TIME	4	BSS local Time from device power up 1 LSB = 1 ms
TEMP_RX0_SENS	2	RX0 temperature sensor reading (signed value) 1 LSB = 1°C
TEMP_RX1_SENS	2	RX1 temperature sensor reading (signed value) 1 LSB = 1°C
TEMP_RX2_SENS	2	RX2 temperature sensor reading (signed value) 1 LSB = 1°C
TEMP_RX3_SENS	2	RX3 temperature sensor reading (signed value) 1 LSB = 1°C
TEMP_TX0_SENS	2	TX0 temperature sensor reading (signed value) 1 LSB = 1°C
TEMP_TX1_SENS	2	TX1 temperature sensor reading (signed value) 1 LSB = 1°C
TEMP_TX2_SENS	2	TX2 temperature sensor reading (signed value) 1 LSB = 1°C
TEMP_PM_SENS	2	PM temperature sensor reading (signed value) 1 LSB = 1°C
TEMP_DIG1_SENS	2	Digital temperature sensor reading (signed value) 1 LSB = 1°C
TEMP_DIG2_SENS	2	Digital temperature sensor reading (signed value) [Applicable only in xWR1642/xWR6843/xWR1843] 1 LSB = 1°C

5.13 Sub blocks related to AWR_RF_ASYNC_EVENT_MSG1

NOTE1: All the Monitoring Async events will be sent out periodically at CAL_MON_TIME_UNIT frame rate (FTTI). The RadarSS/BSS has a queue to hold max 8 transmit API messages (AEs or Responses), the host shall service all the AEs before start of the next FTTI epoch to avoid RadarSS Queue full CPU fault fatal error.

NOTE2: In reporting mode 1 (Quiet mode) if any failure in RadarSS analog or digital monitors, the AWR2243 device will send AWR_AE_MSS_RFERROR_STATUS_SB AE with ERROR_STATUS_FLAG 0x7 in redundant with failure monitoring report. AWR_AE_MSS_RFERROR_STATUS_SB AE is a redundant failure report for the failure in Quiet mode.

NOTE3: The ERROR_CODE returned part of monitor AE message reports are informative purpose only, these error codes are helpful to debug the cause for monitor failure. Application can log these information and share with TI in case of any runtime errors. The information about these error codes are documented in "API Error Codes" section in page 329.

5.13.1 Sub block 0x1000 – RESERVED

5.13.2 Sub block 0x1001 – RESERVED

5.13.3 Sub block 0x1002 – AWR_AE_RF_CPUFAULT_SB

This sub block indicates CPU fault status of BIST SS.
Table 5.83 describes the content of this sub block.

Table 5.83: AWR_AE_RF_CPUFAULT_SB response contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x1002
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 36

Continued on next page

Table 5.83 – continued from previous page

FAULT_TYPE	1	Value Definition 0 RF Processor Undefined Instruction Abort 1 RF Processor Instruction pre-fetch Abort 2 RF Processor Data Access Abort 3 RF Processor Firmware Fatal Error 0x4 - 0xFE RESERVED 0xFF No fault
ERROR_CODE	1	The error code for the fault occurred. The error code is defined only for few fatal errors generated either due to wrong configuration of the device or HW limitation. Error Code Definition 0 Undefined error code 1 Rampgen is not triggered from FRC or Hw pulse (FRC is running) 2 Burst start and end counts are not matching in rampgen 3 Chirp start and end counts are not matching in rampgen 4 Calibration/Monitoring chirps not finished at pre burst 5 RadarSS TX mailbox queue full 6 Sequencer extension copy error for a chirp 7 Temperature sensor data is invalid 8 Test source configuration time failure 9 - 0xFF RESERVED
LINE_NUM	2	Valid only in case of FAULT type is 0x3, provides the firmware line number at which fatal error occurred.
FAULT_LR	4	The instruction PC address at which Fault occurred
FAULT_PREV_LR	4	The return address of the function from which fault function has been called (Call stack LR)
FAULT_SPSR	4	The CPSR register value at which fault occurred
FAULT_SP	4	The SP register value at which fault occurred
FAULT_CAUSE_ADDRESS	4	The address access at which Fault occurred (valid only for fault type 0x0 to 0x2)

Continued on next page

Table 5.83 – continued from previous page

FAULT_ERROR_STATUS	2	The status of Error (Error Cause type – valid only for fault type 0x0 to 0x2) 0x000 BACKGROUND_ERR 0x001 ALIGNMENT_ERR 0x002 DEBUG_EVENT 0x00D PERMISSION_ERR 0x008 SYNCH_EXTER_ERR 0x406 ASYNCH_EXTER_ERR 0x409 SYNCH_ECC_ERR 0x408 ASYNCH_ECC_ERR
FAULT_ERROR_SOURCE	1	The Source of the Error (Error Source type - valid only for fault type 0x0 to 0x2) 0x0 ERR_SOURCE_AXI_MASTER 0x1 ERR_SOURCE_ATCM 0x2 ERR_SOURCE_BTCM
FAULT_AXI_ERROR_TYPE	1	The AXI Error type (Error Source type - valid only for fault type 0x0 to 0x2) 0x0 AXI_DECOD_ERR 0x1 AXI_SLAVE_ERR
FAULT_ACCESS_TYPE	1	The Error Access type (Error Access type - valid only for fault type 0x0 to 0x2) 0x0 READ_ERR 0x1 WRITE_ERR
FAULT_RECOVERY_TYPE	1	The Error Recovery type (Error Recovery type - Valid only for fault type 0x0 to 0x2) 0x0 UNRECOVERY 0x1 RECOVERY
RESERVED	2	0x0000

5.13.4 Sub block 0x1003 – AWR_AE_RF_ESMFAULT_SB

This sub block indicates the status of any other faults in the BIST SS.
Table 5.84 describes the content of this sub block.

Table 5.84: AWR_AE_RF_ESMFAULT_STATUS_SB response contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x1003
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 12
ESM_GROUP1_ ERRORS	4	Bit Error Information 0 – No Error , 1 – ESM Error b0 RAMPGEN_SB_ERROR b1 RESERVED b2 GPADC_RAM_SB_ERROR b3 VIM_RAM_SB_ERROR b4 RESERVED b5 VIM_SELFTEST_ERRROR b6 B0TCM_SB_ERROR b7 B1TCM_SB_ERROR b8 CCMR4_SELFTEST_ERROR b9 ATCM_SB_ERROR b10 RAMPGEN_SELFTEST_ERROR b11 RAMPGEN_PAR_SELFTST_ERROR b12 SEQ_EXT_SELFTEST_ERROR b13 SEQ_EXT_SB_ERROR b14 PROG_FILT_FATAL_PARITY_ERROR b15 AGC_RAM_SB_ERROR b16 B1TCM_PAR_CHK_ERROR b17 B0TCM_PAR_CHK_ERROR b18 ATCM_PAR_CHK_ERROR b19 MB_MSS2BSS_SB_ERROR b20 MB_BSS2MSS_SB_ERROR b24:21 RESERVED b25 PROG_FILT_FATAL_DB_ECC_ERROR b31:26 RESERVED

Continued on next page

Table 5.84 – continued from previous page

ESM_GROUP2_ ERRORS	4	Bit	Error Information
		b0	DFE_STC_ERROR
		b1	CR4_STC_ERROR
		b2	CCMR4_COMP_ERROR
		b3	B0TCM_DB_ERROR
		b4	B1TCM_DB_ERROR
		b5	ATCM_DB_ERROR
		b6	DCC_ERROR
		b7	SEQ_EXT_ERROR
		b8	SYNT_FREQ_MON_ERROR
		b9	RESERVED
		b10	RAMPGEN_DB_ERROR
		b11	BUBBLE_CORRECTION_FAIL
		b12	RAMPGEN_LOCSTEP_ERROR
		b13	RTI_RESET_ERROR
		b14	GPADC_RAM_DB_ERROR
		b15	VIM_COMP_ERROR
		b16	CR4_LIVE_LOCK_ERROR
		b17	WDT_NMI_ERROR
		b18	VIM_RAM_DB_ERROR
		b19	RAMPGEN_PAR_ERROR
		b20	SEQ_EXT_DB_ERROR
		b21	DMA_MPU_ERROR
		b22	AGC_RAM_DB_ERROR
		b23	CRC_COMP_ERROR
		b24	WAKEUP_STS_ERROR
		b25	SHORT_CIRCUIT_ERROR
		b26	B1TCM_PAR_ERROR
		b27	B0TCM_PAR_ERROR
		b28	ATCM_PAR_ERROR
		b29	MB_MSS2BSS_DB_ERROR
		b30	MB_BSS2MSS_DB_ERROR
		b31	CCC_ERROR

NOTE: The Programmable filter Parity error and double bit ECC fatal errors are connected to ESM Group 1 lines, these fatal errors must be handled in Host in case of AWR2243 device.

5.13.5 Sub block 0x1004 – AWR_AE_RF_INITCALIBSTATUS_SB

This sub block indicates the initial calibrations of RF BIST SS are complete.
Table 5.85 describes the content of this sub block.

Table 5.85: AWR_AE_RF_INITCALIBSTATUS_SB response contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x1004
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 24
CALIBRATION_ STATUS	4	This field indicates the status of each calibration (0 – FAIL, 1 – PASS). If a particular calibration was not enabled, then its corresponding field should be ignored. Bit Definition (0 – FAIL, 1 – PASS) b0 RESERVED b1 APLL tuning b2 SYNTH VCO1 tuning b3 SYNTH VCO2 tuning b4 LODIST calibration b5 RX ADC DC offset calibration b6 HPF cutoff calibration b7 LPF cutoff calibration b8 Peak detector calibration b9 TX Power calibration b10 RX gain calibration b11 TX Phase calibration b12 RX IQMM calibration b31:13 RESERVED

Continued on next page

Table 5.85 – continued from previous page

CALIBRATION_ UPDATE	4	This field indicates if a particular calibration data has been updated in hardware. (0 – no update, 1 – updated) Bit Definition b0 RESERVED b1 APLL tuning b2 SYNTH VCO1 tuning b3 SYNTH VCO2 tuning b4 LODIST calibration b5 RX ADC DC offset calibration b6 HPF cutoff calibration b7 LPF cutoff calibration b8 Peak detector calibration b9 TX Power calibration b10 RX gain calibration b11 TX Phase calibration b12 RX IQMM calibration b31:13 RESERVED
TEMPERATURE	2	Measured temperature, based on average of temperature sensors near all enabled TX and RX channels at the time of calibration. 1 LSB = 1°C
RESERVED	2	0x0000
TIME_STAMP	4	This field indicates time stamp at the time of performing calibration updates. 1 LSB = 1 millisecond (time stamp rolls over upon exceeding allotted bit width)
RESERVED	4	0x00000000

5.13.6 Sub block 0x1005 – RESERVED

5.13.7 Sub block 0x1006 – RESERVED

5.13.8 Sub block 0x1007 – RESERVED

5.13.9 Sub block 0x1008 – RESERVED

5.13.10 Sub block 0x1009 – RESERVED

5.13.11 Sub block 0x100A – AWR_AE_RF_MONITOR_TYPE_TRIGGER_DONE_SB

This sub block indicates that, the triggered monitor types are done with execution and Host can use this signal to trigger next type of monitor.
Table 5.86 describes the content of this sub block.

Table 5.86: AWR_AE_RF_MONITOR_TYPE_TRIGGER_DONE_SB response contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x100A
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 16
MON_TRIG_ TYPE_DONE	1	The bit mask to indicate execution status of monitor triggered type. Bit Definition b0 Done Status of Type 0 monitor trigger b1 Done Status of Type 1 monitor trigger b2 Done Status of Type 2 monitor trigger b31:3 RESERVED
RESERVED	3	0x0
TIME_STMP	4	The device time stamp at which this AE is sent out 1 LSB = 1 millisecond (time stamp rolls over upon exceeding allotted bit width)
RESERVED	4	0x0

NOTE1: The Done status for each type is cleared only once in end of FTTI interval, example the AE report for type 2 will contains done status bit set for all types.

NOTE2: If Trigger is done with all 3 bits set (Triggering all 3 types in one go), then still this AE will be sent 3 times for 3 types irrespective of number of trigger.

5.13.12 Sub block 0x100B – AWR_AE_RF_FRAME_TRIGGER_RDY_SB

This sub block indicates that the slave device is now ready to receive the external sync in for frame triggers, this does not indicate physical trigger of frames in Hw triggered mode. In SW triggered mode, this async event indicates that frame is triggered by Sw.
Table 5.87 describes the content of this sub block.

Table 5.87: AWR_AE_RF_FRAME_TRIGGER_RDY_SB response contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x100B
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 4

5.13.13 Sub block 0x100C – AWR_AE_RF_GPADC_RESULT_DATA_SB

This sub block indicates that GPADC measurement is complete and it also contains the measured data of each of the enabled channels. The data for channels which are not enabled can be ignored.
Table 5.88 describes the content of this sub block.

Table 5.88: AWR_AE_RF_GPADC_RESULT_DATA_SB response contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x100C
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 76
ANATEST1_MIN_DATA	2	Minimum GPADC reading across the captured samples for ANATEST1 input 1 LSB = 1.8V/1024
ANATEST1_MAX_DATA	2	Maximum GPADC reading across the captured samples for ANATEST1 input 1 LSB = 1.8V/1024
ANATEST1_AVG_DATA	2	Average GPADC reading across the captured samples for ANATEST1 input 1 LSB = 1.8V/1024
ANATEST2_MIN_DATA	2	Minimum GPADC reading across the captured samples for ANATEST2 input 1 LSB = 1.8V/1024
ANATEST2_MAX_DATA	2	Maximum GPADC reading across the captured samples for ANATEST2 input 1 LSB = 1.8V/1024

Continued on next page

Table 5.88 – continued from previous page

ANATEST2_AVG_DATA	2	Average GPADC reading across the captured samples for ANATEST2 input 1 LSB = 1.8V/1024
ANATEST3_MIN_DATA	2	Minimum GPADC reading across the captured samples for ANATEST3 input 1 LSB = 1.8V/1024
ANATEST3_MAX_DATA	2	Maximum GPADC reading across the captured samples for ANATEST3 input 1 LSB = 1.8V/1024
ANATEST3_AVG_DATA	2	Average GPADC reading across the captured samples for ANATEST3 input 1 LSB = 1.8V/1024
ANATEST4_MIN_DATA	2	Minimum GPADC reading across the captured samples for ANATEST4 input 1 LSB = 1.8V/1024
ANATEST4_MAX_DATA	2	Maximum GPADC reading across the captured samples for ANATEST4 input 1 LSB = 1.8V/1024
ANATEST4_AVG_DATA	2	Average GPADC reading across the captured samples for ANATEST4 input 1 LSB = 1.8V/1024
ANAMUX_MIN_DATA	2	Minimum GPADC reading across the captured samples for ANAMUX input 1 LSB = 1.8V/1024
ANAMUX_MAX_DATA	2	Maximum GPADC reading across the captured samples for ANAMUX input 1 LSB = 1.8V/1024
ANAMUX_AVG_DATA	2	Average GPADC reading across the captured samples for ANAMUX input 1 LSB = 1.8V/1024
VSENSE_MIN_DATA	2	Minimum GPADC reading across the captured samples for VSENSE input 1 LSB = 1.8V/1024
VSENSE_MAX_DATA	2	Maximum GPADC reading across the captured samples for VSENSE input 1 LSB = 1.8V/1024
VSENSE_AVG_DATA	2	Average GPADC reading across the captured samples for VSENSE input 1 LSB = 1.8V/1024
RESERVED	2	0x0000
RESERVED	2	0x0000
RESERVED	2	0x0000

Continued on next page

Table 5.88 – continued from previous page

RESERVED	2	0x0000
RESERVED	4	0x00000000
RESERVED	4	0x00000000
RESERVED	4	0x00000000
RESERVED	4	0x00000000
RESERVED	4	0x00000000
RESERVED	4	0x00000000
RESERVED	4	0x00000000

5.13.14 Sub block 0x100E – RESERVED

5.13.15 Sub block 0x100D – RESERVED

5.13.16 Sub block 0x100E – RESERVED

5.13.17 Sub block 0x100F – AWR_FRAME_END_AE_SB

This sub block indicates end of the frames.
Table 5.89 describes the content of this sub block.

Table 5.89: AWR_FRAME_END_AE_SB response contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x100F
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 4

5.13.18 Sub block 0x1010 – AWR_ANALOGFAULT_AE_SB

This sub block indicates fault in analog supplies or LDO short circuit condition. Once a fault is detected the functionality cannot be resumed from then on and the sensor needs to be re-started.

Table 5.90: AWR_ANALOGFAULT_AE_SB response contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x1010
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 16

Continued on next page

Table 5.90 – continued from previous page

FAULT_TYPE	1	Value Definition 0 NO FAULT 1 ANALOG_SUPPLY_FAULT Others RESERVED
RESERVED	1	0x00
RESERVED	2	0x0000
FAULT_SIG	4	Bit Definition b0 1.8V BB ANA supply fault detected b1 13V/1.0V RF supply fault detected b2 Synth VCO LDO short circuit detected b3 PA LDO short circuit detected b31:4 RESERVED
RESERVED	4	0x00000000

5.13.19 Sub block 0x1011 – AWR_CAL_MON_TIMING_FAIL_REPORT_AE_SB

This sub block indicates any timing failure related to calibration or monitoring.
Table 5.91 describes the content of this sub block.

Table 5.91: AWR_CAL_MON_TIMING_FAIL_REPORT_AE_SB response contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x1011
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 8

Continued on next page

Table 5.91 – continued from previous page

TIMING_FAILURE_CODE	2	Bit	Definition	
		b0	RESERVED	
		b1	0	No Failure
			1	Total monitoring and calibration time do not fit in one CALIB_MON_TIME_UNIT in AWR_RUN_TIME_CALIBRATION_CONF_AND_TRIGGER when ONE_TIME_CALIB is enabled
		b2	0	No Failure
			1	Total monitoring and calibration time do not fit in one CALIB_MON_TIME_UNIT in AWR_RUN_TIME_CALIBRATION_CONF_AND_TRIGGER when PERIODIC_CALIB is enabled
		b3	0	No Failure
			1	Runtime timing violation: Monitoring functions or calibrations could not be completed in one CALIB_MON_TIME_UNIT
		b15:4	RESERVED	
RESERVED	2	0x0000		

NOTE: In QM devices (non safety), Periodic Digital and Analog Monitoring are not supported.

5.13.20 Sub block 0x1012 – AWR_RUN_TIME_CALIB_SUMMARY_REPORT_AE_SB

This sub block indicates the calibration status (one time or run time) if the calibration reports are enabled in the AWR_RUN_TIME_CALIBRATION_CONF_AND_TRIGGER_SB.

NOTE: The calibration report is sent if the calibrations are triggered due to temperature change or whenever the internal calibratons are triggered i.e. every 1 s

Table 5.92: AWR_RUN_TIME_CALIB_SYMMARY_REPORT_AE_SB response contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x1012
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 24
CALIBRATION_ ERROR_FLAG	4	This field indicates the status of each calibration. 1 - calibration is passed, 0 - calibration is failed or not enabled/performed at least once. Bit Definition b0 RESERVED b1 APLL tuning b2 SYNTH VCO1 tuning b3 SYNTH VCO2 tuning b4 LODIST calibration b5 RESERVED b6 RESERVED b7 RESERVED b8 PD calibration b9 TX power calibration b10 RX gain calibration b11 RESERVED b12 RESERVED b31:13 RESERVED

Continued on next page

Table 5.92 – continued from previous page

CALIBRATION_UPDATE_STATUS	4	Each bit corresponding to a calibration indicates if each calibration resulted in a reconfiguration of RF is indicated by a value of 1 in the respective bit in this field. 0 – Analog/RF is not updated 1 – Analog/RF is updated after a respective calibration Bit Definition b0 RESERVED b1 APLL tuning b2 SYNTH VCO1 tuning b3 SYNTH VCO2 tuning b4 LODIST calibration b5 RESERVED b6 RESERVED b7 RESERVED b8 PD calibration b9 TX power calibration b10 RX gain calibration b11 RESERVED b12 RESERVED b31:13 RESERVED
TEMPERATURE	2	Measured temperature, based on average of temperature sensors near all enabled TX and RX channels at the time of calibration. Note that this temperature will be updated only when a run-time calibration is executed due to a change in temperature by more than 10 deg C. 1 LSB = 1°C
RESERVED	2	RESERVED
TIME_STAMP	4	This field indicates time stamp at the time of performing calibration updates. 1 LSB = 1 millisecond (time stamp rolls over upon exceeding allotted bit width)
RESERVED	4	0x00000000

NOTE: None of the Periodic Monitoring are supported in QM devices (IWR6843 QM, xWR1443, IWR1642 and IWR1843), The Async Event sub-blocks defined below from ID 0x1015 to 0x1031 are not valid in QM devices.

5.13.21 Sub block 0x1013 – AWR_MONITOR_RF_DIG_LATENTFAULT_REPORT_AE_SB

This async event contains the status of digital monitoring for latent faults.

Table 5.93: AWR_MONITOR_RF_DIG_LATENTFAULT_REPORT_AE_SB response contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x1013
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 8

Continued on next page

Table 5.93 – continued from previous page

DIG_MON_LATENT_FAULT_STATUS	4	1 – PASS, 0 – FAIL Bit Definition b0 RESERVED b1 CR4 and VIM lockstep test b2 RESERVED b3 VIM test b4 RESERVED b5 RESERVED b6 CRC test b7 RAMPGEN memory ECC test b8 RESERVED b9 DFE memory ECC test b10 RAMPGEN lockstep test b11 FRC lockstep test b12 RESERVED b13 RESERVED b14 RESERVED b15 RESERVED b16 ESM test b17 DFE STC b18 RESERVED b19 ATCM, BTCM ECC test b20 ATCM, BTCM parity test b21 DCC test (Supported only on AWR2243 device) b22 RESERVED b23 RESERVED b24 FFT test b25 RTI test b26 RESERVED b31:27 RESERVED

5.13.22 Sub block 0x1014 – RESERVED

5.13.23 Sub block 0x1015 – AWR_MONITOR_REPORT_HEADER_AE_SB

The report header includes common information across all enabled monitors like current FTTI number and current temperature.

Table 5.94: AWR_MONITORING_REPORT_HEADER_AE_SB response contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x1015
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 12
FTTI_COUNT	4	FTTI free running counter value, incremented every CAL_MON_TIME_UNIT
AVG_TEMPERATURE	2	Average temperature at which was monitoring performed
RESERVED	2	0x0000

5.13.24 Sub block 0x1016 – AWR_MONITOR_RF_DIG_PERIODIC_REPORT_AE_SB

This async event is sent periodically to indicate the status of periodic digital monitoring tests.

Table 5.95: AWR_MONITOR_RF_DIG_PERIODIC_REPORT_AE_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x1016
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 12
RF_DIG_MON_PERIODIC_STATUS	4	1 – PASS, 0 – FAIL **Bit** **Monitoring type** b0 PERIODIC_CONFG_REGISTER_READ b1 RESERVED b2 DFE_STC b3 FRAME_TIMING_MONITORING b31:4 RESERVED
TIMESTAMP	4	This field indicates when the last monitoring in the enabled set was performed. 1 LSB = 1 millisecond (time stamp rolls over upon exceeding allotted bit width)

5.13.25 Sub block 0x1017 – AWR_MONITOR_TEMPERATURE_REPORT_AE_SB

This API is a Monitoring Report API which the AWR device sends to the host, containing the measured temperature near various RF analog and digital modules. The AWR device sends this to host at the programmed periodicity or when failure occurs, as programmed by the configuration API SB.

Table 5.96: AWR_MONITORING_TEMPERATURE_REPORT_AE_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x1017
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 36
STATUS_FLAGS	2	Status flags indicating pass fail results corresponding to various threshold checks under this monitor. **Bit** **STATUS_FLAG for monitor** b0 STATUS_ANA_TEMP_MIN b1 STATUS_ANA_TEMP_MAX b2 STATUS_DIG_TEMP_MIN b3 STATUS_DIG_TEMP_MAX b4 STATUS_TEMP_DIFF_THRESH b15:5 RESERVED 0 – FAIL or check wasn't done 1 – PASS
ERROR_CODE	2	Indicates any error reported during monitoring Value of 0 indicates no error
TEMP_VALUES	20	The measured onchip temperature is reported here. Byte numbers corresponding to different temperature sensors reported in this field are here: Bytes Temperature sensor 1:0 TEMP_RX0 3:2 TEMP_RX1 5:4 TEMP_RX2 7:6 TEMP_RX3 9:8 TEMP_TX0 11:10 TEMP_TX1 13:12 TEMP_TX2 15:14 TEMP_PM 17:16 TEMP_DIG1 19:18 TEMP_DIG2 (Applicable only in xWR1642/xWR6843/xWR1843) 1 LSB = 1°C, signed number
RESERVED	4	0x00000000

Continued on next page

Table 5.96 – continued from previous page

TIME_STAMP	4	This field indicates when the last monitoring in the enabled set was performed. 1 LSB = 1 millisecond (time stamp rolls over upon exceeding allotted bit width)

5.13.26 Sub block 0x1018 – AWR_MONITOR_RX_GAIN_PHASE_REPORT_AE_SB

This sub block is a monitoring report which the AWR device sends to the host, containing the measured RX Gain and Phase values, Loopback Power and Noise Power. Noise Power can be used by the Host to detect the presence of interference. The AWR device sends this to host at the programmed periodicity or when failure occurs, as programmed by the configuration API SB.

Table 5.97: AWR_MONITOR_RX_GAIN_PHASE_REPORT_AE_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x1018
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 72
STATUS_FLAGS	2	Status flag indicating pass fail results corresponding to various threshold checks under this monitor. **Bit** **STATUS_FLAG for monitor** b0 STATUS_RX_GAIN_ABS b1 STATUS_RX_GAIN_MISMATCH b2 STATUS_RX_GAIN_FLATNESS b3 STATUS_RX_PHASE_MISMATCH b15:4 RESERVED 0 – FAIL or check wasn't done 1 – PASS
ERROR_CODE	2	Indicates any error reported during monitoring Value of 0 indicates no error
PROFILE_INDX	1	Profile Index for which this monitoring report applies.

Continued on next page

Table 5.97 – continued from previous page

LOOPBACK_ POWER	3	The measured average loop-back power across RX channels at each enabled RF frequency (i.e., lowest, center and highest with 60MHz dither in the profile's RF band) at LNA input is reported here. Byte numbers corresponding to different RF, in this field are here: RF1 (Byte 0) b4:b0 RF2 (Byte 1) b4:b0 RF3 (Byte 2) b4:b0 b7-b5 : RESERVED in each bytes 1 LSB = -2 dBm Valid Range = -62dBm to 0dBm Only the entries of enabled RF Frequencies are valid. **NOTE:** The Loopback power can optionally be used to improve the RX gain estimation accuracy. But time domain filtering across many successive monitoring reports is recommended to mitigate their corruption by external interference.

Continued on next page

Table 5.97 – continued from previous page

RX_GAIN_VALUE	24	The measured RX gain for each enabled channel, at each enabled RF frequency (i.e., lowest, center and highest in the profile's RF band) is reported here. Byte numbers corresponding to different RX and RF, in this field are here: RF1 RF2 RF3 RX0 1:0 9:8 17:16 RX1 3:2 11:10 19:18 RX2 5:4 13:12 21:20 RX3 7:6 15:14 23:22 1 LSB = 0.1 dB Only the entries of enabled RF Frequencies and enabled RX channels are valid. **NOTE:** The RX_GAIN_VALUE is measured using only ADC power and under assumption of fixed LB power of -39dBm for all RF1, RF2 and RF3 frequencies (this is irrespective of LB power measured using power detectors at LNA input, which can potentially be interference-affected). Due to such assumptions, RX_GAIN_VALUE will be approximate and can have 7 dB deviation from programmed RX gain across temperature. In interference-free condition, one may calculate the actual Rx gain of the device in dB as RX = RX GAIN VALUE(Rf freq, Rx) + (-39dBm) – LOOPBACK_POWER_TEMP_dBm(Temp[C]) Where LOOPBACK_POWER_TEMP_dBm (Temp[C]) = -0.05*Temp[C] – 37, is the nominal loopback signal strength for nominal process corner. It may deviate by up to 5 dB due to process variation and the process variation can be mitigated by using LOOPBACK_POWER field and/or a reference customer factory measurement for each sensor.

Continued on next page

Table 5.97 – continued from previous page

<table>
<tr>
<td>RX_PHASE_
VALUE</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>The measured RX phase for each enabled channel, at each enabled RF frequency is reported here.

Byte numbers corresponding to different RX and RF, in this field are here:
<table>
<tr><th></th><th>RF1</th><th>RF2</th><th>RF3</th></tr>
<tr><td>RX0</td><td>1:0</td><td>9:8</td><td>17:16</td></tr>
<tr><td>RX1</td><td>3:2</td><td>11:10</td><td>19:18</td></tr>
<tr><td>RX2</td><td>5:4</td><td>13:12</td><td>21:20</td></tr>
<tr><td>RX3</td><td>7:6</td><td>15:14</td><td>23:22</td></tr>
</table>
1 LSB = $360^\circ/2^{16}$
Only the entries of enabled RF Frequencies and enabled RX channels are valid.
NOTE: These phases include an unknown bias common to all RX channels.</td>
</tr>
</table>

Continued on next page

Table 5.97 – continued from previous page

RX_NOISE_POWER1	4	The measured RX noise for each enabled channel, at each enabled RF frequency is reported here. Bit fields corresponding to different RX in RF1 and RF2 (partial in this word) are defined in this field: RF1 RF2 RF3 RX0 b4:b0 b24:b20 - RX1 b9:b5 b29:b25 - RX2 b14:b10 - - RX3 b19:b15 - - b31-b30 : RESERVED 1 LSB = -2dBm Valid Range: -62dbm to 0dBm Only the entries of enabled RF Frequencies and enabled RX channels are valid. **NOTE:** Noise Power is nominally around -56 dBm, in interference-free condition. This field can enable the host in detecting if the corresponding gain/phase measurement was potentially corrupted by interference or not. For example, if the reported noise power exceeds significantly from typical values (e.g. based on median of the reported values in the past few 100 mili-seconds), it can indicate that the gain/phase measurement is potentially corrupted by interference. Such gain/phase measurement reports may be discarded and the results from the next monitoring interval or from other RF frequencies may be used instead.

Continued on next page

Table 5.97 – continued from previous page

RX_NOISE_POWER2	4	The measured RX noise for each enabled channel, at each enabled RF frequency is reported here. Bit fields corresponding to different RX in RF2 (partial in this word) and RF3 are defined in this field: RF1 RF2 RF3 RX0 - - b14:b10 RX1 - - b19:b15 RX2 - b4:b0 b24:b20 RX3 - b9:b5 b29:b25 b31-b30 : RESERVED 1 LSB = -2dBm Valid Range: -62dbm to 0dBm Only the entries of enabled RF Frequencies and enabled RX channels are valid. **NOTE:** Noise Power is nominally around -56 dBm, in interference-free condition. This field can enable the host in detecting if the corresponding gain/phase measurement was potentially corrupted by interference or not. For example, if the reported noise power exceeds significantly from typical values (e.g. based on median of the reported values in the past few 100 mili-seconds), it can indicate that the gain/phase measurement is potentially corrupted by interference. Such gain/phase measurement reports may be discarded and the results from the next monitoring interval or from other RF frequencies may be used instead.
TIME_STAMP	4	This field indicates when the last monitoring in the enabled set was performed. 1 LSB = 1 millisecond (time stamp rolls over upon exceeding allotted bit width)

5.13.27 Sub block 0x1019 – AWR_MONITOR_RX_NOISE_FIGURE_REPORT_AE_SB

This API is a Monitoring Report API which the AWR device sends to the host, containing the measured RX noise figure values corresponding to the full IF band of a profile. The AWR device sends this to host at the programmed periodicity or when failure occurs, as programmed by the configuration API SB.

Table 5.98: AWR_MONITOR_RX_NOISE_FIGURE_REPORT_AE_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x1019
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 52
STATUS_FLAGS	2	Status flag indicating pass fail results corresponding to various threshold checks under this monitor. **Bit** **STATUS_FLAG for monitor** b0 STATUS_RX_NOISE_FIGURE b15:1 RESERVED 0 – FAIL or check wasn't done 1 – PASS
ERROR_CODE	2	Indicates any error reported during monitoring Value of 0 indicates no error
PROFILE_INDX	1	Profile Index for which this monitoring report applies.
RESERVED	3	0x000000
RX_NOISE_ FIGURE_VALUE	24	The measured RX input referred for each enabled channel, at each enabled RF frequency is reported here. Byte numbers corresponding to different RX and RF, in this field are here: RF1 RF2 RF3 RX0 1:0 9:8 17:16 RX1 3:2 11:10 19:18 RX2 5:4 13:12 21:20 RX3 7:6 15:14 23:22 1 LSB = 0.1 dB, signed number Only the entries of enabled RF Frequencies and enabled RX channels are valid.
RESERVED	4	0x00000000
RESERVED	4	0x00000000
RESERVED	4	0x00000000
TIME_STAMP	4	This field indicates when the last monitoring in the enabled set was performed. 1 LSB = 1 millisecond (time stamp rolls over upon exceeding allotted bit width)

NOTE: The noise monitor reports the real baseband receivers' noise figure with LNA disabled (to suppress external interference's influence). In complex receiver modes (i.e., complex 1x, complex 2x and pseudo real), the system noise figure is 3dB lower (better) than the reported number.

5.13.28 Sub block 0x101A – AWR_MONITOR_RX_IFSTAGE_REPORT_AE_SB

This API is a Monitoring Report API which the AWR device sends to the host, containing the measured RX IF filter attenuation values at the given IF frequencies. The AWR device sends this to host at the programmed periodicity or when failure occurs, as programmed by the configuration API SB.

Table 5.99: AWR_MONITOR_RX_IFSTAGE_REPORT_AE_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x101A
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 48
STATUS_FLAGS	2	Status flag indicating pass fail results corresponding to various threshold checks under this monitor. **Bit** **STATUS_FLAG for monitor** b0 STATUS_RX_HPF_ERROR b1 STATUS_RX_LPF_ERROR b2 STATUS_RX_IFA_GAIN_ERROR b15:3 RESERVED 0 – FAIL or check wasn't done 1 – PASS
ERROR_CODE	2	Indicates any error reported during monitoring Value of 0 indicates no error
PROFILE_INDX	1	Profile Index for which this monitoring report applies.
RESERVED	1	0x00

Continued on next page

Table 5.99 – continued from previous page

LPF_CUTOFF_ BANDEDGE_ DROOP_VALUE_ RX0	2	The RX IFA LPF cutoff band edge droop at analog LPFs intended band edge wrt in band for RX 0, I and Q channels are reported here. Byte numbers corresponding to measured band edge droop on different RX channels, in this field are here: I channel Q channel RX0 0 1 1 LSB = 0.2dB, signed number Applicable only for the enabled channels.
HPF_CUTOFF_ FREQ_ERROR_ VALUE	8	The deviations of RX IFA HPF cutoff frequency from the ideally expected values for all the enabled RX channels are reported here. HPF_CUTOFF_FREQ_ERROR = 100*(Measured Cutoff Frequency / Expected Cutoff Frequency) – 100, for RX IF filter in the HPF region. Byte numbers corresponding to measured cutoff frequency error on different RX channels, in this field are here: I channel Q channel RX0 0 4 RX1 1 5 RX2 2 6 RX3 3 7 1 LSB = 1%, signed number Applicable only for the enabled channels.
LPF_CUTOFF_ STOPBAND_ ATTEN_VALUE	8	The RX IFA LPF stop band attenuation at 2x analog LPF's band edge wrt analog LPF's band edge for all the enabled RX channels are reported here. Byte numbers corresponding to measured stop band attenuation on different RX I and Q channels, in this field are here: I channel Q channel RX0 0 4 RX1 1 5 RX2 2 6 RX3 3 7 1 LSB = 0.2dB, signed number Applicable only for the enabled channels.

Continued on next page

Table 5.99 – continued from previous page

RX_IFA_GAIN_ ERROR_VALUE	8	The deviations of RX IFA Gain from the ideally expected values for all the enabled RX channels are reported here. Byte numbers corresponding to measured cutoff frequency error on different RX channels and HPF/LPF, in this field are here: I channel Q channel RX0 0 4 RX1 1 5 RX2 2 6 RX3 3 7 1 LSB = 0.1 dB, signed number Applicable only for the enabled channels.
IFA_GAIN_EXP	1	Expected IFA gain 1 LSB = 1 dB
RESERVED	1	0x00
LPF_CUTOFF_ BANDEDGE_ DROOP_VALUE_ RX	6	The RX IFA LPF cutoff band edge droop at analog LPFs intended band edge wrt in band for RX 1 to 3, I and Q channels are reported here. Byte numbers corresponding to measured stop band edge droop on different RX channels, in this field are here: I channel Q channel RX1 0 1 RX2 2 3 RX3 4 5 1 LSB = 0.2dB, signed number Applicable only for the enabled channels.
TIME_STAMP	4	This field indicates when the last monitoring in the enabled set was performed. 1 LSB = 1 millisecond (time stamp rolls over upon exceeding allotted bit width)

5.13.29 Sub block 0x101B – AWR_MONITOR_TX0_POWER_REPORT_AE_SB

NOTE1: The TX[0:2] power monitoring accuracy degrades at high TX backoffs and is unreliable for backoffs higher than 20dB.

NOTE2: The 0dB back-off corresponds to typically 13dBm power level in AWR2243 device.

This API is a Monitoring Report API which the AWR device sends to the host, containing the measured TX power values during an explicit monitoring chirp. The AWR device sends this to host at the programmed periodicity or when failure occurs, as programmed by the configuration API SB.

Table 5.100: AWR_MONITOR_TX0_POWER_REPORT_AE_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x101B
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 24
STATUS_FLAGS	2	Status flag indicating pass fail results corresponding to various threshold checks under this monitor. **Bit** **STATUS_FLAG for monitor** b0 STATUS_ABS_ERR b1 STATUS_FLATNESS_ERR b15:2 RESERVED 0 – FAIL or check wasn't done 1 – PASS
ERROR_CODE	2	Indicates any error reported during monitoring Value of 0 indicates no error
PROFILE_INDX	1	Profile Index for which this monitoring report applies
RESERVED	3	0x000000
TX_POWER_VALUE	6	The measured TX power for each enabled channel, at each enabled RF frequency is reported here. Byte numbers corresponding to different TX and RF, in this field are here: RF1 RF2 RF3 TX0 1:0 3:2 5:4 (other bytes are reserved) 1 LSB = 0.1 dBm, signed number Only the entries of enabled RF Frequencies and enabled RX channels are valid.
RESERVED	2	0x0000
TIME_STAMP	4	This field indicates when the last monitoring in the enabled set was performed. 1 LSB = 1 millisecond (time stamp rolls over upon exceeding allotted bit width)

5.13.30 Sub block 0x101C – AWR_MONITOR_TX1_POWER_REPORT_AE_SB

This API is a Monitoring Report API which the AWR device sends to the host, containing the measured TX power values during an explicit monitoring chirp. The AWR device sends this to host at the programmed periodicity or when failure occurs, as programmed by the configuration API SB.

Table 5.101: AWR_MONITOR_TX1_POWER_REPORT_AE_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x101C
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 24
STATUS_FLAGS	2	Status flag indicating pass fail results corresponding to various threshold checks under this monitor. **Bit** **STATUS_FLAG for monitor** b0 STATUS_ABS_ERR b1 STATUS_FLATNESS_ERR b15:2 RESERVED 0 – FAIL or check wasn't done 1 – PASS
ERROR_CODE	2	Indicates any error reported during monitoring Value of 0 indicates no error
PROFILE_INDX	1	Profile Index for which this monitoring report applies
RESERVED	3	0x000000
TX_POWER_VALUE	6	The measured TX power for each enabled channel, at each enabled RF frequency is reported here. Byte numbers corresponding to different TX and RF, in this field are here: RF1 RF2 RF3 TX1 1:0 3:2 5:4 (other bytes are reserved) 1 LSB = 0.1 dBm, signed number Only the entries of enabled RF Frequencies and enabled RX channels are valid.
RESERVED	2	0x0000
TIME_STAMP	4	This field indicates when the last monitoring in the enabled set was performed. 1 LSB = 1 millisecond (time stamp rolls over upon exceeding allotted bit width)

5.13.31 Sub block 0x101D – AWR_MONITOR_TX2_POWER_REPORT_AE_SB

This API is a Monitoring Report API which the AWR device sends to the host, containing the measured TX power values during an explicit monitoring chirp. The AWR device sends this to host at the programmed periodicity or when failure occurs, as programmed by the configuration API SB.

Table 5.102: AWR_MONITOR_TX2_POWER_REPORT_AE_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x101D
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 24
STATUS_FLAGS	2	Status flag indicating pass fail results corresponding to various threshold checks under this monitor. **Bit** **STATUS_FLAG for monitor** b0 STATUS_ABS_ERR b1 STATUS_FLATNESS_ERR b15:2 RESERVED 0 – FAIL or check wasn't done 1 – PASS
ERROR_CODE	2	Indicates any error reported during monitoring Value of 0 indicates no error
PROFILE_INDX	1	Profile Index for which this monitoring report applies
RESERVED	3	0x000000
TX_POWER_VALUE	6	The measured TX power for each enabled channel, at each enabled RF frequency is reported here. Byte numbers corresponding to different TX and RF, in this field are here: RF1 RF2 RF3 TX2 1:0 3:2 5:4 (other bytes are reserved) 1 LSB = 0.1 dBm, signed number Only the entries of enabled RF Frequencies and enabled RX channels are valid.
RESERVED	2	0x0000
TIME_STAMP	4	This field indicates when the last monitoring in the enabled set was performed. 1 LSB = 1 millisecond (time stamp rolls over upon exceeding allotted bit width)

5.13.32 Sub block 0x101E – AWR_MONITOR_TX0_BALLBREAK_REPORT_AE_SB

This API is a Monitoring Report API which the AWR device sends to the host, containing the measured TX reflection coefficient's magnitude values, meant for detecting TX ball break. The AWR device sends this to host at the programmed periodicity or when failure occurs, as programmed by the configuration API SB.

Table 5.103: AWR_MONITOR_TX0_BALLBREAK_REPORT_AE_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x101E
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 20
STATUS_FLAGS	2	Status flag indicating pass fail results corresponding to various threshold checks under this monitor. **Bit** **STATUS_FLAG for monitor** b0 STATUS_TX0_BALLBREAK b15:1 RESERVED 0 – FAIL or check wasn't done 1 – PASS
ERROR_CODE	2	Indicates any error reported during monitoring Value of 0 indicates no error
TX_REFL_COEFF_VALUE	2	The TX reflection coefficient's magnitude for this channel is reported here. 1 LSB = 0.1 dB, signed number
RESERVED	2	0x0000
RESERVED	4	0x00000000
TIME_STAMP	4	This field indicates when the last monitoring in the enabled set was performed. 1 LSB = 1 millisecond (time stamp rolls over upon exceeding allotted bit width)

5.13.33 Sub block 0x101F – AWR_MONITOR_TX1_BALLBREAK_REPORT_AE_SB

This API is a Monitoring Report API which the AWR device sends to the host, containing the measured TX reflection coefficient's magnitude values, meant for detecting TX ball break. The AWR device sends this to host at the programmed periodicity or when failure occurs, as programmed by the configuration API SB.

Table 5.104: AWR_MONITOR_TX1_BALLBREAK_REPORT_AE_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x101F
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 20
STATUS_FLAGS	2	Status flag indicating pass fail results corresponding to various threshold checks under this monitor. **Bit** **STATUS_FLAG for monitor** b0 STATUS_TX0_BALLBREAK b15:1 RESERVED 0 – FAIL or check wasn't done 1 – PASS
ERROR_CODE	2	Indicates any error reported during monitoring Value of 0 indicates no error
TX_REFL_CO-EFF_VALUE	2	The TX reflection coefficient's magnitude for this channel is reported here. 1 LSB = 0.1 dB, signed number
RESERVED	2	0x0000
RESERVED	4	0x00000000
TIME_STAMP	4	This field indicates when the last monitoring in the enabled set was performed. 1 LSB = 1 millisecond (time stamp rolls over upon exceeding allotted bit width)

5.14 Sub blocks related to AWR_RF_ASYNC_EVENT_MSG2

5.14.1 Sub block 0x1020 – AWR_MONITOR_TX2_BALLBREAK_REPORT_AE_SB

This API is a Monitoring Report API which the AWR device sends to the host, containing the measured TX reflection coefficient's magnitude values, meant for detecting TX ball break. The AWR device sends this to host at the programmed periodicity or when failure occurs, as programmed by the configuration API SB.

Table 5.105: AWR_MONITOR_TX2_BALLBREAK_REPORT_AE_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x1020
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 20

Continued on next page

Table 5.105 – continued from previous page

STATUS_FLAGS	2	Status flag indicating pass fail results corresponding to various threshold checks under this monitor. **Bit** **STATUS_FLAG for monitor** b0 STATUS_TX0_BALLBREAK b15:1 RESERVED 0 – FAIL or check wasn't done 1 – PASS
ERROR_CODE	2	Indicates any error reported during monitoring Value of 0 indicates no error
TX_REFL_COEFF_VALUE	2	The TX reflection coefficient's magnitude for this channel is reported here. 1 LSB = 0.1 dB, signed number
RESERVED	2	0x0000
RESERVED	4	0x00000000
TIME_STAMP	4	This field indicates when the last monitoring in the enabled set was performed. 1 LSB = 1 millisecond (time stamp rolls over upon exceeding allotted bit width)

5.14.2 Sub block 0x1021 – AWR_MONITOR_TX_GAIN_PHASE_MISMATCH_REPORT_AE_SB

This API is a Monitoring Report API which the AWR device sends to the host, containing the measured TX gain and phase mismatch values during an explicit monitoring chirp. The AWR device sends this to host at the programmed periodicity or when failure occurs, as programmed by the configuration API SB.

Table 5.106: AWR_MONITOR_TX_GAIN_PHASE_REPORT_AE_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x1021
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 60

Continued on next page

Table 5.106 – continued from previous page

STATUS_FLAGS	2	Status flag indicating pass fail results corresponding to various threshold checks under this monitor. **Bit** **STATUS_FLAG for monitor** b0 STATUS_TX_GAIN_MISMATCH b1 STATUS_TX_PHASE_MISMATCH b15:2 RESERVED 0 – FAIL or check wasn't done 1 – PASS
ERROR_CODE	2	Indicates any error reported during monitoring Value of 0 indicates no error
PROFILE_INDX	1	Profile Index for which this monitoring report applies
RF1_TX_NOISE_POWER	3	The measured wide band noise power at RF1 frequency for each enabled TX channel is reported here. Bit fields Description b7:0 TX0 wide band noise power at RF1 frequency b15:8 TX1 wide band noise power at RF1 frequency b23:16 TX2 wide band noise power at RF1 frequency 1 LSB = –1 dBm Valid Range: 0 to -63 dBm
TX_GAIN_VALUE	18	The measured TX PA loopback tone power at the RX ADC input, for each enabled TX channel, at each enabled RF frequency is reported here. Byte numbers corresponding to different TX and RF, in this field are here: RF1 RF2 RF3 TX0 1:0 7:6 13:12 TX1 3:2 9:8 15:14 TX2 5:4 11:10 17:16 1 LSB = 0.1dBm, signed number Only the entries of enabled RF Frequencies and enabled TX channels are valid.

Continued on next page

Table 5.106 – continued from previous page

TX_PHASE_VALUE	18	The measured TX phase for each enabled channel, at each enabled RF frequency is reported here. Byte numbers corresponding to different TX and RF, in this field are here: RF1 RF2 RF3 TX0 1:0 7:6 13:12 TX1 3:2 9:8 15:14 TX2 5:4 11:10 17:16 1 LSB = 360$^\circ/2^{16}$ Only the entries of enabled RF Frequencies and enabled TX channels are valid. **NOTE:** these phases include an unknown bias common to all TX channels.
RF2_TX_NOISE_POWER	3	The measured wide band noise power at RF2 frequency for each enabled TX channel is reported here. Bit fields Description b7:0 TX0 wide band noise power at RF2 frequency b15:8 TX1 wide band noise power at RF2 frequency b23:16 TX2 wide band noise power at RF2 frequency 1 LSB = –1 dBm Valid Range: 0 to -63 dBm
RF3_TX_NOISE_POWER	3	The measured wide band noise power at RF3 frequency for each enabled TX channel is reported here. Bit fields Description b7:0 TX0 wide band noise power at RF3 frequency b15:8 TX1 wide band noise power at RF3 frequency b23:16 TX2 wide band noise power at RF3 frequency 1 LSB = –1 dBm Valid Range: 0 to -63 dBm
RESERVED	2	0x0000
TIMESTAMP	4	This field indicates when the last monitoring in the enabled set was performed. 1 LSB = 1 millisecond (time stamp rolls over upon exceeding allotted bit width)

5.14.3 Sub block 0x1022 – AWR_MONITOR_TX0_PHASE_SHIFTER_REPORT_AE_SB

This API is a Monitoring Report API which the AWR device sends to the host, containing the measured TX0 phase values, amplitude values and noise power. The AWR device sends this to host at the programmed periodicity or when failure occurs, as programmed by the configuration API SB.

Table 5.107: AWR_MONITOR_TX0_PHASE_SHIFTER_REPORT_AE_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x1022
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 44
STATUS_FLAGS	2	Status flag indicating pass fail results corresponding to various threshold checks under this monitor. **Bit** **STATUS_FLAG for monitor** b0 STATUS_TX0_PHASE_SHIFTER_PHASE b1 STATUS_TX0_PHASE_SHIFTER_AMPLITUDE b15:2 RESERVED 0 – FAIL or check wasn't done 1 – PASS
ERROR_CODE	2	Indicates any error reported during monitoring Value of 0 indicates no error
PROFILE_INDX	1	Profile Index for which this monitoring report applies
RESERVED	3	RESERVED
PH_SHIFTER_MON_VAL1	2	The measured phase of TX0 Loop-back tone at the RX ADC for phase shifter monitoring setting PH_SHIFTER_MON1. 1 LSB = $360^\circ/2^{16}$
PH_SHIFTER_MON_VAL2	2	The measured phase of TX0 Loop-back tone at the RX ADC for phase shifter monitoring setting PH_SHIFTER_MON2. 1 LSB = $360^\circ/2^{16}$
PH_SHIFTER_MON_VAL3	2	The measured phase of TX0 Loop-back tone at the RX ADC for phase shifter monitoring setting PH_SHIFTER_MON3. 1 LSB = $360^\circ/2^{16}$
PH_SHIFTER_MON_VAL4	2	The measured phase of TX0 Loop-back tone at the RX ADC for phase shifter monitoring setting PH_SHIFTER_MON4. 1 LSB = $360^\circ/2^{16}$

Continued on next page

Table 5.107 – continued from previous page

TX_PS_AMPLITUDE_VAL1	2	The measured amplitude of TX0 Loopback tone power at the RX ADC for phase shifter monitoring setting PH_SHIFTER_MON1. 1 LSB = 0.1 dB, signed number
TX_PS_AMPLITUDE_VAL2	2	The measured amplitude of TX0 Loopback tone power at the RX ADC for phase shifter monitoring setting PH_SHIFTER_MON2. 1 LSB = 0.1 dB, signed number
TX_PS_AMPLITUDE_VAL3	2	The measured amplitude of TX0 Loopback tone power at the RX ADC for phase shifter monitoring setting PH_SHIFTER_MON3. 1 LSB = 0.1 dB, signed number
TX_PS_AMPLITUDE_VAL4	2	The measured amplitude of TX0 Loopback tone power at the RX ADC for phase shifter monitoring setting PH_SHIFTER_MON4. 1 LSB = 0.1 dB, signed number
TX_PS_NOISE_VAL1	1	The maximum measured wideband power across the enabled RXs of TX0 Loopback at the RX ADC for phase shifter monitoring setting PH_SHIFTER_MON1. 1 LSB = -1 dBm, Valid Range: 0 to -63 dBm
TX_PS_NOISE_VAL2	1	The maximum measured wideband power across the enabled RXs of TX0 Loopback at the RX ADC for phase shifter monitoring setting PH_SHIFTER_MON2. 1 LSB = -1 dBm, Valid Range: 0 to -63 dBm
TX_PS_NOISE_VAL3	1	The maximum measured wideband power across the enabled RXs of TX0 Loopback at the RX ADC for phase shifter monitoring setting PH_SHIFTER_MON3. 1 LSB = -1 dBm, Valid Range: 0 to -63 dBm
TX_PS_NOISE_VAL4	1	The maximum measured wideband power across the enabled RXs of TX0 Loopback at the RX ADC for phase shifter monitoring setting PH_SHIFTER_MON4. 1 LSB = -1 dBm, Valid Range: 0 to -63 dBm
TIME_STAMP	4	This field indicates when the last monitoring in the enabled set was performed. 1 LSB = 1 millisecond (time stamp rolls over upon exceeding allotted bit width)
RESERVED	8	RESERVED

5.14.4 Sub block 0x1023 – AWR_MONITOR_TX1_PHASE_SHIFTER_REPORT_AE_SB

This API is a Monitoring Report API which the AWR device sends to the host, containing the measured TX1 phase values, amplitude values and noise power. The AWR device sends this to host at the programmed periodicity or when failure occurs, as programmed by the configuration API SB.

Table 5.108: AWR_MONITOR_TX1_PHASE_SHIFTER_REPORT_AE_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x1023
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 44
STATUS_FLAGS	2	Status flag indicating pass fail results corresponding to various threshold checks under this monitor. **Bit** **STATUS_FLAG for monitor** b0 STATUS_TX1_PHASE_SHIFTER_PHASE b1 STATUS_TX1_PHASE_SHIFTER_AMPLITUDE b15:2 RESERVED 0 – FAIL or check wasn't done 1 – PASS
ERROR_CODE	2	Indicates any error reported during monitoring Value of 0 indicates no error
PROFILE_INDX	1	Profile Index for which this monitoring report applies
RESERVED	3	RESERVED
PH_SHIFTER_MON_VAL1	2	The measured phase of TX1 Loop-back tone at the RX ADC for phase shifter monitoring setting PH_SHIFTER_MON1. 1 LSB = $360^\circ/2^{16}$
PH_SHIFTER_MON_VAL2	2	The measured phase of TX1 Loop-back tone at the RX ADC for phase shifter monitoring setting PH_SHIFTER_MON2. 1 LSB = $360^\circ/2^{16}$
PH_SHIFTER_MON_VAL3	2	The measured phase of TX1 Loop-back tone at the RX ADC for phase shifter monitoring setting PH_SHIFTER_MON3. 1 LSB = $360^\circ/2^{16}$
PH_SHIFTER_MON_VAL4	2	The measured phase of TX1 Loop-back tone at the RX ADC for phase shifter monitoring setting PH_SHIFTER_MON4. 1 LSB = $360^\circ/2^{16}$

Continued on next page

Table 5.108 – continued from previous page

TX_PS_AMPLITUDE_VAL1	2	The measured amplitude of TX1 Loopback tone power at the RX ADC for phase shifter monitoring setting PH_SHIFTER_MON1. 1 LSB = 0.1 dB, signed number
TX_PS_AMPLITUDE_VAL2	2	The measured amplitude of TX1 Loopback tone power at the RX ADC for phase shifter monitoring setting PH_SHIFTER_MON2. 1 LSB = 0.1 dB, signed number
TX_PS_AMPLITUDE_VAL3	2	The measured amplitude of TX1 Loopback tone power at the RX ADC for phase shifter monitoring setting PH_SHIFTER_MON3. 1 LSB = 0.1 dB, signed number
TX_PS_AMPLITUDE_VAL4	2	The measured amplitude of TX1 Loopback tone power at the RX ADC for phase shifter monitoring setting PH_SHIFTER_MON4. 1 LSB = 0.1 dB, signed number
TX_PS_NOISE_VAL1	1	The maximum measured wideband power across the enabled RXs of TX1 Loopback at the RX ADC for phase shifter monitoring setting PH_SHIFTER_MON1. 1 LSB = -1 dBm, Valid Range: 0 to -63 dBm
TX_PS_NOISE_VAL2	1	The maximum measured wideband power across the enabled RXs of TX1 Loopback at the RX ADC for phase shifter monitoring setting PH_SHIFTER_MON2. 1 LSB = -1 dBm, Valid Range: 0 to -63 dBm
TX_PS_NOISE_VAL3	1	The maximum measured wideband power across the enabled RXs of TX1 Loopback at the RX ADC for phase shifter monitoring setting PH_SHIFTER_MON3. 1 LSB = -1 dBm, Valid Range: 0 to -63 dBm
TX_PS_NOISE_VAL4	1	The maximum measured wideband power across the enabled RXs of TX1 Loopback at the RX ADC for phase shifter monitoring setting PH_SHIFTER_MON4. 1 LSB = -1 dBm, Valid Range: 0 to -63 dBm
TIME_STAMP	4	This field indicates when the last monitoring in the enabled set was performed. 1 LSB = 1 millisecond (time stamp rolls over upon exceeding allotted bit width)
RESERVED	8	RESERVED

5.14.5 Sub block 0x1024 – AWR_MONITOR_TX2_PHASE_SHIFTER_REPORT_AE_SB

This API is a Monitoring Report API which the AWR device sends to the host, containing the measured TX2 phase values, amplitude values and noise power. The AWR device sends this to host at the programmed periodicity or when failure occurs, as programmed by the configuration API SB.

Table 5.109: AWR_MONITOR_TX2_PHASE_SHIFTER_REPORT_AE_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x1024
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 44
STATUS_FLAGS	2	Status flag indicating pass fail results corresponding to various threshold checks under this monitor. **Bit** **STATUS_FLAG for monitor** b0 STATUS_TX2_PHASE_SHIFTER_PHASE b1 STATUS_TX2_PHASE_SHIFTER_AMPLITUDE b15:2 RESERVED 0 – FAIL or check wasn't done 1 – PASS
ERROR_CODE	2	Indicates any error reported during monitoring Value of 0 indicates no error
PROFILE_INDX	1	Profile Index for which this monitoring report applies
RESERVED	3	RESERVED
PH_SHIFTER_MON_VAL1	2	The measured phase of TX2 Loop-back tone at the RX ADC for phase shifter monitoring setting PH_SHIFTER_MON1. 1 LSB = $360^\circ/2^{16}$
PH_SHIFTER_MON_VAL2	2	The measured phase of TX2 Loop-back tone at the RX ADC for phase shifter monitoring setting PH_SHIFTER_MON2. 1 LSB = $360^\circ/2^{16}$
PH_SHIFTER_MON_VAL3	2	The measured phase of TX2 Loop-back tone at the RX ADC for phase shifter monitoring setting PH_SHIFTER_MON3. 1 LSB = $360^\circ/2^{16}$
PH_SHIFTER_MON_VAL4	2	The measured phase of TX2 Loop-back tone at the RX ADC for phase shifter monitoring setting PH_SHIFTER_MON4. 1 LSB = $360^\circ/2^{16}$

Continued on next page

Table 5.109 – continued from previous page

TX_PS_AMPLITUDE_VAL1	2	The measured amplitude of TX2 Loopback tone power at the RX ADC for phase shifter monitoring setting PH_SHIFTER_MON1. 1 LSB = 0.1 dB, signed number
TX_PS_AMPLITUDE_VAL2	2	The measured amplitude of TX2 Loopback tone power at the RX ADC for phase shifter monitoring setting PH_SHIFTER_MON2. 1 LSB = 0.1 dB, signed number
TX_PS_AMPLITUDE_VAL3	2	The measured amplitude of TX2 Loopback tone power at the RX ADC for phase shifter monitoring setting PH_SHIFTER_MON3. 1 LSB = 0.1 dB, signed number
TX_PS_AMPLITUDE_VAL4	2	The measured amplitude of TX2 Loopback tone power at the RX ADC for phase shifter monitoring setting PH_SHIFTER_MON4. 1 LSB = 0.1 dB, signed number
TX_PS_NOISE_VAL1	1	The maximum measured wideband power across the enabled RXs of TX2 Loopback at the RX ADC for phase shifter monitoring setting PH_SHIFTER_MON1. 1 LSB = -1 dBm, Valid Range: 0 to -63 dBm
TX_PS_NOISE_VAL2	1	The maximum measured wideband power across the enabled RXs of TX2 Loopback at the RX ADC for phase shifter monitoring setting PH_SHIFTER_MON2. 1 LSB = -1 dBm, Valid Range: 0 to -63 dBm
TX_PS_NOISE_VAL3	1	The maximum measured wideband power across the enabled RXs of TX2 Loopback at the RX ADC for phase shifter monitoring setting PH_SHIFTER_MON3. 1 LSB = -1 dBm, Valid Range: 0 to -63 dBm
TX_PS_NOISE_VAL4	1	The maximum measured wideband power across the enabled RXs of TX2 Loopback at the RX ADC for phase shifter monitoring setting PH_SHIFTER_MON4. 1 LSB = -1 dBm, Valid Range: 0 to -63 dBm
TIME_STAMP	4	This field indicates when the last monitoring in the enabled set was performed. 1 LSB = 1 millisecond (time stamp rolls over upon exceeding allotted bit width)
RESERVED	8	RESERVED

5.14.6 Sub block 0x1025 – AWR_MONITOR_SYNTHESIZER_FREQUENCY_REPORT_AE_SB

This API is a Monitoring Report API which the AWR device sends to the host, containing information related to measured frequency error during the chirp. The AWR device sends this to host at the programmed periodicity or when failure occurs, as programmed by the configuration API SB.

Table 5.110: AWR_MONITOR_SYNTH_FREQUENCY_REPORT_AE_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x1025
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 32
STATUS_FLAGS	2	Status flag indicating pass fail results corresponding to various threshold checks under this monitor. **Bit** **STATUS_FLAG for monitor** b0 STATUS_SYNTH_FREQ_ERR b15:1 RESERVED 0 – FAIL or check wasn't done 1 – PASS
ERROR_CODE	2	Indicates any error reported during monitoring Value of 0 indicates no error
PROFILE_INDX	1	Profile Index for which this monitoring report applies
RESERVED	3	0x000000
MAX_FREQUENCY_ERROR_VALUE	4	This field indicates the maximum instantaneous frequency error measured during the chirps for which frequency monitoring has been enabled in the previous monitoring period. Bits Parameter b31:0 Maximum frequency error value, signed number. 1 LSB = 1 kHz.
FREQUENCY_FAILURE_COUNT	4	This field indicates the number of times during chirping in the previous monitoring period in which the measured frequency error violated the allowed threshold. Frequency error threshold violation is counted every 10 ns. Bits Parameter b31:19 RESERVED b18:0 Failure count, unsigned number
RESERVED	4	0x00000000
RESERVED	4	0x00000000

Continued on next page

Table 5.110 – continued from previous page

TIME_STAMP	4	This field indicates when the last monitoring in the enabled set was performed. 1 LSB = 1 millisecond (time stamp rolls over upon exceeding allotted bit width)

5.14.7 Sub block 0x1026 – AWR_MONITOR_EXTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_REPORT_AE_SB

This API is a Monitoring Report API which the AWR device sends to the host, containing the external signal voltage values measured using the GPADC. The AWR device sends this to host at the programmed periodicity or when failure occurs, as programmed by the configuration API SB.

Table 5.111: AWR_MONITOR_EXTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_REPORT_AE_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x1026
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 28
STATUS_FLAGS	2	Status flags indicating pass fail results corresponding to various threshold checks under this monitor. Bit Definition b0 STATUS_ANALOGTEST1 b1 STATUS_ANALOGTEST2 b2 STATUS_ANALOGTEST3 b3 STATUS_ANALOGTEST4 b4 STATUS_ANAMUX b5 STATUS_VSENSE b15:6 RESERVED 0 – FAIL or check wasn't done 1 – PASS
ERROR_CODE	2	Indicates any error reported during monitoring Value of 0 indicates no error

Continued on next page

Table 5.111 – continued from previous page

EXTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNAL_VALUES	12	MEASURED_VALUE Bytes SIGNAL 1:0 ANALOGTEST1 3:2 ANALOGTEST2 5:4 ANALOGTEST3 7:6 ANALOGTEST4 9:8 ANAMUX 11:10 VSENSE 1 LSB = 1.8V/1024
RESERVED	4	0x00000000
TIME_STAMP	4	This field indicates when the last monitoring in the enabled set was performed. 1 LSB = 1 millisecond (time stamp rolls over upon exceeding allotted bit width)

5.14.8 Sub block 0x1027 – AWR_MONITOR_TX0_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_REPORT_AE_SB

This API is a Monitoring Report API which the AWR device sends to the host, containing information about Internal TX0 internal analog signals including Tx Phase shifter DAC monitor report. The AWR device sends this to host at the programmed periodicity or when failure occurs, as programmed by the configuration API SB.

Table 5.112: AWR_MONITOR_TX0_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_REPORT_AE_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x1027
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 16

Continued on next page

Table 5.112 – continued from previous page

STATUS_FLAGS	2	Status flag indicating pass fail results corresponding to various threshold checks under this monitor. **Bit** **STATUS_FLAG for monitor** b0 STATUS_SUPPLY_TX0 b1 STATUS_DCBIAS_TX0 b2 STATUS_PS_DAC_TX0 b15:3 RESERVED 0 – FAIL or check wasn't done 1 – PASS
ERROR_CODE	2	Indicates any error reported during monitoring Value of 0 indicates no error
PROFILE_INDX	1	Profile Index for which this monitoring report applies
RESERVED	1	0x00
PS_DAC_ IDELTA_MIN	1	Phase shifter DAC I arm delta min value across different DAC settings Unit: 1 LSB = 1.8V/1024
PS_DAC_ QDELTA_MIN	1	Phase shifter DAC Q arm delta min value across different DAC settings Unit: 1 LSB = 1.8V/1024
TIME_STAMP	4	This field indicates when the last monitoring in the enabled set was performed. 1 LSB = 1 millisecond (time stamp rolls over upon exceeding allotted bit width)

5.14.9 Sub block 0x1028 – AWR_MONITOR_TX1_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_REPORT_AE_SB

This API is a Monitoring Report API which the AWR device sends to the host, containing information about Internal TX1 internal analog signals. The AWR device sends this to host at the programmed periodicity or when failure occurs, as programmed by the configuration API SB.

Table 5.113: AWR_MONITOR_TX1_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_REPORT_AE_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x1028
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 16

Continued on next page

Table 5.113 – continued from previous page

STATUS_FLAGS	2	Status flag indicating pass fail results corresponding to various threshold checks under this monitor. **Bit** **STATUS_FLAG for monitor** b0 STATUS_SUPPLY_TX1 b1 STATUS_DCBIAS_TX1 b2 STATUS_PS_DAC_TX1 b15:3 RESERVED 0 – FAIL or check wasn't done 1 – PASS
ERROR_CODE	2	Indicates any error reported during monitoring Value of 0 indicates no error
PROFILE_INDX	1	Profile Index for which this monitoring report applies
RESERVED	1	0x00
PS_DAC_ IDELTA_MIN	1	Phase shifter DAC I arm delta min value across different DAC settings Unit: 1 LSB = 1.8V/1024
PS_DAC_ QDELTA_MIN	1	Phase shifter DAC Q arm delta min value across different DAC settings Unit: 1 LSB = 1.8V/1024
TIME_STAMP	4	This field indicates when the last monitoring in the enabled set was performed. 1 LSB = 1 millisecond (time stamp rolls over upon exceeding allotted bit width)

5.14.10 Sub block 0x1029 – AWR_MONITOR_TX2_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_REPORT_AE_SB

This API is a Monitoring Report API which the AWR device sends to the host, containing information about Internal TX2 internal analog signals. The AWR device sends this to host at the programmed periodicity or when failure occurs, as programmed by the configuration API SB.

Table 5.114: AWR_MONITOR_TX2_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_REPORT_AE_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x1029
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 16

Continued on next page

Table 5.114 – continued from previous page

STATUS_FLAGS	2	Status flag indicating pass fail results corresponding to various threshold checks under this monitor. **Bit** **STATUS_FLAG for monitor** b0 STATUS_SUPPLY_TX2 b1 STATUS_DCBIAS_TX2 b2 STATUS_PS_DAC_TX2 b15:3 RESERVED 0 – FAIL or check wasn't done 1 – PASS
ERROR_CODE	2	Indicates any error reported during monitoring Value of 0 indicates no error
PROFILE_INDX	1	Profile Index for which this monitoring report applies
RESERVED	1	0x00
PS_DAC_ IDELTA_MIN	1	Phase shifter DAC I arm delta min value across different DAC settings Unit: 1 LSB = 1.8V/1024
PS_DAC_ QDELTA_MIN	1	Phase shifter DAC Q arm delta min value across different DAC settings Unit: 1 LSB = 1.8V/1024
TIME_STAMP	4	This field indicates when the last monitoring in the enabled set was performed. 1 LSB = 1 millisecond (time stamp rolls over upon exceeding allotted bit width)

5.14.11 Sub block 0x102A – AWR_MONITOR_RX_INTERNAL_ANALOG_ SIGNALS_REPORT_AE_SB

This API is a Monitoring Report API which the AWR device sends to the host, containing information about Internal RX internal analog signals. The AWR device sends this to host at the programmed periodicity or when failure occurs, as programmed by the configuration API SB.

Table 5.115: AWR_MONITOR_RX_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_ REPORT_AE_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x102A
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 16

Continued on next page

Table 5.115 – continued from previous page

STATUS_FLAGS	2	Status flags indicating pass fail results corresponding to various threshold checks under this monitor. **Bit** **STATUS_FLAG for monitor** b0 STATUS_SUPPLY_RX0 b1 STATUS_SUPPLY_RX1 b2 STATUS_SUPPLY_RX2 b3 STATUS_SUPPLY_RX3 b4 STATUS_DCBIAS_RX0 b5 STATUS_DCBIAS_RX1 b6 STATUS_DCBIAS_RX2 b7 STATUS_DCBIAS_RX3 b15:8 RESERVED 0 – FAIL or check wasn't done 1 – PASS
ERROR_CODE	2	Indicates any error reported during monitoring Value of 0 indicates no error
PROFILE_INDX	1	Profile Index for which this monitoring report applies
RESERVED	3	0x000000
TIME_STAMP	4	This field indicates when the last monitoring in the enabled set was performed. 1 LSB = 1 millisecond (time stamp rolls over upon exceeding allotted bit width)

5.14.12 Sub block 0x102B – AWR_MONITOR_PMCLKLO_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_REPORT_AE_SB

This API is a Monitoring Report API which the AWR device sends to the host, containing information about Internal PM, CLK and LO subsystems' internal analog signals and in cascade devices the 20GHz SYNC IN/OUT power. The AWR device sends this to host at the programmed periodicity or when failure occurs, as programmed by the configuration API SB.

Table 5.116: AWR_MONITOR_PM_CLK_LO_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_REPORT_AE_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x102B
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 16

Continued on next page

Table 5.116 – continued from previous page

STATUS_FLAGS	2	Status flags indicating pass fail results corresponding to various threshold checks under this monitor. **Bit** **STATUS_FLAG for monitor** b0 STATUS_SUPPLY_PMCLKLO b1 STATUS_DCBIAS_PMCLKLO b2 STATUS_LVDS_PMCLKLO (Use this status bit only if LVDS is used, else ignore this) b3 STATUS_SYNC_20G (Use this field only in cascade configuration) b15:4 RESERVED 0 – FAIL or check wasn't done 1 – PASS
ERROR_CODE	2	Indicates any error reported during monitoring Value of 0 indicates no error
PROFILE_INDX	1	Profile Index for which this monitoring report applies
SYNC_20G_ POWER	1	Monitored 20GHz SYNC_IN or SYNC_OUT signal power, signed number Unit: 1 LSB = 0.5 dBm Valid Range: -63 to 63 dBm SYNC_20G_POWER_dBm = SYNC_20G_POWER * 0.5dBm **NOTES:** SYNC_IN power (dBm): The conversion factor for SYNC_IN power at BGA pin, Power_sync_in_bga_dbm = (0.85*SYNC_20G_POWER_dBm) – 10, Refer monitor app note for more info and temperature dependency. SYNC_OUT power (dBm): The conversion factor for SYNC_OUT power at BGA pin, Power_sync_out_bga_dbm = (SYNC_20G_POWER_dBm) + 1, Refer monitor app note for more info and temperature dependency.
RESERVED	2	0x000000
TIME_STAMP	4	This field indicates when the last monitoring in the enabled set was performed. 1 LSB = 1 millisecond (time stamp rolls over upon exceeding allotted bit width)

5.14.13 Sub block 0x102C – AWR_MONITOR_GPADC_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_REPORT_AE_SB

This API is a Monitoring Report API which the AWR device sends to the host, containing information about the measured value of the GPADC input DC signals whose measurements were enabled. The AWR device sends this to host at the programmed periodicity or when failure occurs, as programmed by the configuration API SB.

Table 5.117: AWR_MONITOR_GPADC_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_REPORT_AE_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x102C
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 20
STATUS_FLAGS	2	Status flags indicating pass fail results corresponding to various threshold checks under this monitor. **Bit** **STATUS_FLAG for monitor** b0 STATUS_GPADC_REF1 b1 STATUS_GPADC_REF2 b15:2 RESERVED 0 – FAIL or check wasn't done 1 – PASS
ERROR_CODE	2	Indicates any error reported during monitoring Value of 0 indicates no error
GPADC_REF1_VALUE	2	The measured GPADC outputs corresponding to internal DC signal (GPADC_REF1, expected level 0.45V) is reported here. 1 LSB = 1.8V/1024
GPADC_REF2_VALUE	2	The measured GPADC outputs corresponding to internal DC signal (GPADC_REF2, expected level 1.2V) is reported here. 1 LSB = 1.8V/1024
RESERVED	4	0x00000000
TIME_STAMP	4	This field indicates when the last monitoring in the enabled set was performed. 1 LSB = 1 millisecond (time stamp rolls over upon exceeding allotted bit width)

5.14.14 Sub block 0x102D – AWR_MONITOR_PLL_CONTROL_VOLTAGE_REPORT_AE_SB

This API is a Monitoring Report API which the AWR device sends to the host, containing the measured PLL control voltage values during explicit monitoring chirps. The AWR device sends this to host at the programmed periodicity or when failure occurs, as programmed by the configuration API SB.

Table 5.118: AWR_MONITOR_PLL_CONTROL_VOLTAGE_REPORT_AE_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x102D
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 32
STATUS_FLAGS	2	Status flags indicating pass fail results corresponding to various threshold checks under this monitor. **Bit** **STATUS_FLAG for monitor** b0 STATUS_APLL_VCTRL b1 STATUS_SYNTH_VCO1_VCTRL_MAX_FREQ b2 STATUS_SYNTH_VCO1_VCTRL_MIN_FREQ b3 RESERVED b4 STATUS_SYNTH_VCO2_VCTRL_MAX_FREQ b5 STATUS_SYNTH_VCO2_VCTRL_MIN_FREQ b6 RESERVED b15:7 RESERVED 0 – FAIL or check wasn't done 1 – PASS
ERROR_CODE	2	Indicates any error reported during monitoring Value of 0 indicates no error

Continued on next page

Table 5.118 – continued from previous page

<table>
<tr><td>PLL_CONTROL_VOLTAGE_VALUES</td><td>16</td><td>The measured values of PLL control voltage levels and Synthesizer VCO slopes are reported here.

Byte numbers corresponding to different control voltage values reported in this field are here:
<table><tr><th>Bytes</th><th>SIGNAL</th><th>1 LSB</th></tr><tr><td>1:0</td><td>APLL_VCTRL</td><td>1 mV</td></tr><tr><td>3:2</td><td>SYNTH_VCO1_VCTRL_MAX_FREQ</td><td>1 mV</td></tr><tr><td>5:4</td><td>SYNTH_VCO1_VCTRL_MIN_FREQ</td><td>1 mV</td></tr><tr><td>7:6</td><td>SYNTH_VCO1_SLOPE</td><td>1 MHz/V</td></tr><tr><td>9:8</td><td>SYNTH_VCO2_VCTRL_MAX_FREQ</td><td>1 mV</td></tr><tr><td>11:10</td><td>SYNTH_VCO2_VCTRL_MIN_FREQ</td><td>1 mV</td></tr><tr><td>13:12</td><td>SYNTH_VCO2_SLOPE</td><td>1 MHz/V</td></tr><tr><td>15:14</td><td>RESERVED</td><td>RESERVED</td></tr></table>Only the fields corresponding to the enabled monitors are valid. The failure thresholds are based on the following:
Valid VCTRL values are [140 to 1400] mV.
Valid VCO1_SLOPE values are [1760 to 2640] MHz/V.
Valid VCO2_SLOPE values are [3520 to 5280] MHz/V.

NOTE: The VCOx_SLOPE should be ignored when synth fault is injected.</td></tr>
<tr><td>RESERVED</td><td>4</td><td>0x00000000</td></tr>
<tr><td>TIME_STAMP</td><td>4</td><td>This field indicates when the last monitoring in the enabled set was performed.
1 LSB = 1 millisecond (time stamp rolls over upon exceeding allotted bit width)</td></tr>
</table>

5.14.15 Sub block 0x102E – AWR_MONITOR_DUAL_CLOCK_COMP_REPORT_AE_SB

This API is a monitoring report API which the AWR device sends to the host, containing information about the relative frequency measurements. The AWR device sends this to host at the programmed periodicity or when failure occurs, as programmed by the configuration API SB.

Table 5.119: AWR_MONITOR_DUAL_CLOCK_COMP_REPORT_AE_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x102E
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 32
STATUS_FLAGS	2	Status flags indicating pass fail results corresponding to various threshold checks under this monitor. **Bit** **STATUS_FLAG for monitor** b0 STATUS_CLK_PAIR0 b1 STATUS_CLK_PAIR1 b2 STATUS_CLK_PAIR2 b3 STATUS_CLK_PAIR3 b4 STATUS_CLK_PAIR4 b15:5 RESERVED 0 – FAIL or check wasn't done 1 – PASS
ERROR_CODE	2	Indicates any error reported during monitoring Value of 0 indicates no error
FREQ_MEAS_ VALUES	16	The measured clock frequencies from the enabled clock pair measurements are reported here. Byte numbers corresponding to different frequency measurement values reported in this field are here: **Bytes** **CLOCK PAIR** **MEASURED CLOCK FREQUENCY** 1:0 0 BSS_600M 3:2 1 BSS_200M 5:4 2 BSS_100M 7:6 3 GPADC_10M 9:8 4 RCOSC_10M 15:10 RESERVED RESERVED 1 LSB = 0.1 MHz, unsigned number
RESERVED	4	0x00000000
TIME_STAMP	4	This field indicates when the last monitoring in the enabled set was performed. 1 LSB = 1 millisecond (time stamp rolls over upon exceeding allotted bit width)

5.14.16 Sub block 0x1031 – AWR_MONITOR_RX_MIXER_IN_POWER_REPORT_AE_SB

This API is a Monitoring Report API which the AWR device sends to the host, containing the measured RX mixer input voltage swing values. The AWR device sends this to host at the programmed periodicity or when failure occurs, as programmed by the configuration API SB.

Table 5.120: AWR_MONITOR_RX_MIXER_IN_POWER_REPORT_AE_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x1031
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 24
STATUS_FLAGS	2	**Bit** **STATUS_FLAG for monitor** b0 STATUS_MIXER_IN_POWER_RX0 b1 STATUS_MIXER_IN_POWER_RX1 b2 STATUS_MIXER_IN_POWER_RX2 b3 STATUS_MIXER_IN_POWER_RX3 b15:4 RESERVED 0 – FAIL or check wasn't done 1 – PASS
ERROR_CODE	2	Internal sanity check violations are reported here. Value = 0: No error
PROFILE_INDX	1	Profile Index for which this monitoring report applies
RESERVED	3	0x000000
RX_MIXER_IN_VOLTAGE_VALUE	4	The measured RX mixer input voltage swing values are reported here. The byte location of the value for each receivers is tabulated here: **Receiver** **Byte Location** RX0 0 RX1 1 RX2 2 RX3 3 1 LSB = 1800 mV/256, unsigned number Only the entries of enabled RX channels are valid.
RESERVED	4	0x00000000
TIME_STAMP	4	When this monitoring began is indicated here. 1 LSB = 1 millisecond (time stamp rolls over upon exceeding allotted bit width)

5.14.17 Sub block 0x1033 – AWR_MONITOR_SYNTHESIZER_FREQUENCY_NONLIVE_REPORT_AE_SB

This is a new feature addition in AWR2243 device. This API is a Non live Monitoring Report SB, which device sends to the host, containing information related to measured frequency error during the monitoring chirp for two profiles configurations. The device sends this to host at the programmed periodicity or when failure occurs, as programmed by the configuration API SB.

Table 5.121: AWR_MONITOR_SYNTHESIZER_FREQUENCY_NONLIVE_REPORT_AE_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x1033
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 52
STATUS_FLAGS	2	Status flag indicating pass fail results corresponding to various threshold checks under this monitor. **Bit** **STATUS_FLAG for monitor** b0 VCO1_SYNTH_FREQ_ERR_STATUS b1 VCO2_SYNTH_FREQ_ERR_STATUS b15:2 RESERVED 0 – FAIL or check wasn't done 1 – PASS
ERROR_CODE	2	Indicates any error reported during monitoring Value of 0 indicates no error
PROFILE_INDX_0	1	VCO1 Profile index for which this monitoring report applies
RESERVED	3	0x000000
MAX_FREQUENCY_ERROR_VALUE_0	4	This field indicates the maximum instantaneous frequency error measured during the monitoring chirp for which frequency monitoring has been enabled in the previous monitoring period for VCO1 profile. Bits Parameter b31:0 Maximum frequency error value, signed number. 1 LSB = 1 kHz.

Continued on next page

Table 5.121 – continued from previous page

FREQUENCY_FAILURE_COUNT_0	4	This field indicates the number of times during chirping in the previous monitoring period in which the measured frequency error violated the allowed threshold for VCO1 profile. Frequency error threshold violation is counted every 10 ns. Bits Parameter b31:19 RESERVED b18:0 Failure count, unsigned number
MAX_FREQ_FAILURE_TIME_0	4	This field indicates the time at which error occurred for VCO1 profile w.r.t. knee of the ramp. 1LSB = 10ns
RESERVED	4	0x00000000
PROFILE_INDX_1	1	VCO2 Profile index for which this monitoring report applies
RESERVED	3	0x000000
MAX_FREQUENCY_ERROR_VALUE_1	4	This field indicates the maximum instantaneous frequency error measured during the monitoring chirp for which frequency monitoring has been enabled in the previous monitoring period for VCO2 profile. Bits Parameter b31:0 Maximum frequency error value, signed number. 1 LSB = 1 kHz.
FREQUENCY_FAILURE_COUNT_1	4	This field indicates the number of times during chirping in the previous monitoring period in which the measured frequency error violated the allowed threshold for VCO2 profile. Frequency error threshold violation is counted every 10 ns. Bits Parameter b31:19 RESERVED b18:0 Failure count, unsigned number
MAX_FREQ_FAILURE_TIME_1	4	This field indicates the time at which error occurred for VCO2 profile w.r.t. knee of the ramp. 1LSB = 10ns
RESERVED	4	0x00000000
TIME_STAMP	4	This field indicates when the last monitoring in the enabled set was performed. 1 LSB = 1 millisecond (time stamp rolls over upon exceeding allotted bit width)

5.15 Sub blocks related to AWR_DEV_RFPOWERUP_MSG

NOTE: All device config APIs having sub block ID >= 0x4000 are applicable only for MSS in AWR2243 RF front end devices, for other xWR1443, xWR1642 and xWR1843 devices, these APIs are for reference only.

5.15.1 Sub block 0x4000 – AWR_DEV_RFPOWERUP_SB

This sub block is a command to power up the BSS
5.122 describes the content of this sub block.

Table 5.122: AWR_DEV_POWERUP_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x4000
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 4

5.16 Sub blocks related to AWR_DEV_CONF_SET_MSG

5.16.1 Sub block 0x4040 – AWR_DEV_MCUCLOCK_CONF_SET_SB

This sub block contains the configurations to setup the desired frequency of the MCU Clock that is output from the device.

NOTE: The Maximum supported MCU clock out is 80MHz.

Table 5.123 describes the contents of this sub block.

Table 5.123: AWR_DEV_MCUCLOCK_CONF_SET_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x4040
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 8
MCUCLOCK_ CTRL	1	This field controls the enable-disable of the MCU clock. Value Description 0x0 Disable MCU clock 0x1 Enable MCU clock

Continued on next page

Table 5.123 – continued from previous page

MCUCLOCK_SRC	1	This field specifies the source of the MCU clock. Applicable only in case of MCU clock enable. Else ignored. Value Description 0x0 XTAL (as connected to the device) 0x2 600MHz PLL divided clock
SRCCLOCK_DIV	1	This field specifies the division factor to be applied to source clock. Applicable only in case of MCU clock enable. Else ignored. Value Description 0x0 Divide by 1 0x1 Divide by 2 . . . . . . 0xFF Divide by 256 Note: The Maximum supported MCU clock out is 80MHz.
RESERVED	1	0x00

5.16.2 Sub block 0x4041 – AWR_DEV_RX_DATA_FORMAT_CONF_SET_SB

This sub block contains the configuration of the data format of the samples received over the receive chain to be transferred out to an external host over the configured data path (LVDS or CSI2).
Table 5.124 describes the content of this sub block.

Table 5.124: AWR_DEV_RX_DATA_FORMAT_CONF_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x4041
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 16

Continued on next page

Table 5.124 – continued from previous page

RX_CHAN_EN	2	Bits Definition b0 RX_CHAN0_EN 0 Disable RX Channel 0 1 Enable RX Channel 0 b1 RX_CHAN0_EN 0 Disable RX Channel 1 1 Enable RX Channel 1 b2 RX_CHAN0_EN 0 Disable RX Channel 2 1 Enable RX Channel 2 b3 RX_CHAN0_EN 0 Disable RX Channel 3 1 Enable RX Channel 3 b15:4 RESERVED
NUM_ADC_BITS	2	Bits Definition b1:0 00 12 bits 01 14 bits 10 16 bits Other Reserved b15:2 RESERVED
ADC_OUT_FMT	2	Bits Definition b1:0 00 Real 01 Complex Other Reserved b15:2 RESERVED
IQ_SWAP_SEL	1	Bits Definition b1:0 To swap the IQ samples (if complex format) 00 Sample interleave mode – I first 01 Sample interleave mode – Q first Other Reserved b7:2 RESERVED

Continued on next page

Table 5.124 – continued from previous page

CHAN_INTER-LEAVE	1	Bits Definition b1:0 Channel interleaving of the samples stored in the ADC buffer to be transferred out on the data path. 00 Interleaved mode of storage 01 Non-interleaved mode of storage Other Reserved b7:2 RESERVED
RESERVED	4	0x00000000

5.16.3 Sub block 0x4042 – AWR_DEV_RX_DATA_PATH_CONF_SET_SB

This sub block contains the configurations of the data path to transfer the captured ADC samples received over the receive chain to be transferred out to an external host.
Table 5.125 describes the content of this sub block.

Table 5.125: AWR_DEV_RX_DATA_PATH_CONF_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x4042
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 12
DATA_INTF_SEL	1	This field specifies the data path selected to transfer the Radar info. Value Description 0x0 CSI2 interface select 0x1 LVDS interface select

Continued on next page

Table 5.125 – continued from previous page

DATA_TRANS_FMT_PKT0	1	Bits Description b5:0 Packet 0 content selection Value Definition 000001 ADC 000110 CP_ADC (See note at the bottom of this table) 001001 ADC_CP 110110 CP_ADC_CQ (See note at the bottom of this table) 111001 CQ_CP_ADC (See note at the bottom of this table) b7:6 Packet 0 virtual channel number **(valid only for CSI2)** Value Definition 00 Virtual channel number 0 (Default) 01 Virtual channel number 1 10 Virtual channel number 2 11 Virtual channel number 3
DATA_TRANS_FMT_PKT1	1	Bits Description b5:0 Packet 1 content selection Value Definition 000000 Suppress packet 1 transmission 001110 CP_CQ (See note at the bottom of this table) 001011 CQ_CP (See note at the bottom of this table) b7:6 Packet 1 virtual channel number **(valid only for CSI2)** Value Definition 00 Virtual channel number 0 (Default) 01 Virtual channel number 1 10 Virtual channel number 2 11 Virtual channel number 3

Continued on next page

Table 5.125 – continued from previous page

CQ_CONFIG	1	This specifies the data size of CQ samples on the lanes Bits Description b1:0 Value Definition 00 12 bit 01 14 bit 10 16 bit 11 RESERVED b7:2 RESERVED **NOTE:** The CQ size can be configured only if CQ and ADC data is sent in separate packets. When ADC and CQ is sent in the same packet, then CQ size will be same as ADC data size.
CQ0_TRANS_SIZE	1	Number of samples (in 16 bit halfwords) of CQ0 data to be transferred. Valid range [32 halfwords to 128 halfwords] Value 0 = Disabled. **NOTE:** Ensure that the number of halfwords specified are a multiple of the number of lanes selected.
CQ1_TRANS_SIZE	1	Number of samples (in 16 bit halfwords) of CQ1 data to be transferred. Valid range [32 halfwords to 128 halfwords] Value 0 = Disabled. **NOTE:** Ensure that the number of halfwords specified are a multiple of the number of lanes selected.
CQ2_TRANS_SIZE	1	Number of samples (in 16 bit halfwords) of CQ2 data to be transferred. Valid range [32 halfwords to 128 halfwords] Value 0 = Disabled. **NOTE:** Ensure that the number of halfwords specified are a multiple of the number of lanes selected.
RESERVED	1	0x00

NOTE1:	CP is Chirp Parameter information which is defined for each RX as follows	
	Bit	Description
	b11:0	Chirp number In legacy frame configuration, chirp number for starts from 1 and increments for each chirp within the frame and resets to 0 for the next frame. In advanced frame configuration chirp number starts from 1 and increments for each chirp within the burst and resets to 0 for the next burst.
	b15:12	RESERVED
	b17:16	Channel number The receive channel number which is encoded as 00 RX0 01 RX1 10 RX2 11 RX3
	b21:18	Profile number The profile number to which the chirp belongs
	b31:22	RESERVED
NOTE2:	CQ is Chirp Quality information which is defined in Section 10	

5.16.4 Sub block 0x4043 – AWR_DEV_RX_DATA_PATH_LANEEN_SET_SB

This sub block contains the configurations to enables the lanes of the LVDS/CSI2 path to transfer Radar information to an external host.
Table 5.126 describes the content of this sub block.

Table 5.126: AWR_DEV_RX_DATA_PATH_LANEEN_SET_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x4043
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 8

Continued on next page

Table 5.126 – continued from previous page

LANE_EN	2	Bits Description b0 LANE0_EN 0 Disable lane 0 1 Enable lane 0 b1 LANE1_EN 0 Disable lane 1 1 Enable lane 1 b2 LANE2_EN 0 Disable lane 2 1 Enable lane 2 b3 LANE3_EN 0 Disable lane 3 1 Enable lane 3 b15:4 RESERVED
RESERVED	2	0x0000

5.16.5 Sub block 0x4044 – AWR_DEV_RX_DATA_PATH_CLK_SET_SB

This sub block contains the clock configurations for data transfer on the LVDS/CSI2 lanes. Table 5.127 describes the content of this sub block.

Table 5.127: AWR_DEV_RX_DATA_PATH_CLK_SET_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x4044
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 8
LANE_CLK_CFG (Selection valid only for LVDS. For CSI2, DDR is used always)	1	Bits Description b0 BIT_CLK_SEL 0 SDR clock 1 DDR clock (Only valid value for CSI2) b7:1 RESERVED

Continued on next page

Table 5.127 – continued from previous page

DATA_RATE	1	Data rate selection Value Description 0001b 600 Mbps (DDR only) 0010b 450 Mbps (SDR, DDR) 0011b 400 Mbps (DDR only) 0100b 300 Mbps (SDR, DDR) 0101b 225 Mbps (DDR only) 0110b 150 Mbps (DDR only) Others RESERVED
RESERVED	2	0x0000

5.16.6 Sub block 0x4045 – AWR_DEV_LVDS_CFG_SET_SB

This sub block contains the configurations of the LVDS lanes.
Table 5.128 describes the content of this sub block.

Table 5.128: AWR_DEV_LVDS_CFG_SET_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x4045
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 8
LANE_FMT_MAP	2	LANE0 Format Map. The mapping of the data on the lanes is depicted in the figure below 0x0000 Format map 0 0x0001 Format map 1

Continued on next page

Table 5.128 – continued from previous page

LANE_PARAM_CFG	2	Bit Description b0 MSB_FIRST 0 Disable (LSB First) 1 Enable (MSB First) b1 Packet End Pulse Enable 0 Disable 1 Enable b2 CRC Enable 0 Disable 1 Enable b7:3 RESERVED b8 Configures LSB/MSB first for CRC 0 CRC value swapped wrt to MSB_FIRST setting 1 CRC value follows MSB_FIRST setting b9 Frame clock state during idle 0 Frame clock is held low 1 Frame clock is held high b10 Frame clock period for CRC(when CRC enabled - b2) 0 32-bit CRC is trasmitted as single sample with frame clock set to 16high, 16low configuration 1 32-bit CRC is trasmitted as single sample with frame clock set to 8high, 8low configuration b11 Bit clock state during idle 0 Bit clock toggles during idle when there are no transmission 1 Bit clock doesn't toggle during idle when there are no transmission, the value of bit clock is held low b12 CRC inversion control(when CRC enabled - b2) 0 The calcualted value of 32-bit ethernet polynomial CRC is inverted and sent out 1 The calcualted value of 32-bit ethernet polynomial CRC is sent without inversion b15:13 RESERVED

Continued on next page

Table 5.128 – continued from previous page

The mapping of the 8 sample (8*16 = 128 bit) information onto the serial interface lanes is determined by the LANE_FMT_MAP parameter. The choice of format map translating to the transfer of data on the lanes is depicted in the image below (the x axis represents time – hence the samples are as available on the lanes in time and the receiver will receive the samples in the reverse order as depicted below).

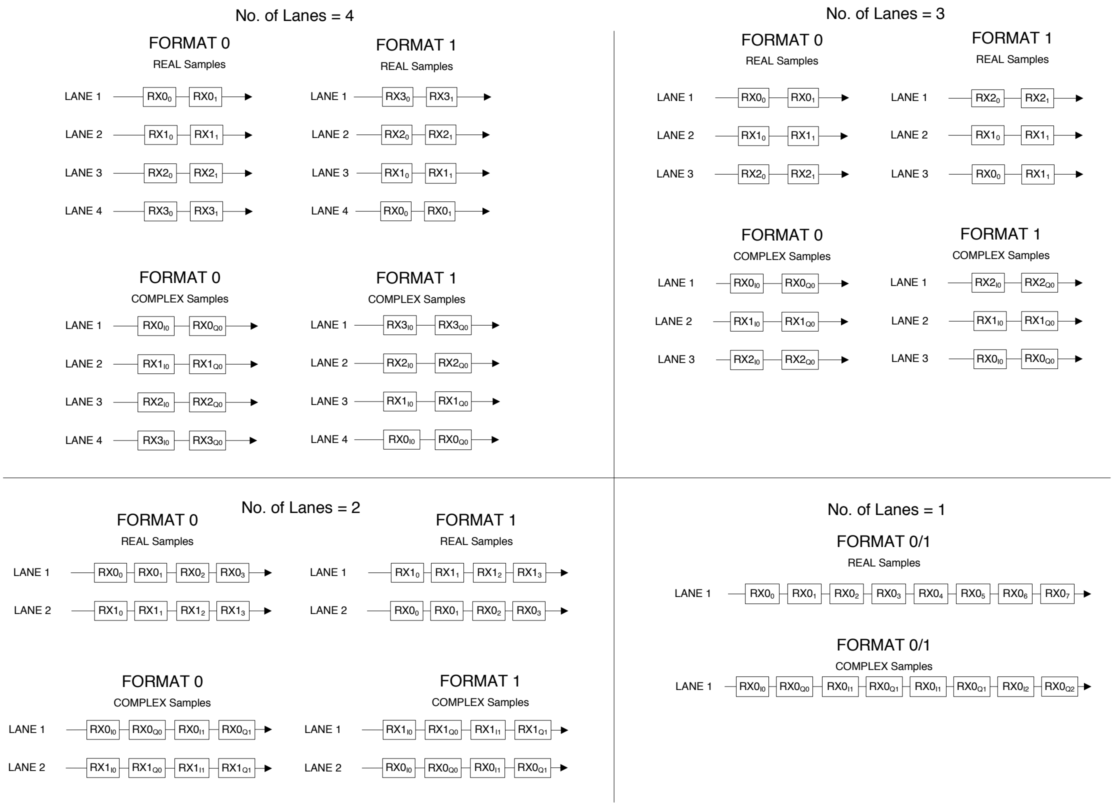

No. of Lanes = 4
FORMAT 0
REAL Samples
LANE 1 RX0$_0$ RX0$_1$
LANE 2 RX1$_0$ RX1$_1$
LANE 3 RX2$_0$ RX2$_1$
LANE 4 RX3$_0$ RX3$_1$
FORMAT 1
REAL Samples
LANE 1 RX3$_0$ RX3$_1$
LANE 2 RX2$_0$ RX2$_1$
LANE 3 RX1$_0$ RX1$_1$
LANE 4 RX0$_0$ RX0$_1$
FORMAT 0
COMPLEX Samples
LANE 1 RX0$_{I0}$ RX0$_{Q0}$
LANE 2 RX1$_{I0}$ RX1$_{Q0}$
LANE 3 RX2$_{I0}$ RX2$_{Q0}$
LANE 4 RX3$_{I0}$ RX3$_{Q0}$
FORMAT 1
COMPLEX Samples
LANE 1 RX3$_{I0}$ RX3$_{Q0}$
LANE 2 RX2$_{I0}$ RX2$_{Q0}$
LANE 3 RX1$_{I0}$ RX1$_{Q0}$
LANE 4 RX0$_{I0}$ RX0$_{Q0}$
No. of Lanes = 3
FORMAT 0
REAL Samples
LANE 1 RX0$_0$ RX0$_1$
LANE 2 RX1$_0$ RX1$_1$
LANE 3 RX2$_0$ RX2$_1$
FORMAT 1
REAL Samples
LANE 1 RX2$_0$ RX2$_1$
LANE 2 RX1$_0$ RX1$_1$
LANE 3 RX0$_0$ RX1$_1$
FORMAT 0
COMPLEX Samples
LANE 1 RX0$_{I0}$ RX0$_{Q0}$
LANE 2 RX1$_{I0}$ RX1$_{Q0}$
LANE 3 RX2$_{I0}$ RX2$_{Q0}$
FORMAT 1
COMPLEX Samples
LANE 1 RX2$_{I0}$ RX2$_{Q0}$
LANE 2 RX1$_{I0}$ RX1$_{Q0}$
LANE 3 RX0$_{I0}$ RX0$_{Q0}$
No. of Lanes = 2
FORMAT 0
REAL Samples
LANE 1 RX0$_0$ RX0$_1$ RX0$_2$ RX0$_3$
LANE 2 RX1$_0$ RX1$_1$ RX1$_2$ RX1$_3$
FORMAT 1
REAL Samples
LANE 1 RX1$_0$ RX1$_1$ RX1$_2$ RX1$_3$
LANE 2 RX0$_0$ RX0$_1$ RX0$_2$ RX0$_3$
FORMAT 0
COMPLEX Samples
LANE 1 RX0$_{I0}$ RX0$_{Q0}$ RX0$_{I1}$ RX0$_{Q1}$
LANE 2 RX1$_{I0}$ RX1$_{Q0}$ RX1$_{I1}$ RX1$_{Q1}$
FORMAT 1
COMPLEX Samples
LANE 1 RX1$_{I0}$ RX1$_{Q0}$ RX1$_{I1}$ RX1$_{Q1}$
LANE 2 RX0$_{I0}$ RX0$_{Q0}$ RX0$_{I1}$ RX0$_{Q1}$
No. of Lanes = 1
FORMAT 0/1
REAL Samples
LANE 1 RX0$_0$ RX0$_1$ RX0$_2$ RX0$_3$ RX0$_4$ RX0$_5$ RX0$_6$ RX0$_7$
FORMAT 0/1
COMPLEX Samples
LANE 1 RX0$_{I0}$ RX0$_{Q0}$ RX0$_{I1}$ RX0$_{Q1}$ RX0$_{I1}$ RX0$_{Q1}$ RX0$_{I2}$ RX0$_{Q2}$

Figure 5.7: Lane formats and the order of receiving the data from the lanes

5.16.7 Sub block 0x4046 – AWR_DEV_RX_CONTSTREAMING_MODE_CONF_SET_SB

This sub block contains the configurations of the data path to transfer the captured ADC samples continuously without any break to an external host.
Table 5.129 describes the content of this sub block.

Table 5.129: AWR_DEV_RX_CONTSTREAMING_MODE_CFG_SET_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x4046
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 8
CONT_STREAMING_MODE	2	Continuous streaming mode enable Value Description 0x0 Continuous streaming mode data transfer disable 0x1 Continuous streaming mode data transfer enable
RESERVED	2	0x0000

5.16.8 Sub block 0x4047 – AWR_DEV_CSI2_CFG_SET_SB

This sub block contains the various configurations of the parameters of the CSI2 module. Table 5.130 describes the content of this sub block.

Table 5.130: AWR_DEV_CSI2_CFG_SET_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x4047
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 12

Continued on next page

Table 5.130 – continued from previous page

LANE_POS_ POL_SEL	4	Bits Definition b2:0 DATA_LANE0_POS Valid values (Should be a unique position if lane 0 is enabled, ignored if lane 0 is not enabled): 000b – Unused, 001b – Position 1 (default), 010b – Position 2, 011b – Position 3, 100b – Position 4, 101b – Position 5 b3 DATA_LANE0_POL 0b – PLUSMINUS pin order, 1b – MINUSPLUS pin order b6:4 DATA_LANE1_POS Valid values (Should be a unique position if lane 1 is enabled, ignored if lane 1 is not enabled): 000b – Unused, 001b – Position 1, 010b – Position 2 (default), 011b – Position 3, 100b – Position 4, 101b – Position 5 b7 DATA_LANE1_POL 0b – PLUSMINUS pin order, 1b – MINUSPLUS pin order b10:8 DATA_LANE2_POS Valid values (Should be a unique position if lane 2 is enabled, ignored if lane 2 is not enabled): 000b – Unused, 001b – Position 1, 010b – Position 2, 011b – Position 3, 100b – Position 4 (default), 101b – Position 5 b11 DATA_LANE2_POL 0b – PLUSMINUS pin order, 1b – MINUSPLUS pin order b14:12 DATA_LANE3_POS Valid values (Should be a unique position if lane 3 is enabled, ignored if lane 3 is not enabled): 000b – Unused, 001b – Position 1, 010b – Position 2, 011b – Position 3, 100b – Position 4, 101b – Position 5 (default) b15 DATA_LANE3_POL 0b – PLUSMINUS pin order, 1b – MINUSPLUS pin order b18:16 CLOCK_POS Valid values (Should be a unique position): 0000b – Unused, 001b – Unused, 010b – Position 2, 011b – Position 3 (default), 100b – Position 4 b19 CLOCK_POL 0b – PLUSMINUS pin order, 1b – MINUSPLUS pin order b31:20 RESERVED

Continued on next page

Table 5.130 – continued from previous page

DIS_LINE_START_END	1	0 – Line Start/End Enabled 1 – Line Start/End Disabled
RESERVED	3	0x00000000

5.16.9 Sub block 0x4048 – AWR_DEV_PMICCLOCK_CONF_SET_SB

This sub block contains the configurations to setup the desired frequency of the PMIC Clock that is output from the device. The configurations also allow setting up the dither values for the clock.

NOTE: The Maximum supported PMIC clock out is 20MHz.

Table 5.131 describes the contents of this sub block.

Table 5.131: AWR_DEV_PMICCLOCK_CONF_SET_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x4048
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 16
PMICCLOCK_CTRL	1	This field controls the enable-disable of the PMIC clock. Value Description 0x0 Disable PMIC clock 0x1 Enable PMIC clock
PMICCLOCK_SRC	1	This field specifies the source of the PMIC clock. Applicable only in case of PMIC clock enable. Else ignored. Value Description 0x0 XTAL (as connected to the device) 0x2 600 MHz PLL divided clock
SRCCLOCK_DIV	1	This field specifies the division factor to be applied to source clock. Applicable only in case of PMIC clock enable. Else ignored. Value Description 0x0 Divide by 1 (Not supported) 0x1 Divide by 2 . . . . . . 0xFF Divide by 256 Note: The Maximum supported PMIC clock out is 20MHz.

Continued on next page

Table 5.131 – continued from previous page

MODE_SELECT	1	This field specifies the mode of operation for the PMIC clock generation. Applicable only in case of PMIC clock enable. Else ignored. Value Description 0x0 Continuous mode (free running mode where the frequency change/jump is triggered based on configured number of PMIC clock ticks) 0x1 Chirp-to-Chirp staircase mode (frequency change/jump is triggered at every chirp boundary)
FREQ_SLOPE	4	Applicable only in case of PMIC clock enable. Else ignored. Bit Description b25:0 Frequency slope value to be applied in [7.18] unsigned format 1 LSB = $1/2^{18}$ b31:26 RESERVED In continuous mode this value is accumulated every PMIC clock tick with the seed as MIN_NDIV_VAL till MAX_NDIV_VAL is reached In the stair case mode this value is accumulated every chirp with the seed as MIN_NDIV_VAL till MAX_NDIV_VAL is reached
MIN_NDIV_VAL	1	Applicable only in case of PMIC clock enable. Else ignored. Minimum allowed divider value (depends upon the highest desired clock frequency) Note: The Maximum supported PMIC clock out is 20MHz.
MAX_NDIV_VAL	1	Applicable only in case of PMIC clock enable. Else ignored. Maximum allowed divider value (depends upon the lowest desired clock frequency) Note: The Maximum supported PMIC clock out is 20MHz.
CLK_DITHER_EN	1	Applicable only in case of PMIC clock enable and frequency slope is non-zero. Else ignored. This field controls the enable-disable of the clock dithering. Adds a pseudo random real number (0 or 1) to the accumulated divide value. Hence it brings a random dithering of 1 LSB. Value Description 0x0 Clock dithering disabled 0x1 Clock dithering enabled
RESERVED	1	0x00

Example 1. PMIC clock with no slope in continuous mode
Objective: To configure the PMIC clock at frequency of 2 MHz with no slope.
Configurations:

1. PMICCLK_SRC = 0x2 (600 MHz PLL divided clock)
2. SRCCLOCK_DIV = 29, Reference clock = 600 MHz /(29 + 1) = 20 MHz
3. MIN_NDIV_VAL = MAX_NDIV_VAL = 10 (Computed as 20 MHz/2.0 MHz)
4. FREQ_SLOPE = 0

With the above configuration, the PMIC clock frequency would be PMIC clock = (20 MHz / 10) = 2 MHz

Example 2. Dithered PMIC clock with slope in chirp-to-chirp staircase mode
Objective: To configure a dithered PMIC clock at frequencies ranging from 2 MHz to 2.5 MHz over 32 chirps.
Configurations:

1. PMICCLK_SRC = 0x2 (600 MHz PLL divided clock)
2. SRCCLOCK_DIV = 2, Reference clock = 600 MHz /(2 + 1) = 200 MHz
3. MODE_SELECT = 1
4. FREQ_SLOPE = 169125 (Computed as $(\mathrm{MAX\_NDIV\_VAL} - \mathrm{MIN\_NDIV\_VAL}) \times 2^{18}/31)$
5. MIN_NDIV_VAL = 80 (Computed as 200 MHz/2.5 MHz)
6. MAX_NDIV_VAL = 100 (Computed as 200 MHz/2.0 MHz)
7. CLK_DITHER_EN = 1

With the above configuration, the PMIC clock frequency would be vary between (200 MHz / 80) and (200 MHz / 100) in steps of $(200\ \mathrm{MHz}/\lfloor(80 + (N \times \mathrm{FREQ\_SLOPE}/2^{18} + X))\rfloor$ where

- N = Chirp number
- X = random fractional value in the range (0, 1) that adds the dither

The PMIC clock frequency is determined by the clock divider value which starts with a value of 100, providing a PMIC clock of 2 MHz for the 1^{st} chirp, decrementing the divider by FREQ_ SLOPE/2^{18} = 0.64516 every chirp and finally reaching a value of 20 for the 32^{nd} chirp providing a PMIC clock of 2.5 MHz.

Table 5.132: PMIC clock frequency across chirps in chirp-to-chirp staircase mode in an example when PMIC clock varies from 2 MHz to 2.5 MHz in 32 chirps

Chirp Number	PMIC Clock Frequency (MHz)	Calculation
1	2.50000	$200/(80 + 0 \times 169125/2^{18})$
2	2.48000	$200/(80 + 1 \times 169125/2^{18})$
3	2.46032	$200/(80 + 2 \times 169125/2^{18})$
4	2.44094	$200/(80 + 3 \times 169125/2^{18})$
5	2.42188	$200/(80 + 4 \times 169125/2^{18})$
6	2.40310	$200/(80 + 5 \times 169125/2^{18})$
7	2.38462	$200/(80 + 6 \times 169125/2^{18})$
8	2.36641	$200/(80 + 7 \times 169125/2^{18})$
9	2.34848	$200/(80 + 8 \times 169125/2^{18})$
10	2.33083	$200/(80 + 9 \times 169125/2^{18})$
11	2.31343	$200/(80 + 10 \times 169125/2^{18})$
12	2.29630	$200/(80 + 11 \times 169125/2^{18})$
13	2.27941	$200/(80 + 12 \times 169125/2^{18})$
14	2.26277	$200/(80 + 13 \times 169125/2^{18})$
15	2.24638	$200/(80 + 14 \times 169125/2^{18})$
16	2.23022	$200/(80 + 15 \times 169125/2^{18})$
17	2.21429	$200/(80 + 16 \times 169125/2^{18})$
18	2.19858	$200/(80 + 17 \times 169125/2^{18})$
19	2.18310	$200/(80 + 18 \times 169125/2^{18})$
20	2.16783	$200/(80 + 19 \times 169125/2^{18})$
21	2.15278	$200/(80 + 20 \times 169125/2^{18})$
22	2.13793	$200/(80 + 21 \times 169125/2^{18})$
23	2.12329	$200/(80 + 22 \times 169125/2^{18})$
24	2.10884	$200/(80 + 23 \times 169125/2^{18})$
25	2.09459	$200/(80 + 24 \times 169125/2^{18})$
26	2.08054	$200/(80 + 25 \times 169125/2^{18})$
27	2.06667	$200/(80 + 26 \times 169125/2^{18})$
28	2.05298	$200/(80 + 27 \times 169125/2^{18})$
29	2.03947	$200/(80 + 28 \times 169125/2^{18})$
30	2.02614	$200/(80 + 29 \times 169125/2^{18})$
31	2.01299	$200/(80 + 30 \times 169125/2^{18})$
32	2.00000	$200/(80 + 31 \times 169125/2^{18})$

Example 3. Dithered PMIC clock with slope in continuous mode
Objective: To configure a dithered PMIC clock at frequencies ranging from 2 MHz to 2.5 MHz over 100 μs.
Configurations:

1. PMICCLK_SRC = 0x2 (600 MHz PLL divided clock)
2. SRCCLOCK_DIV = 2, Reference clock = 600 MHz /(2 + 1) = 200 MHz
3. MODE_SELECT = 0
4. FREQ_SLOPE = 23302 (Computed as $(\mathrm{MAX\_NDIV\_VAL} - \mathrm{MIN\_NDIV\_VAL}) \cdot 2^{18}/(100\ \mu s \cdot (2.5\ \mathrm{MHz} + 2\ \mathrm{MHz})/2))$
5. MIN_NDIV_VAL = 80 (Computed as 200 MHz/2.5 MHz)
6. MAX_NDIV_VAL = 100 (Computed as 200 MHz/2.0 MHz)
7. CLK_DITHER_EN = 1

With the above configuration, the PMIC clock frequency would be PMIC clock would vary between = (200 MHz / 80) to (200 MHz / 100) in steps of $(200\ \mathrm{MHz}/\lfloor(80 + (N \times 23302/2^{18} + X))\rfloor$ where

- N = Iteration count that ticks every PMIC clock. The average value of PMIC clock here is $\sim$ 2.25 MHz. Hence the iteration count ticks every (1/2.25 MHz) $\sim 0.444\ \mu$s.
- X = random fractional value in the range (0, 1) that adds the dither

The PMIC clock frequency is determined by the clock divider which starts with a value of 100, on the 1st PMIC clock period, providing a PMIC clock of 2 MHz, decrementing the divider value by $23303/2^{18}$ = 0.08889 every PMIC clock period of 1/2.25 MHz $\sim 0.444\ \mu$s, finally reaching a value of 80 on 225th PMIC clock period, providing a PMIC clock of 2.5 MHz. Hence, the frequency varies from [2 MHz, 2.5 MHz] over 225 PMIC clock periods or $225 \times 0.444\ \mu$s or $\sim$ 100 μs.

5.16.10 Sub block 0x4049 – AWR_MSS_PERIODICTESTS_CONF_SB

This sub block is used to trigger the periodic tests in MSS.
Table 5.133 describes the content of this sub block.

Table 5.133: AWR_MSS_PERIODICTESTS_CONF_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x4049
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 16

Continued on next page

Table 5.133 – continued from previous page

PERIODICITY	4	Periodicity at which tests need to be run 1 LSB = 1 ms Minimum value is 40 ms Maximum value is 150ms NOTE: MSS Windowed WDT period is set to this periodicity and WDT can not support period more than 150ms.
TEST_EN	4	1 – Enable, 0 – Disable Bit Monitoring type b0 PERIODIC_CONFG_REGISTER_READ_EN b1 ESM_MONITORING_EN b31:2 RESERVED
REPORTING_ MODE	1	Controls when the AWR device sends the report corresponding to the periodic tests to the host. A report generically refers to both success/failure status flags. Value Definition 0 Report is sent every monitoring period 1 Report is sent only on a failure
RESERVED	3	0x000000

NOTE: The MSS periodic monitor test run and latent tests are not recommended to run in parallel as latent tests are destructive tests which would cause periodic tests to fail.

5.16.11 Sub block 0x404A – AWR_MSS_LATENTFAULT_TEST_CONF_SB

This sub block is used to trigger the periodic latent fault tests in MSS, this API should not be issued when functional frames are running, these are destructive tests.
Table 5.134 describes the content of this sub block.

Table 5.134: AWR_MSS_LATENTFAULT_TEST_CONF_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x404A
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 16

Continued on next page

Table 5.134 – continued from previous page

TEST_EN_1	4	Bits	Definition
		b0	RESERVED
		b1	DMA self-test
		b2	RESERVED
		b3	RTI self-test
		b4	RESERVED
		b5	EDMA self-test
		b6	CRC self-test
		b7	VIM self-test
		b8	RESERVED
		b9	Mailbox self-test
		b10	RESERVED
		b11	RESERVED
		b12	Generating NERROR
		b13	MibSPI single bit error test
		b14	MibSPI double bit error test
		b15	DMA Parity error
		b16	TCMA RAM single bit errors (Not supported, refer latest release note)
		b17	TCMB RAM single bit errors (Not supported, refer latest release note)
		b18	TCMA RAM double bit errors (Not supported, refer latest release note)
		b19	TCMB RAM double bit errors (Not supported, refer latest release note)
		b20	TCMA RAM parity errors (Not supported, refer latest release note)
		b21	TCMB RAM parity errors (Not supported, refer latest release note)
		b22	RESERVED
		b23	RESERVED
		b24	DMA MPU Region tests
		b25	MSS Mailbox single bit errors
		b26	MSS Mailbox double bit errors
		b27	BSS Mailbox single bit errors
		b28	BSS Mailbox double bit errors
		b29	EDMA MPU test
		b30	EDMA parity test
		b31	CSI2 parity test

Continued on next page

Table 5.134 – continued from previous page

TEST_EN_2	4	Bits Definition b0 RESERVED b1 RESERVED b2 RESERVED b3 VIM RAM parity test b4 SCI boot time test b31:5 RESERVED
REPORTING_ MODE	1	Value Definition 0 Report is sent after test completion 1 Report is send only upon a failure
TEST_MODE	1	Value Definition 0 Production mode. Latent faults are tested and any failures are reported 1 Characterization mode. Faults are injected and failures are reported which allows testing of the failure reporting
RESERVED	2	0x0000

NOTE1: The MSS latent self tests are destructive tests, which would cause corruption in ongoing SPI/mailbox transactions and may generate N-Error signals while performing ESM G2 error checks. The MIBSPI ECC tests (b13,b14) can be destructive tests if there is an ongoing MIBSPI communication.It is recommended not to run these self tests in functional mode of operation.

NOTE2: It is recommended to wait for the latent fault test report asynchronous event after issuing this API.The MSS latent self tests cannot be issued back to back without waiting for the test report event.

5.16.12 Sub block 0x404B – AWR_DEV_TESTPATTERN_GEN_SET_SB

This sub block contains the configurations to setup the test pattern to be generated and transferred over the selected high speed interface (LVDS/CSI2). This command has to be issued after the data path configurations commands are issued. This can be used to perform a sanity test of the high speed interface connectivity and correct reception.
Table 5.135 describes the contents of this sub block.

Table 5.135: AWR_DEV_TESTPATTERN_GEN_SET_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x404B
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 48
TESTPATTERN_GEN_CTRL	1	This field controls the enable-disable of the generation of the test pattern. Value Description 0x0 Disable test pattern generation 0x1 Enable test pattern generation
TESTPATTERN_GEN_TIMING	1	Number of system clocks (200 MHz) between successive samples for the test pattern gen. Applicable only in case of Test pattern enable. Else ignored.
TESTPATTERN_PKT_SIZE	2	Number of ADC samples to capture for each RX Valid range: 64 to MAX_NUM_SAMPLES, Where MAX_NUM_SAMPLES is such that all the enabled RX channels' data fits into 16 kB memory, with each sample consuming 2 bytes for real ADC output case and 4 bytes for complex 1x and complex 2x ADC output cases. For example in AWR2243/AWR1243/xWR1443 when the ADC buffer size is 16 kB **Number of RX chains** / **ADC format** / **MAX_NUM_SAMPLES** 4 / Complex / 1024 4 / Real / 2048 2 / Complex / 2048 2 / Real / 4096
NUM_TESTPATTERN_PKTS	4	Number of test pattern packets to send For infinite packets set it to 0
TESTPATTERN_RX0_ICFG	4	This field specifies the values for Rx0, I channel. Applicable only in case of test pattern enable. Else ignored. Bits Description b15:0 Start offset value to be used for the first sample for the test pattern data b31:16 Value to be added for each successive sample for the test pattern data

Continued on next page

Table 5.135 – continued from previous page

TESTPATTERN_ RX0_QCFG	4	This field specifies the values for Rx0, Q channel. Applicable only in case of test pattern enable. Else ignored. Bits Description b15:0 Start offset value to be used for the first sample for the test pattern data b31:16 Value to be added for each successive sample for the test pattern data
TESTPATTERN_ RX1_ICFG	4	This field specifies the values for Rx1, I channel. Applicable only in case of test pattern enable. Else ignored. Bits Description b15:0 Start offset value to be used for the first sample for the test pattern data b31:16 Value to be added for each successive sample for the test pattern data
TESTPATTERN_ RX1_QCFG	4	This field specifies the values for Rx1, Q channel. Applicable only in case of test pattern enable. Else ignored. Bits Description b15:0 Start offset value to be used for the first sample for the test pattern data b31:16 Value to be added for each successive sample for the test pattern data
TESTPATTERN_ RX2_ICFG	4	This field specifies the values for Rx2, I channel. Applicable only in case of test pattern enable. Else ignored. Bits Description b15:0 Start offset value to be used for the first sample for the test pattern data b31:16 Value to be added for each successive sample for the test pattern data
TESTPATTERN_ RX2_QCFG	4	This field specifies the values for Rx2, Q channel. Applicable only in case of test pattern enable. Else ignored. Bits Description b15:0 Start offset value to be used for the first sample for the test pattern data b31:16 Value to be added for each successive sample for the test pattern data

Continued on next page

Table 5.135 – continued from previous page

TESTPATTERN_RX3_ICFG	4	This field specifies the values for Rx3, I channel. Applicable only in case of test pattern enable. Else ignored. Bits Description b15:0 Start offset value to be used for the first sample for the test pattern data b31:16 Value to be added for each successive sample for the test pattern data
TESTPATTERN_RX3_QCFG	4	This field specifies the values for Rx3, Q channel. Applicable only in case of test pattern enable. Else ignored. Bits Description b15:0 Start offset value to be used for the first sample for the test pattern data b31:16 Value to be added for each successive sample for the test pattern data
RESERVED	4	0x00000000

NOTE: This test pattern can be used only in LVDS testing and bring-up

5.16.13 Sub block 0x404C – AWR_DEV_CONFIGURATION_SET_SB

This API is used to configure the CRC type for the async events from MSS. The default is 16 bit CRC if this API is not issued. The first async event after MSS powerup will have a 16 bit CRC.

Table 5.136: AWR_DEV_CONFIGURATION_SET_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x404C
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 16
ASYNC_EVENT_CRC_CFG	1	Value Description 0 16 bit CRC for MSS async events 1 32 bit CRC for MSS async events 2 64 bit CRC for MSS async events
MISC_DEV_CFG	1	Bit Field Description b0 Enable MSS Logger Default value : 0 (Logger Disabled) b31-1 RESERVED

Continued on next page

Table 5.136 – continued from previous page

RESERVED1	2	0x0000
RESERVED2	4	0x00000000
RESERVED3	4	0x00000000

5.16.14 Sub block 0x404D – AWR_DEV_RF_DEBUG_SIG_SET_SB

This sub-block contains the information to enable the pin-mux to bring out debug signals for the chirp cycle.
CLK_OUT signal will be output on OSC_CLKOUT pin and ADC_SIG_OUT will be output on GPIO_0 pin.

Table 5.137: AWR_DEV_RF_DEBUG_SIG_SET_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x404D
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 20
CLK_OUT	2	Value Description 0 NO_CLK_OUT, Disable clock out signal 1 REF_CLK_OUT, Reference clock out enable 2 APLL_CLK_OUT, APLL clock out enable 3 2P5G_SYNTH_CLK_OUT, 2.5GHz Synth clock out enable 4 5G_SYNTH_CLK_OUT, 5GHz Synth clock out enable
ADC_SIG_OUT	2	Bit Description b0 ADC_VALID, ADC valid signal enabled in GPIO_0 b31:1 RESERVED 0: Disable 1: Enable
RESERVED	4	0x00000000
RESERVED	4	0x00000000
RESERVED	4	0x00000000

5.16.15 Sub block 0x404E – AWR_DEV_DEV_HSI_DELAY_DUMMY_CFG_SET_SB

This API can be used to increase the time between the availability of chirp data and the transfer of chirp data over HSI (CSI/LVDS) interface. It can also be used to add configurable amount of dummy data per chirp at the end of actual chirp data.

NOTE1:	The user should configure the delay (and the dummy count) such that the chirp data transmission is completed before the start of next chirp's data transmission. Excessive delay or dummy count may lead to fault which will be reported by MSS
NOTE2:	The change in Delay value configuration will reflect immediately. But any change in Dummy value configuration will reflect only after frame configuration.
NOTE3:	There is some delay T0 (even without enabling this API) between the chirp data availability to data transmission. The delay added by this API is in addition to this T0. T0 depends on ADC Sampling rate, CSI Data rate and whether the CSI Line-Start-Line-End is enabled or not. The programmer needs to account for this delay while selecting the configuration values for this API.

Table 5.138: AWR_DEV_DEV_HSI_DELAY_DUMMY_CFG_SET_SB contents

Field Name	**Number of bytes**	**Description**
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x404E
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 20
ENBALE_MODE	1	This field decides if the Delay or Dummy option is enabled or disabled Mode Definition 0 No Delay or Dummy Data (Disabled) 1 HSI Data will have an additional configurable delay after ADC VALID and Configurable Dummy data after chirp data 2 Similar to configuration 0x1 but the device varies the delay in each chirp 3 - 0xFF RESERVED
RESERVED	3	0x0000

Continued on next page

Table 5.138 – continued from previous page

DELAY_VAL	2	Delay Count value Mode DELAY_VAL Definition 0 NA 1 1 LSB = 20 ns delay Delay Added = (DELAY_VAL*20ns) + 1.2us 2 Delay Added = Vary from chirp to chirp within MIN_DELAY to MAX_DELAY. MIN_DELAY = 1.1us MAX_DELAY = 1.2us + (DELAY_VAL * 20ns)
RESERVED	2	0x0000
DUMMY_VAL	2	Dummy Count value Number of dummy bytes added per chirp For 12-bit ADC data, 12 * Dummy Value For 14-bit ADC data, 14 * Dummy Value For 16-bit ADC data, 16 * Dummy Value Valid Range: 0 to 2048
RESERVED	2	0x0000
RESERVED	4	0x00000000

5.17 Sub blocks related to AWR_DEV_CONF_GET_MSG

5.17.1 Sub block 0x4060 – AWR_DEV_MCUCLOCK_GET_SB

This API is used to read the MCU clock configuration. Response packet structure will be same as AWR_DEV_MCUCLOCK_SET_SB

Table 5.139: AWR_DEV_MCUCLOCK_GET_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x4060
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 4

5.17.2 Sub block 0x4061 – AWR_DEV_RX_DATA_FORMAT_CONF_GET_SB

This API is used to read the RX data format configuration. Response packet structure will be same as AWR_DEV_RX_DATA_FORMAT_CONF_SET_SB

Table 5.140: AWR_DEV_RX_DATA_FORMAT_CONF_GET_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x4061
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 4

5.17.3 Sub block 0x4062 – AWR_DEV_RX_DATA_PATH_CONF_GET_SB

This API is used to read the RX data path configuration. Response packet structure will be same as AWR_DEV_RX_DATA_PATH_CONF_SET_SB

Table 5.141: AWR_DEV_RX_DATA_PATH_CONF_GET_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x4062
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 4

5.17.4 Sub block 0x4063 – AWR_DEV_RX_DATA_PATH_LANEEN_GET_SB

This API is used to read the RX data path lane enable configuration. Response packet structure will be same as AWR_DEV_RX_DATA_PATH_LANEEN_SET_SB

Table 5.142: AWR_DEV_RX_DATA_PATH_LANEEN_GET_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x4063
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 4

5.17.5 Sub block 0x4064 – AWR_DEV_RX_DATA_PATH_CLK_GET_SB

This API is used to read the RX data path clock configuration. Response packet structure will be same as AWR_DEV_RX_DATA_PATH_CLK_SET_SB

Table 5.143: AWR_DEV_RX_DATA_PATH_CLK_GET_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description

SBLKID	2	Value = 0x4064
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 4

5.17.6 Sub block 0x4065 – AWR_DEV_LVDS_CFG_GET_SB

This API is used to read the LVDS configuration. Response packet structure will be same as AWR_DEV_LVDS_CFG_SET_SB

Table 5.144: AWR_DEV_LVDS_CFG_GET_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x4065
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 4

5.17.7 Sub block 0x4066 – AWR_DEV_RX_CONTSTREAMING_MODE_CONF_GET_SB

This API is used to read the continuous streaming mode configuration. Response packet structure will be same as AWR_DEV_RX_CONTSTREAMING_MODE_CONF_SET_SB

Table 5.145: AWR_DEV_RX_CONTSTREAMING_CONF_GET_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x4066
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 4

5.17.8 Sub block 0x4067 – AWR_DEV_CSI2_CFG_GET_SB

This API is used to read the CSI2 configuration. Response packet structure will be same as AWR_DEV_CSI2_CFG_SET_SB

Table 5.146: AWR_DEV_CSI2_CFG_GET_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x4067
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 4

5.17.9 Sub block 0x4068 – AWR_DEV_PMICCLOCK_CONF_GET_SB

This API is used to read the PMIC clock configuration. Response packet structure will be same as AWR_DEV_PMICCLOCK_CONF_SET_SB

Table 5.147: AWR_DEV_PMICCLOCK_CONF_GET_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x4068
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 4

5.17.10 Sub block 0x4069 – AWR_MSS_LATENTFAULT_TEST_CONF_GET_SB

This API is used to read the MSS latent fault test configuration. Response packet structure will be same as AWR_MSS_LATENTFAULT_TEST_CONF_SET_SB

Table 5.148: AWR_MSS_LATENTFAULT_CONF_GET_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x4069
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 4

5.17.11 Sub block 0x406A – AWR_MSS_PERIODICTESTS_CONF_GET_SB

This API is used to read the MSS periodic tests configuration. Response packet structure will be same as AWR_MSS_PERIODICTESTS_CONF_SET_SB

Table 5.149: AWR_MSS_PERIODICTESTS_CONF_GET_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x406A
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 4

5.17.12 Sub block 0x406B – AWR_DEV_TESTPATTERN_GEN_GET_SB

This API is used to read the test pattern generation configuration. Response packet structure will be same as AWR_DEV_TESTPATTERN_GEN_SET_SB

Table 5.150: AWR_DEV_TESTPATTERN_GEN_GET_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description

SBLKID	2	Value = 0x406B
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 4

5.18 Sub blocks related to AWR_DEV_FILE_DOWNLOAD_MSG

5.18.1 Sub block 0x4080 – AWR_DEV_FILE_DOWNLOAD_SB

This sub block is used to send the file in chunks/parts for download into RAM.
Table 5.151 describes the content of this sub block.

Table 5.151: AWR_DEV_FILE_DOWNLOAD_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x4080
SBLKLEN	2	Value = Variable
FILE_TYPE	4	Value Description 0x0 META_IMAGE TO SRAM 0x1 RESERVED 0x2 RESERVED 0x3 RESERVED 0x4 META_IMAGE1 TO SFLASH 0x5 META_IMAGE2 TO SFLASH 0x6 META_IMAGE3 TO SFLASH 0x7 META_IMAGE4 TO SFLASH
FILE_LENGTH	4	Length of File
FILE_CONTENT	Variable	Content of File, may split into multiple chunks.

NOTE: In the first chunk of file, FILE_TYPE and FILE_LENGTH is available and then first chunk onward these two fields will not be part of SB content

5.19 Sub blocks related to AWR_DEV_FRAME_CONFIG_APPLY_MSG

5.19.1 Sub block 0x40C0 – AWR_DEV_FRAME_CONFIG_APPLY_SB

This sub block is used to indicate to MSS to apply all the device configurations in the hardware. This API should be used when lagacy frame config is used.
Table 5.152 describes the content of this sub block.

Table 5.152: AWR_DEV_FRAME_CONFIG_APPLY_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x40C0
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 12
NUM_CHIRPS	4	Number of chirps per frame
HALF_WORDS_ PER_CHIRP	2	Number of half words in ADC buffer per chirp Example 1: In real mode, if number of ADC samples per chirp is 256 then this value will be 256 Example 2: In complex1x or complex2x modes, if number of ADC samples per chirp is 256 then this value will be 512
RESERVED	2	0x0000

5.19.2 Sub block 0x40C1 – AWR_DEV_ADV_FRAME_CONFIG_APPLY_SB

This sub block is used to indicate to MSS to apply all the advanced frame configuration settings in the hardware. This API should be used when advance frame config is used.
Table 5.153 describes the content of this sub block.

Table 5.153: AWR_DEV_ADV_FRAME_CONFIG_APPLY_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x40C1
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 40
NUM_SUB-FRAMES	1	Number of sub frames enabled in this frame Valid range: 1 to 4
RESERVED	3	0x00
SF1_TOT_NUM_ CHIRPS	4	Number of chirps in sub frame 1

Continued on next page

Table 5.153 – continued from previous page

SF1_NUM_ADC_SAMPLES_PER_DATA_PKT	2	Number of half words (16 bits) of ADC samples per data packet in sub-frame 1 Example 1: In real mode, if number of ADC samples per chirp in subframe1 is 256 then this value will be 256 Example 2: In complex1x or complex2x modes, if number of ADC samples per chirp in subframe1 is 256 then this value will be 512 In AWR2243/AWR1243/xWR1443: Program this as the same as number of ADC samples in each chirp of this sub frame (required to be the same) Exception: Can do #chirps based ping-pong as in xWR1642 (see below), if CP/CQ are not needed. Useful for chirp stitching use case. In xWR1642/xWR1843 (For reference Only): The ADC samples corresponding to one or more chirps can be grouped and sent to the DSP as a single packet. Program this as the number of half words of ADC samples per packet. Ensure that in one sub frame, there is integer number of such packets. Maximum size of a data packet: (16384 - 1) half words.
SF1_PROC_NUM_CHIRPS_PER_DATA_PKT	1	Number of chirps per data packet to process at a time in sub-frame 1. In AWR2243/AWR1243/xWR1443: Program this as 1. Exception: Can be > 1 as in 1642 if CP/CQ is not needed. Useful for chirp stitching use case. In xWR1642/xWR1843 (For reference Only): The ADC samples corresponding to one or more chirps can be grouped and sent to the DSP as a single packet. Program this as the corresponding number of chirps per packet. Maximum value = 8. Note on maximum size: 8 chirps for CP and BPM.
RESERVED	1	0x00
SF2_TOT_NUM_CHIRPS	4	Number of chirps in sub-frame 2
SF2_NUM_ADC_SAMPLES_PER_DATA_PKT	2	Number of ADC Samples per data packet in sub-frame 2 Same conditions apply as in sub-frame 1.
SF2_PROC_NUM_CHIRPS_PER_DATA_PKT	1	Number of chirps per data packet to process at a time in sub-frame 2 Same conditions apply as in sub-frame 1.
RESERVED	1	0x00
SF3_TOT_NUM_CHIRPS	4	Number of chirps in sub-frame3

Continued on next page

Table 5.153 – continued from previous page

SF3_NUM_ADC_SAMPLES_PER_DATA_PKT	2	Number of ADC samples per data packet in sub-frame 3 Same conditions apply as in sub-frame 1.
SF3_PROC_NUM_CHIRPS_PER_DATA_PKT	1	Number of chirps per data packet to process at a time in sub-frame 3 Same conditions apply as in sub-frame 1.
RESERVED	1	0x00
SF4_TOT_NUM_CHIRPS	4	Number of chirps in sub-frame4
SF4_NUM_ADC_SAMPLES_PER_DATA_PKT	2	Number of ADC samples per data packet in sub-frame 4 Same conditions apply as in sub-frame 1.
SF4_PROC_NUM_CHIRPS_PER_DATA_PKT	1	Number of chirps per data packet to process at a time in sub-frame 4 Same conditions apply as in sub-frame 1.
RESERVED	1	0x00

5.20 Sub blocks related to AWR_DEV_STATUS_GET_MSG

5.20.1 Sub block 0x40E0 – AWR_MSSVERSION_GET_SB

This sub block reads MSS FW version. The information returned by the device will be in the format as given in AWR_MSSVERSION_SB.
Table 5.154 describes the contents of the request sub block

Table 5.154: AWR_MSSVERSION_GET_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x40E0
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 4

Response to AWR_MSSVERSION_GET_SB
AWR_MSSVERSION_SB sub block is sent by the radar device in response to AWR_MSSVERSION_GET_SB. Note that SBLKID for both AWR_MSSVERSION_GET_SB and AWR_MSSVERSION_SB are same.
Table 5.155 describes the contents of the response sub block.

Table 5.155: AWR_MSSVERSION_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x40E0
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 20
HW_VARIANT	1	HW variant number
HW_VERSION_MAJOR	1	HW version major number
HW_VERSION_MINOR	1	HW version minor number
MSS_FW_VERSION_MAJOR	1	MSS FW version major number
MSS_FW_VERSION_MINOR	1	MSS FW version minor number
MSS_FW_VERSION_BUILD	1	MSS FW version build number
MSS_FW_VERSION_DEBUG	1	MSS FW version debug number
MSS_FW_VERSION_YEAR	1	Year of MSS FW version release
MSS_FW_VERSION_MONTH	1	Month of MSS FW version release
MSS_FW_VERSION_DAY	1	Day of MSS FW version release
MSS_FW_VERSION_PATCH_MAJOR	1	MSS FW version patch major number
MSS_FW_VERSION_PATCH_MINOR	1	MSS FW version patch minor number
MSS_FW_VERSION_PATCH_YEAR	1	Year of MSS FW patch release
MSS_FW_VERSION_PATCH_MONTH	1	Month of MSS FW patch release
MSS_FW_VERSION_PATCH_DAY	1	Day of MSS FW patch release

Continued on next page

Table 5.155 – continued from previous page

MSS_FW_PATCH_BUILD_DEBUG_VERSION	1	Bit Definition b3:0 DEBUG version number b7:4 BUILD version number

5.20.2 Sub block 0x40E1 – AWR_MSSCPUFAULT_STATUS_GET_SB

This sub block provides the MSS CPU fault information.
Table 5.156 describes the content of this sub block.

Table 5.156: AWR_MSSVERSION_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x40E1
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 4

Response to AWR_MSSCPUFAULT_STATUS_GET_SB
AWR_MSSCPUFAULT_STATUS_SB is sent in response to AWR_MSSCPUFAULT_STATUS_GET_SB.
Table 5.157 describes the content of AWR_MSSCPUFAULT_STATUS_SB

Table 5.157: AWR_MSSCPUFAULT_STATUS_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x40E1
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 36
FAULT_TYPE	1	Value Definition 0 MSS Processor Undefined Instruction Abort 1 MSS Processor Instruction pre-fetch Abort 2 MSS Processor Data Access Abort 3 MSS Processor Firmware Fatal Error 4 MSS Processor Chirp Errors 5 MSS Processor Register read-back errors 0x6-0xFF Reserved
RESERVED	1	0x00

Continued on next page

Table 5.157 – continued from previous page

LINE_NUM	2	Valid only in case of FAULT type is 0x3, provides the firmware line number at which fatal error occurred.
FAULT_LR	4	The instruction PC address at which Fault occurred in case of FAULT type is 0x0 - 0x3 The register address incase of failure for Fault type 0x5
FAULT_PREV_LR	4	The return address of the function from which fault function has been called (Call stack LR) in case of FAULT type is 0x0-0x3 The register read-back value in case of FAULT type 0x5
FAULT_SPSR	4	The CPSR register value at which fault occurred in case of FAULT type is 0x0-0x3 The regsiter write value in case of FAULT type is 0x5
FAULT_SP	4	The SP register value at which fault occurred
FAULT_CAUSE_ADDRESS	4	The address access at which Fault occurred (valid only for fault type 0x0 to 0x2)
FAULT_ERROR_STATUS	2	The status of Error (Error Cause type - valid only for fault type 0x0 to 0x2) 0x000 BACKGROUND_ERR 0x001 ALIGNMENT_ERR 0x002 DEBUG_EVENT 0x00D PERMISSION_ERR 0x008 SYNCH_EXTER_ERR 0x406 ASYNCH_EXTER_ERR 0x409 SYNCH_ECC_ERR 0x408 ASYNCH_ECC_ERR
FAULT_ERROR_SOURCE	1	The Source of the Error (Error Source type - valid only for fault type 0x0 to 0x2) 0x0 ERR_SOURCE_AXI_MASTER 0x1 ERR_SOURCE_ATCM 0x2 ERR_SOURCE_BTCM
FAULT_AXI_ERROR_TYPE	1	The AXI Error type (Error Source type - valid only for fault type 0x0 to 0x2) 0x0 AXI_DECOD_ERR 0x1 AXI_SLAVE_ERR
FAULT_ACCESS_TYPE	1	The Error Access type (Error Access type - valid only for fault type 0x0 to 0x2) 0x0 READ_ERR 0x1 WRITE_ERR

Continued on next page

Table 5.157 – continued from previous page

FAULT_RECOVERY_TYPE	1	The Error Recovery type (Error Recovery type - Valid only for fault type 0x0 to 0x2) 0x0 UNRECOVERY 0x1 RECOVERY
RESERVED	2	0x0000

5.20.3 Sub block 0x40E2 – AWR_MSSESMFAULT_STATUS_GET_SB

This sub block provides the information regarding additional Master sub system faults. Table 5.158 describes the content of this sub block.

Table 5.158: AWR_MSSESMFAULT_STATUS_GET_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x40E2
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 4

The Response to above request is given in the AWR_MSSESMFAULT_STATUS_SB. Table 5.159 describes the contents of AWR_MSSESMFAULT_STATUS_SB.

Table 5.159: AWR_MSSESMFAULT_STATUS_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x40E2
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 20

Continued on next page

Table 5.159 – continued from previous page

ESM_GROUP1_ ERRORS	4	Bits	Error Information 0 – No Error , 1 – ESM Error
		b0	NERROR in sync
		b1	RESERVED
		b2	DMA MPU Region tests
		b3	DMA Parity error
		b4	RESERVED
		b5	RESERVED
		b6	DSS CSI parity Error
		b7	TPCC parity error
		b8	CBUF ECC single bit error
		b9	CBUF ECC double bit error
		b10	RESERVED
		b11	RESERVED
		b12	RESERVED
		b13	Error response from the Peripheral when a DMA transfer is done
		b14	RESERVED
		b15	VIM RAM double bit errors
		b16	RESERVED
		b17	MibSPI double bit error test
		b18	DSS TPTC0 read MPU error
		b19	RESERVED
		b20	VIM RAM single bit errors
		b21	RESERVED
		b22	FRC Lock Step Error
		b23	RESERVED
		b24	RESERVED
		b25	MibSPI single bit error test
		b26	TCMB0 RAM single bit errors
		b27	STC error
		b28	TCMB1 RAM single bit errors
		b29	DSS TPTC0 write MPU error
		b30	DCC compare error
		b31	CR4F self-test error.(test of error path by error forcing)

Continued on next page

Table 5.159 – continued from previous page

ESM_GROUP2_ ERRORS	4	Bits Definition b0 TCMA RAM single bit errors b1 RESERVED b2 RESERVED b3 DSS TPTC1 read MPU error b4 DSS TPTC1 write MPU error b5 RESERVED b6 Access error interrupt from FFT ACC b7 VIM Self-Test Error b8 RESERVED b9 RESERVED b10 RESERVED b11 RESERVED b12 RESERVED b13 RESERVED b14 RESERVED b15 RESERVED b16 RESERVED b17 RESERVED b18 RESERVED b19 RESERVED b20 RESERVED b21 RESERVED b22 RESERVED b23 RESERVED b24 RESERVED b25 BSS to MSS ESM G2 Trigger b26 BSS Mailbox single bit errors b27 BSS Mailbox double bit errors b28 MSS Mailbox single bit errors b29 MSS Mailbox double bit errors b30 RESERVED b31 RESERVED
RESERVED	4	0x00000000
RESERVED	4	0x00000000

5.21 Sub blocks related to AWR_DEV_ASYNC_EVENT_MSG

5.21.1 Sub block 0x5000 – AWR_AE_DEV_MSSPOWERUPDONE_SB

This sub block indicates that Master SS power up is now complete. It also indicates the status of boot up tests done by Master SS. This async event is sent when host IRQ is enabled.
Table 5.160 describes the contents of this sub block

Table 5.160: AWR_AE_DEV_MSSPOWERUPDONE_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x5000
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 24
MSS_ POWERUP_ TIME	4	Master SS power up time 1 LSB = 5 ns
MSS_ POWERUP_ STATUS	8	Refer to Table 7.3 for bit map details

Continued on next page

Table 5.160 – continued from previous page

BOOTTEST_ STATUS	8	0 – PASS, 1 – FAIL Bit Definition b0 MibSPI self-test b1 DMA self-test b2 RESERVED b3 RTI self-test b4 ESM self-test b5 EDMA self-test b6 CRC self-test b7 VIM self-test b8 MPU self-test b9 Mailbox self-test b10 RESERVED b11 RESERVED b12 RESERVED b13 MibSPI single bit error test b14 MibSPI double bit error test b15 DMA Parity error test b16 TCMA Single bit error test b17 TCMB Single bit error test b18 RESERVED b19 RESERVED b20 RESERVED b21 RESERVED b22 VIM lockstep test b23 CCM R4 lockstep test b24 DMA MPU region test b25 MSS Mailbox single bit error test b26 MSS Mailbox double bit error test b27 BSS Mailbox single bit error test b28 BSS Mailbox double bit error test b29 EDMA MPU test b30 EDMA parity test b31 RESERVED b32 RESERVED b33 RESERVED b34 PCR test b35 VIM RAM parity test b36 SCI boot time test b63:37 RESERVED

Continued on next page

Table 5.160 – continued from previous page

NOTE:	The functional APIs shall be sent to radar device only after receiving AWR_AE_DEV_MSSPOWERUPDONE_SB Async-event after power cycle. In case of boot over SPI then functional APIs shall be sent to radar device only after receiving AWR_AE_MSS_BOOTERRORSTATUS_SB Async-event.

5.21.2 Sub block 0x5001 – AWR_AE_DEV_RFPOWERUPDONE_SB

This sub block indicates that BIST SS power up is now complete.
Table 5.161 describes the contents of this sub block

Table 5.161: AWR_AE_DEV_RFPOWERUPDONE_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x5001
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 20

Continued on next page

Table 5.161 – continued from previous page

BSS_ POWERUP_ BIST_STATUS_ FLAGS	4	1 – PASS, 0 – FAIL Bit Status Information b0 ROM CRC check b1 CR4 and VIM lockstep test b2 RESERVED b3 VIM test b4 STC test of diagnostic b5 CR4 STC b6 CRC test b7 RAMPGEN memory ECC test b8 RESERVED b9 DFE memory ECC b10 RAMPGEN lockstep test b11 FRC lockstep test b12 DFE memory PBIST b13 RAMPGEN memory PBIST b14 PBIST test b15 WDT test b16 ESM test b17 DFE STC b18 RESERVED b19 ATCM, BTCM ECC test b20 ATCM, BTCM parity test b21 DCC test (Supported only on AWR2243 device) b22 RESERVED b23 RESERVED b24 FFT test b25 RTI test b26 PCR test b31:27 RESERVED
POWERUP_ TIME	4	RF BIST SS Power up time 1 LSB = 5 ns
RESERVED	4	0x00000000
RESERVED	4	0x00000000

5.21.3 Sub block 0x5002 – AWR_AE_MSS_CPUFAULT_SB

This sub block indicates CPU fault status of Master SS.
Table 5.162 describes the content of this sub block.

Table 5.162: AWR_AE_MSS_CPUFAULT_STATUS_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x5002
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 36
FAULT_TYPE	1	0 MSS Processor Undefined Instruction Abort 1 MSS Processor Instruction pre-fetch Abort 2 MSS Processor Data Access Abort 3 MSS Processor Firmware Fatal Error 4 MSS Processor Chirp Errors 5 MSS Processor Register read-back errors 0x6-0xFF Reserved
RESERVED	1	0x00
LINE_NUM	2	Valid only in case of FAULT type is 0x3, provides the firmware line number at which fatal error occurred.
FAULT_LR	4	The instruction PC address at which Fault occurred in case of FAULT type is 0x0 - 0x3 The register address incase of failure for Fault type 0x5
FAULT_PREV_LR	4	The return address of the function from which fault function has been called (Call stack LR) in case of FAULT type is 0x0-0x3 The register read-back value in case of FAULT type 0x5
FAULT_SPSR	4	The CPSR register value at which fault occurred in case of FAULT type is 0x0-0x3 The regsiter write value in case of FAULT type is 0x5
FAULT_SP	4	The SP register value at which fault occurred
FAULT_CAUSE_ADDRESS	4	The address access at which Fault occurred (valid only for fault type 0x0 to 0x2)

Continued on next page

Table 5.162 – continued from previous page

FAULT_ERROR_STATUS	2	The status of Error (Error Cause type - valid only for fault type 0x0 to 0x2) 0x000 BACKGROUND_ERR 0x001 ALIGNMENT_ERR 0x002 DEBUG_EVENT 0x00D PERMISSION_ERR 0x008 SYNCH_EXTER_ERR 0x406 ASYNCH_EXTER_ERR 0x409 SYNCH_ECC_ERR 0x408 ASYNCH_ECC_ERR
FAULT_ERROR_SOURCE	1	The Source of the Error (Error Source type - valid only for fault type 0x0 to 0x2) 0x0 ERR_SOURCE_AXI_MASTER 0x1 ERR_SOURCE_ATCM 0x2 ERR_SOURCE_BTCM
FAULT_AXI_ERROR_TYPE	1	The AXI Error type (Error Source type - valid only for fault type 0x0 to 0x2) 0x0 AXI_DECOD_ERR 0x1 AXI_SLAVE_ERR
FAULT_ACCESS_TYPE	1	The Error Access type (Error Access type - valid only for fault type 0x0 to 0x2) 0x0 READ_ERR 0x1 WRITE_ERR
FAULT_RECOVERY_TYPE	1	The Error Recovery type (Error Recovery type - Valid only for fault type 0x0 to 0x2) 0x0 UNRECOVERY 0x1 RECOVERY
RESERVED	2	0x0000

5.21.4 Sub block 0x5003 – AWR_AE_MSS_ESMFAULT_STATUS_SB

This sub block indicates any other faults inside the MSS.
Table 5.163 describes the content of this sub block.

Table 5.163: AWR_AE_MSS_ESMFAULT_STATUS_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x5003
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 20

Continued on next page

Table 5.163 – continued from previous page

ESM_GROUP1_ ERRORS	4	Bits	Error Information 0 – No Error , 1 – ESM Error
		b0	NERROR in sync
		b1	RESERVED
		b2	DMA MPU Region tests
		b3	DMA Parity error
		b4	RESERVED
		b5	RESERVED
		b6	DSS CSI parity Error
		b7	TPCC parity error
		b8	CBUF ECC single bit error
		b9	CBUF ECC double bit error
		b10	RESERVED
		b11	RESERVED
		b12	RESERVED
		b13	Error response from the Peripheral when a DMA transfer is done
		b14	RESERVED
		b15	VIM RAM double bit errors
		b16	RESERVED
		b17	MibSPI double bit error test
		b18	DSS TPTC0 read MPU error
		b19	RESERVED
		b20	VIM RAM single bit errors
		b21	RESERVED
		b22	FRC Lock Step Error
		b23	RESERVED
		b24	RESERVED
		b25	MibSPI single bit error test
		b26	TCMB0 RAM single bit errors
		b27	STC error
		b28	TCMB1 RAM single bit errors
		b29	DSS TPTC0 write MPU error
		b30	DCC compare error
		b31	CR4F self-test error.(test of error path by error forcing)

Continued on next page

Table 5.163 – continued from previous page

ESM_GROUP2_ ERRORS	4	Bits	Definition
		b0	TCMA RAM single bit errors
		b1	RESERVED
		b2	RESERVED
		b3	DSS TPTC1 read MPU error
		b4	DSS TPTC1 write MPU error
		b5	RESERVED
		b6	Access error interrupt from FFT ACC
		b7	VIM Self-Test Error
		b8	RESERVED
		b9	RESERVED
		b10	RESERVED
		b11	RESERVED
		b12	RESERVED
		b13	RESERVED
		b14	RESERVED
		b15	RESERVED
		b16	RESERVED
		b17	RESERVED
		b18	RESERVED
		b19	RESERVED
		b20	RESERVED
		b21	RESERVED
		b22	RESERVED
		b23	RESERVED
		b24	RESERVED
		b25	BSS to MSS ESM G2 Trigger
		b26	BSS Mailbox single bit errors
		b27	BSS Mailbox double bit errors
		b28	MSS Mailbox single bit errors
		b29	MSS Mailbox double bit errors
		b30	RESERVED
		b31	RESERVED
RESERVED	4	0x00000000	
RESERVED	4	0x00000000	

NOTE:	The FRC lockstep fatal error is connected to MSS ESM Group 1 lines, This fatal error must be handled in Host in AWR2243 device.

5.21.5 Sub block 0x5004 – RESERVED

5.21.6 Sub block 0x5005 – AWR_AE_MSS_BOOTERRORSTATUS_SB

This sub block indicates error status of MSS when booted over SPI. This async event is sent after the bootup over SPI is complete.
Table 5.164 describes the content of this sub block.

Table 5.164: AWR_AE_MSS_BOOTERRORSTATUS_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x5005
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 24
MSS_ POWERUP_ TIME	4	Master SS power up time 1 LSB = 5 ns
MSS_ POWERUP_ STATUS	8	Refer to Table 7.3 for bit map details

Continued on next page

Table 5.164 – continued from previous page

BOOTTEST_ STATUS	8	0 – PASS, 1 – FAIL Bit Definition b0 MibSPI self-test b1 DMA self-test b2 RESERVED b3 RTI self-test b4 ESM self-test b5 EDMA self-test b6 CRC self-test b7 VIM self-test b8 MPU self-test b9 Mailbox self-test b10 RESERVED b11 RESERVED b12 RESERVED b13 MibSPI single bit error test b14 MibSPI double bit error test b15 DMA Parity error test b16 TCMA Single bit error test b17 TCMB Single bit error test b18 RESERVED b19 RESERVED b20 RESERVED b21 RESERVED b22 VIM lockstep test b23 CCM R4 lockstep test b24 DMA MPU region test b25 MSS Mailbox single bit error test b26 MSS Mailbox double bit error test b27 BSS Mailbox single bit error test b28 BSS Mailbox double bit error test b29 EDMA MPU test b30 EDMA parity test b31 RESERVED b32 RESERVED b33 RESERVED b34 PCR test b35 VIM RAM parity test b36 SCI boot time test b63:37 RESERVED

Continued on next page

Table 5.164 – continued from previous page

NOTE:	The functional APIs shall be sent to radar device only after receiving AWR_AE_MSS_BOOTERRORSTATUS_SB Async-event after boot over SPI (Flash is not connected).

5.21.7 Sub block 0x5006 – AWR_AE_MSS_LATENTFAULT_TESTREPORT_SB

This sub block indicates the test status report of the latent fault tests.
Table 5.165 describes the content of this sub block.

Table 5.165: AWR_AE_MSS_LATENTFAULT_TESTREPORT_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x5006
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 16

Continued on next page

Table 5.165 – continued from previous page

TEST_STATUS_ FLAG1	4	1 – PASS, 0 - FAIL Bits Definition b0 RESERVED b1 DMA self-test b2 RESERVED b3 RTI self-test b4 RESERVED b5 EDMA self-test b6 CRC self-test b7 VIM self-test b8 RESERVED b9 Mailbox self-test b10 RESERVED b11 RESERVED b12 Generating NERROR b13 MibSPI single bit error test b14 MibSPI double bit error test b15 DMA Parity error b16 TCMA RAM single bit errors (Not supported, refer latest release note) b17 TCMB RAM single bit errors (Not supported, refer latest release note) b18 TCMA RAM double bit errors (Not supported, refer latest release note) b19 TCMB RAM double bit errors (Not supported, refer latest release note) b20 TCMA RAM parity errors (Not supported, refer latest release note) b21 TCMB RAM parity errors (Not supported, refer latest release note) b22 RESERVED b23 RESERVED b24 DMA MPU Region tests b25 MSS Mailbox single bit errors b26 MSS Mailbox double bit errors b27 BSS Mailbox single bit errors b28 BSS Mailbox double bit errors b29 EDMA MPU test b30 EDMA parity test b31 CSI2 parity test

Continued on next page

Table 5.165 – continued from previous page

TEST_STATUS_FLAG2	4	Bits Definition b0 RESERVED b1 RESERVED b2 RESERVED b3 VIM RAM parity test b4 SCI boot time test b31:5 RESERVED
RESERVED	4	0x00000000

5.21.8 Sub block 0x5007 – AWR_AE_MSS_PERIODICTEST_STATUS_SB

This sub block indicates test status of the periodic tests.
Table 5.166 describes the content of this sub block.

Table 5.166: AWR_AE_MSS_PERIODICTEST_STATUS_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x5007
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 12
TEST_STATUS_FLAG	4	1 – PASS, 0 – FAIL Bits Definition b0 Periodic read back of static registers b1 ESM self-test b31:2 RESERVED
RESERVED	4	0x00000000

5.21.9 Sub block 0x5008 – AWR_AE_MSS_RFERROR_STATUS_SB

This sub block indicates the RF error status.
Table 5.167 describes the content of this sub block.

Table 5.167: AWR_AE_MSS_RFERROR_STATUS_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x5008

Continued on next page

Table 5.167 – continued from previous page

SBLKLEN	2	Value = 12
ERROR_STATUS_FLAG	4	Value Definition 0 No fault 1 BSS FW assert 2 BSS FW abort 3 BSS ESM GROUP1 ERROR 4 BSS ESM GROUP2 ERROR 6-5 RESERVED 7 BSS monitoring failure in Mode 1(Quiet mode) Others RESERVED
RESERVED	4	0x00000000

5.21.10 Sub block 0x5009 – RESERVED

5.21.11 Sub block 0x500A – RESERVED

5.21.12 Sub block 0x500B – RESERVED

6 API Programming Sequence

6.1 Single device mode

This section briefly describes in which order to issue the various API SBs defined in this document for a single device.

1. Power up the device
2. Wait for AWR_AE_MSSPOWERUPDONE_SB
3. Wait for AWR_AE_MSS_BOOTERRORSTATUS_SB if flash is not connected (Boot over SPI)
4. AWR_DEV_CONFIGURATION_SET_SB
5. AWR_DEV_RFPOWERUP_SB
6. Wait for AWR_AE_RFPOWERUPDONE_SB
7. AWR_RF_STATIC_CONF_SET_MSG
   a. AWR_RF_DEVICE_CFG_SB
   b. AWR_CHAN_CONF_SET_SB
   c. AWR_ADCOUT_CONF_SET_SB
   d. AWR_RF_LDO_BYPASS_SB with RFLDOBYPASS_EN set to 1 if RF supply is 1.0 V
   e. AWR_LOWPOWERMODE_CONF_SET_SB
   f. AWR_DYNAMICPOWERSAVE_CONF_SET_SB
   g. AWR_CAL_MON_FREQUENCY_TX_POWER_LIMITS_SB
   h. AWR_RF_RADAR_MISC_CTL_SB if per chirp phase shifter and Advance chirp configuration needs to be enabled.
   i. AWR_APLL_SYNTH_BW_CONTROL_SB
8. Data path configurations
   a. AWR_DEV_RX_DATA_FORMAT_CONF_SET_SB
   b. AWR_DEV_RX_DATA_PATH_CONF_SET_SB
   c. AWR_DEV_RX_DATA_PATH_LANE_EN_SB
   d. AWR_DEV_RX_DATA_PATH_CLK_SET_SB

   e. AWR_HIGHSPEEDINTFCLK_CONF_SET_SB
   f. AWR_DEV_LVDS_CFG_SET_SB / AWR_DEV_CSI2_CFG_SET_SB

9. AWR_RF_INIT_MSG
   a. AWR_PHASE_SHIFTER_CAL_DATA_RESTORE_SB (To restore factory calibration data for TX0), keep CAL_APPLY = 0
   b. AWR_PHASE_SHIFTER_CAL_DATA_RESTORE_SB (To restore factory calibration data for TX1), keep CAL_APPLY = 0
   c. AWR_PHASE_SHIFTER_CAL_DATA_RESTORE_SB (To restore factory calibration data for TX2), keep CAL_APPLY = 1
   d. AWR_CAL_DATA_RESTORE_SB (To restore factory calibration data to avoid on field RF interference during calibration)
   e. Wait for AWR_AE_RF_INITCALIBSTATUS_SB
   f. AWR_RF_INIT_CALIBRATION_CONF_SB (Enable only required calibration to run)
   g. AWR_RFINIT_SB: This triggers very basic calibrations and RF initializations
   h. Wait for AWR_AE_RF_INITCALIBSTATUS_SB

10. AWR_RF_DYNAMIC_CONF_SET_MSG
    a. AWR_PROG_FILT_COEFF_RAM_SET_SB
    b. AWR_PROG_FILT_CONF_SET_SB
    c. AWR_PROFILE_CONF_SET_SB
    d. Chirp configuration API
       a. AWR_CHIRP_CONF_SET_SB or
       b. AWR_ADVANCE_CHIRP_CONF_SB and
       c. AWR_ADVANCE_CHIRP_GENERIC_LUT_LOAD_SB
    e. AWR_LOOPBACK_BURST_CONF_SET_SB (if using loopback burst in advance frame config API)
    f. AWR_FRAME_CONF_SET_SB or AWR_ADVANCED_FRAME_CONF_SB with SW or HW triggered mode and AWR_DEV_FRAME_CONFIG_APPLY_MSG.
    g. AWR_CALIB_MON_TIME_UNIT_CONF_SB with CALIB_MON_TIME_UNIT value set to a value such that the total frame idle time across multiple CALIB_MON_TIME_UNITs is sufficient for all calibrations and monitoring. See Section 12 for details on calibration and monitoring durations. If any error AWR_CAL_MON_TIMING_FAIL_REPORT_AE_SB AE will be generated when frame is triggered. The calibrations and monitors will not run properly if this error is generated.
    h. Set NUM_OF_CASCADED_DEV to 1, DEVICE_ID to 0 and Set MONITORING_MODE = 0 (MONITORING_MODE 1 is recommended only in cascade mode) in AWR_CALIB_MON_TIME_UNIT_CONF_SB API

   i. AWR_RUN_TIME_CALIBRATION_CONF_AND_TRIGGER_SB (set all ONE_TIME_CALIB_ENABLE_MASK and set ENABLE_CAL_REPORT = 1)
   j. Wait for AWR_RUN_TIME_CALIBRATION_SUMMARY_REPORT_AE_SB
   k. AWR_RUN_TIME_CALIBRATION_CONF_AND_TRIGGER_SB (set all RUN_TIME_CALIB_ENABLE_MASK and set ENABLE_CAL_REPORT = 0 to avoid receiving periodic async events)
   l. AWR_DEV_FRAME_CONFIG_APPLY_SB or AWR_DEV_ADV_FRAME_CONFIG_APPLY_SB

11. MONITOR CONFIGURATIONS
   a. AWR_MONITOR_RF_DIG_LATENTFAULT_CONF_SB : Wait for AWR_MONITOR_RF_DIG_LATENTFAULT_REPORT_AE_SB AE. This API should not be issue when frames are running.
   b. AWR_MSS_LATENTFAULT_TEST_CONF_SB : Wait for AWR_AE_MSS_LATENTFAULT_TESTREPORT_SB AE.
   c. AWR_MSS_PERIODICTESTS_CONF_SB : Enable periodic digital monitors, the monitor starts immediately after enabling this API.
   d. AWR_MONITOR_RF_DIG_PERIODIC_CONF_SB : Enable periodic digital monitors
   e. AWR_MONITOR_ANALOG_ENABLES_CONF_SB : Enable periodic analog monitors, The corresponding monitoring configuration APIs should be issued after issuing this API. Refer latest release note for all supported monitors.
12. AWR_RF_FRAME_TRIG_MSG for frame start
   a. AWR_FRAMESTARTSTOP_CONF_SB in Start mode (1): after this, frames get transmitted, wait for AWR_AE_RF_FRAME_TRIGGER_RDY_SB AE.
13. AWR_RF_FRAME_TRIG_MSG for frame stop
   a. AWR_FRAMESTARTSTOP_CONF_SB in Stop mode (0): after this, frames are stopped. Wait for AWR_FRAME_END_AE_SB AE. The AWR_RF_FRAME_TRIG_MSG may be issued multiple times for multiple sets of frames. Refer AWR_FRAMESTARTSTOP_CONF_SB for more frame stop options.

6.2 Cascaded device mode

This section briefly describes in which order to issue the various API SBs defined in this document for master and slave devices in a cascaded configuration.
When using cascaded devices, the reference clock is provided by master to slave. So unless master is powered-up and clock is available from master to slave, the slave device cannot be powered up.

Following instructions and sequence needs to be followed in cascade mode (Master and Slave mode configured in CASCADING_CFG field in AWR_CHAN_CONF_SET_SB API):

Application Care Abouts in cascade mode:

1. Disable OSC clock out (OSCCLKOUT_DIS = 1) for salves in AWR_CHAN_CONF_SET_SB API
2. Write INTER_BURST_POWER_SAVE_DIS = 0 (Enable inter-burst power save) in AWR_R_DEVICE_CFG_SB (default setting)
3. Write WDT_ENABLE = 0 (Disable WDT) in AWR_RF_DEVICE_CFG_SB (default setting)
4. Set MONITORING_MODE = 1 (API based monitor trigger. The automated monitoring trigger is also supported in cascade mode, not used in this sequence)
5. Set NUM_OF_CASCADED_DEV to 1 and DEVICE_ID to 0 in AWR_CALIB_MON_TIME_UNIT_CONF_SB (Not recommended to set other values for proper functionality in MONITORING_MODE 1)
6. Clear PERIODIC_CALIB_ENABLE_MASK and set CALIBRATION_PERIODICITY to 0 to avoid run time calibration (Automated run time calibration is not recommended in cascade mode)
7. When stopping the frames in master it is recommended to stop Slaves first and wait of frame stop AE then stop the master.
8. Follow API based monitor trigger notes in AWR_MONITOR_TYPE_TRIG_CONF_SB API section
9. Set TRIGGER_SELECT = 1 in master device and TRIGGER_SELECT = 2 in slave device in AWR_FRAME_CONF_SET_SB or AWR_ADVANCED_FRAME_CONF_SB API.

Table 6.1: Sequence of APIs to be issued to master and slave devices in cascaded mode configuration for FMCW mode measurements

Sl. No	Master device sequence	Slave device sequence
1	Power up master device	
2	Wait for AWR_AE_DEV_MSSPOWERUPDONE_SB	
3	AWR_DEV_RFPOWERUP_SB	

Continued on next page

Table 6.1 – continued from previous page

4	Wait for AWR_AE_DEV_RFPOWERUPDONE_SB	
5	AWR_CHAN_CONF_SET_SB with CASCADING_CFG = 0x0001. The reference clock for slave device is enabled by default	
6		Power on slave device
7		Wait for AWR_AE_DEV_MSSPOWERUPDONE_SB
8		AWR_DEV_RFPOWERUP_SB
9		Wait for AWR_AE_DEV_RFPOWERUPDONE_SB
10		AWR_CHAN_CONF_SET_SB with CASCADING_CFG = 0x0002 and disable OSC CLOCK OUT.
11	Follow all AWR_RF_STATIC_CONF_SET_MSG APIs sequence as instructed in single chip mode (point 6 in sec 6.2), please refer application Care Abouts above if any deviation from single chip	Follow all AWR_RF_STATIC_CONF_SET_MSG APIs sequence as instructed in single chip mode (point 6 in sec 6.2), please refer application Care Abouts above if any deviation from single chip
12	Follow all Data path configurations APIs sequence as instructed in single chip mode (point 7 in sec 6.2)	Follow all Data path configurations APIs sequence as instructed in single chip mode (point 7 in sec 6.2)
13	Follow all AWR_RF_INIT_MSG APIs sequence as instructed in single chip mode (point 8 in sec 6.2)	Follow all AWR_RF_INIT_MSG APIs sequence as instructed in single chip mode (point 8 in sec 6.2)
14	Follow all AWR_RF_DYNAMIC_CONF_SET_MSG APIs sequence as instructed in single chip mode (point 9 in sec 6.2), please refer application Care Abouts above if any deviation from single chip	Follow all AWR_RF_DYNAMIC_CONF_SET_MSG APIs sequence as instructed in single chip mode (point 9 in sec 6.2), please refer application Care Abouts above if any deviation from single chip
15	Follow all MONITOR CONFIGURATIONS APIs sequence as instructed in single chip mode (point 10 in sec 6.2), please refer application Care Abouts above if any deviation from single chip	Follow all MONITOR CONFIGURATIONS APIs sequence as instructed in single chip mode (point 10 in sec 6.2), please refer application Care Abouts above if any deviation from single chip
16		AWR_FRAMESTARTSOP_CONF_SB with STARTSTOP_CMD = 0x0001
17		Wait for AWR_AE_RF_FRAME_TRIGGER_RDY_SB
18	AWR_FRAMESTARTSOP_CONF_SB with STARTSTOP_CMD = 0x0001	

Continued on next page

Table 6.1 – continued from previous page

19	Wait for AWR_AE_RF_FRAME_TRIGGER_RDY_SB	
20	Trigger AWR_MONITOR_TYPE_TRIG_CONF_SB API for type 0, 1 and 2 monitors and follow instructions mentioned in this API section	Trigger AWR_MONITOR_TYPE_TRIG_CONF_SB API for type 0, 1 and 2 monitors and follow instructions mentioned in this API section
21		AWR_FRAMESTARTSOP_CONF_SB with STARTSTOP_CMD = 0x0000
22		Wait for AWR_FRAME_END_AE_SB AE
23	AWR_FRAMESTARTSOP_CONF_SB with STARTSTOP_CMD = 0x0000	
24	Wait for AWR_FRAME_END_AE_SB AE	

6.3 Continuous streaming mode (in single device case)

This section briefly describes in which order to issue the various API SBs defined in this document to enable continuous streaming mode on a single device

1. Power up the device
2. Wait for AWR_AE_MSSPOWERUPDONE_SB
3. AWR_DEV_CONFIGURATION_SET_SB
4. AWR_DEV_RFPOWERUP_SB
5. Wait for AWR_AE_RFPOWERUPDONE_SB
6. AWR_RF_STATIC_CONF_SET_MSG
   a. AWR_RF_DEVICE_CFG_SB
   b. AWR_CHAN_CONF_SET_SB
   c. AWR_ADCOUT_CONF_SET_SB
   d. AWR_RF_LDO_BYPASS_SB with RFLDOBYPASS_EN set to 1 if RF supply is 1.0 V
   e. AWR_LOWPOWERMODE_CONF_SET_SB
   f. AWR_DYNAMICPOWERSAVE_CONF_SET_SB
   g. AWR_CAL_MON_FREQUENCY_TX_POWER_LIMITS_SB
   h. AWR_RF_RADAR_MISC_CTL_SB if per chirp phase shifter and Advance chirp configuration needs to be enabled.
   i. AWR_APLL_SYNTH_BW_CONTROL_SB

7. Data path configurations
   a. AWR_DEV_RX_DATA_FORMAT_CONF_SET_SB
   b. AWR_DEV_RX_DATA_PATH_CONF_SET_SB
   c. AWR_DEV_RX_DATA_PATH_LANE_EN_SB
   d. AWR_DEV_RX_DATA_PATH_CLK_SET_SB
   e. AWR_HIGHSPEEDINTFCLK_CONF_SET_SB
   f. AWR_DEV_LVDS_CFG_SET_SB / AWR_DEV_CSI2_CFG_SET_SB
8. AWR_RF_INIT_MSG
   a. AWR_PHASE_SHIFTER_CAL_DATA_RESTORE_SB (To restore factory calibration data for TX0), keep CAL_APPLY = 0
   b. AWR_PHASE_SHIFTER_CAL_DATA_RESTORE_SB (To restore factory calibration data for TX1), keep CAL_APPLY = 0
   c. AWR_PHASE_SHIFTER_CAL_DATA_RESTORE_SB (To restore factory calibration data for TX2), keep CAL_APPLY = 1
   d. AWR_CAL_DATA_RESTORE_SB (To restore factory calibration data to avoid on field RF interference during calibration)
   e. Wait for AWR_AE_RF_INITCALIBSTATUS_SB
   f. AWR_RF_INIT_CALIBRATION_CONF_SB (Enable only required calibration to run)
   g. AWR_RFINIT_SB: This triggers very basic calibrations and RF initializations
   h. Wait for AWR_AE_RF_INITCALIBSTATUS_SB
9. AWR_RF_DYNAMIC_CONF_SET_MSG
   a. AWR_PROG_FILT_COEFF_RAM_SET_SB
   b. AWR_PROG_FILT_CONF_SET_SB
10. AWR_CONT_STREAMING_MODE_EN_SB to start the trigger
    a. AWR_CONT_STREAMING_MODE_CONF_SET_SB
    b. AWR_DEV_RX_CONTSTREAMING_MODE_CONF_SET_SB
    c. AWR_CONT_STREAMING_MODE_EN_SB with CONT_STREAMING_EN = 0x0001 to start continuous streaming
11. AWR_CONT_STREAMING_MODE_EN_SB to stop the trigger
    a. AWR_CONT_STREAMING_MODE_EN_SB with CONT_STREAMING_EN = 0x0000 to stop continuous streaming
12. Repeat steps 6-11 for a different configuration

6.4 Continuous streaming (CW) mode (in cascaded device case)

Table 6.2: Sequence of APIs to be issued to master and slave devices in cascaded mode configuration for FMCW mode measurements

Sl. No	Master device sequence	Slave device sequence
1	Power up master device	
2	Wait for AWR_AE_DEV_MSSPOWERUP-DONE_SB	
3	AWR_DEV_RFPOWERUP_SB	
4	Wait for AWR_AE_DEV_RFPOWERUP-DONE_SB	
5	AWR_CHAN_CONF_SET_SB with CASCADING_CFG = 0x0001. The reference clock for slave device is enabled by default	
6		Power on slave device
7		Wait for AWR_AE_DEV_MSSPOWERUP-DONE_SB
8		AWR_DEV_RFPOWERUP_SB
9		Wait for AWR_AE_DEV_RFPOWERUP-DONE_SB
10		AWR_CHAN_CONF_SET_SB with CASCADING_CFG = 0x0002 and disable OSC CLOCK OUT.
11	Follow all AWR_RF_STATIC_CONF_SET_MSG APIs sequence as instructed in single chip mode (point 6 in sec 6.3), please refer application Care Abouts above if any deviation from single chip	Follow all AWR_RF_STATIC_CONF_SET_MSG APIs sequence as instructed in single chip mode (point 6 in sec 6.3), please refer application Care Abouts above if any deviation from single chip
12	Follow all Data path configurations APIs sequence as instructed in single chip mode (point 7 in sec 6.3)	Follow all Data path configurations APIs sequence as instructed in single chip mode (point 7 in sec 6.3)
13	Follow all AWR_RF_INIT_MSG APIs sequence as instructed in single chip mode (point 8 in sec 6.3)	Follow all AWR_RF_INIT_MSG APIs sequence as instructed in single chip mode (point 8 in sec 6.3)
14	Follow all AWR_RF_DYNAMIC_CONF_SET_MSG APIs sequence as instructed in single chip mode (point 9 in sec 6.3), please refer application Care Abouts above if any deviation from single chip	Follow all AWR_RF_DYNAMIC_CONF_SET_MSG APIs sequence as instructed in single chip mode (point 9 in sec 6.3), please refer application Care Abouts above if any deviation from single chip
15	AWR_CONT_STREAMING_MODE_CONF_SET_SB	

Continued on next page

Table 6.2 – continued from previous page

16	AWR_CONT_STREAMING_MODE_EN_SB with CONT_STREAMING_EN = 0x0001 to start continuous streaming	
17		AWR_CONT_STREAMING_MODE_CONF_SET_SB with the same RF frequency configuration as in master device
18		AWR_CONT_STREAMING_MODE_EN_SB with CONT_STREAMING_EN = 0x0001 to start continuous streaming
19		AWR_CONT_STREAMING_MODE_EN_SB with CONT_STREAMING_EN = 0x0000 to stop continuous streaming
20	AWR_CONT_STREAMING_MODE_EN_SB with CONT_STREAMING_EN = 0x0000 to stop continuous streaming	
21	Repeat steps 6-20 for a different CW mode configuration	

7 API Error Handling and Error Codes

This section describes the error handling of various fault messages in device and information about error codes.

7.1 API Error Handling

The AWR2243 device sends out error info in the form of AE messages in case of any fault in the device.

The following AE messages are Fatal errors and device shall be restarted upon receiving these messages:

1. AWR_AE_RF_CPUFAULT_SB
2. AWR_AE_RF_ESMFAULT_SB for ESM_GROUP2_ERRORS only
3. AWR_ANALOGFAULT_AE_SB
4. AWR_AE_MSS_CPUFAULT_SB
5. AWR_AE_MSS_ESMFAULT_STATUS_SB for ESM_GROUP2_ERRORS only
6. AWR_AE_MSS_RFERROR_STATUS_SB for cases ERROR_STATUS_FLAG = 0x1, 0x2 and 0x4 only.
7. AWR_AE_RF_ESMFAULT_SB for PROG_FILT_FATAL_PARITY_ERROR and PROG_FILT_FATAL_DB_ECC_ERROR in ESM_GROUP1_ERRORS only
8. AWR_AE_MSS_ESMFAULT_STATUS_SB for "FRC Lock Step Error" in ESM_GROUP1_ERRORS only

The ERROR_CODE returned part of monitor AE message reports are informative purpose only, these error codes are helpful to debug the cause for monitor failure. Application can log these information and share with TI in case of any runtime errors. The information about these error codes are documented below in "API Error Codes" section.

The Application shall handle the monitor failures reported in STATUS_FLAGS part of monitor AE message appropriately, device may not need restart in these error cases and these errors needs to be handled case by case. For example AWR_MONITOR_RX_GAIN_PHASE_REPORT_AE_SB can report failure in presence of interference, this is not a fatal error in the device. Please refer Monitoring app note for more info on monitor reports and thresholds.

The information about API_RESP Error codes returned in ACK messages part of AWR_RESP_ERROR_SB for each API commands are documented below in "API Error Codes" section, these error codes are helpful to debug the cause for API failure and errors can be corrected during development time.

7.2 API Error Codes

Table 7.1: BSS API error codes

Applicable to all API sub blocks	1	Incorrect API MSGID
	2	Sub block not found in the MSG
	3	Incorrect Sub block ID
	4	Incorrect Sub block length
	5	Incorrect Sub block data
	6	Error in processing the command
	7	Binary file CRC mismatch error
	8	Binary file type mismatch w.r.t. magic number
AWR_ FRAMESTARTSTOP_ CONF_SB	20	Frames are already started when the FRAME_START command was issued
	21	Frames are already stopped when the FRAME_STOP command was issued
	22	No valid frame configuration API was issued and frames are started
	23	START_STOP_CMD parameter is out of range
	129	The frame stop option-4 can not be used in Sw triggered mode
AWR_CHAN_CONF_ SET_SB	24	RX_CHAN_EN parameter is out of range (Max range may vary based on device variant)
	25	TX_CHAN_EN parameter is out of range (Max range may vary based on device variant)
	26	CASCADING_CFG parameter is out of range [0, 2]
	282	Device variant does not allow cascading but API is issued to enable cascading mode
AWR_ADCOUT_CONF_ SET_SB	27	NUM_ADC_BITS parameter is out of range [0, 2]
	28	ADC_OUT_FMT parameter is out of range [0, 3]
	127	FULL_SCALE_REDUCTION_FACTOR is $>$ 0 for 16 bit ADC, or $>$ 2 for 14 bit ADC mode or $>$ 4 for 12 bit ADC mode
AWR_ LOWPOWERMODE_ CONF_SET_SB	29	LP_ADC_MODE parameter is out of range [0, 1]
	156	Regular ADC mode is used on a 5 MHz part variant device

Continued on next page

Table 7.1 – continued from previous page

AWR_DYNAMICPOWERSAVE_CONF_SET_SB	30	BLOCK_CFG parameter is out of range [0, 7]
AWR_HIGHSPEEDINTFCLK_CONF_SET_SB	31	HSICLKRATECODE[1:0] is 0
	32	RESERVED
	33	HSICLKRATECODE[3:2] is 3 and HSICLKRATECODE[1:0] is 2
	34	HSICLKRATECODE[3:2] is 3 and HSICLKRATECODE[1:0] is 2
AWR_PROFILE_CONF_SET_SB	35	PF_INDX is $\geq$ 4
	36	PF_FREQ_START_CONST is not within [76, 81] GHz
	37	PF_IDLE_TIME_CONST $>$ 5.24 ms
	38	Maximum DFE spill time (refer rampgen calculator in mmWave Studio for more details)$>$ PF_IDLE_TIME_CONST
	39	PF_ADC_START_TIME_CONST $>$ 4095
	40	PF_RAMP_END_TIME $>$ 524287
	41	PF_RAMP_END_TIME $<$ PF_ADC_START_TIME_CONST + ADC_SAMPLING_TIME (ADC_SAMPLING_TIME is time taken to sample NUM_ADC_SAMPLES)
	42	PF_TX_OUTPUT_POWER_BACKOFF for TX0 $>$ 30
	43	PF_TX_OUTPUT_POWER_BACKOFF for TX1 $>$ 30
	44	PF_TX_OUTPUT_POWER_BACKOFF for TX2 $>$ 30
	45	RESERVED
	46	Ramp end frequency is not within [76, 81] GHz
	47	Absolute value of TX_START_TIME is $>$ 38.45 μs
	48	Number of ADC samples is not within [2, 8192]
	49	Output sampling rate is not within [2, MaxSamplingRate] Msps. See Table 5.24 for the MaxSamplingRate.
	50	HPF1 corner frequency is $>$ 700 kHz
	51	HPF2 corner frequency is $>$ 2.8 MHz
	52	PF_RX_GAIN is not within [24, 52] dB or PF_RX_GAIN is an odd number
	53	RESERVED
	54	RESERVED
	55	RESERVED
	56	RESERVED
	57	RESERVED

Continued on next page

Table 7.1 – continued from previous page

	58	RESERVED
AWR_CHIRP_CONF_SET_SB	59	CHIRP_START_INDX $\geq$ 512
	60	CHIRP_END_INDX $\geq$ 512
	61	CHIRP_START_INDX $>$ CHIRP_END_INDX
	62	PROFILE_INDX $\geq$ 4
	63	If the profile corresponding to PROFILE_INDX is not defined
	64	CHIRP_FREQ_START_VAR $>$ 8388607
	65	CHIRP_FREQ_SLOPE_VAR $>$ 63
	66	Chirp start frequency is outside [76, 78] GHz if the selected VCO is VCO1 or Chirp start frequency is outside [77, 81] GHz if the selected VCO is VCO2 or Chirp end frequency is outside [76, 78] GHz if the selected VCO is VCO1 or Chirp end frequency is outside [77, 81] GHz if the selected VCO is VCO2 or Chirp bandwidth is greater than maximum allowed as per device data sheet or Maximum chirp frequency is greater than maximum allowed as per device data sheet
	67	CHIRP_IDLE_TIME_VAR $>$ 4095
	68	CHIRP_ADC_START_TIME_VAR $>$ 4095
	69	RAMP_END_TIME $<$ ADC_START_TIME + ADC_SAMPLING_TIME
	70	CHIRP_TX_EN $>$ maximum simultaneous TX allowed as per device data sheet
	71	CHIRP_TX_EN indicates to enable a TX which is not enabled in AWR_CHAN_CONF_SET_SB
AWR_FRAME_CONF_SET_SB	72	CHIRP_START_INDX $\geq$ 512
	73	CHIRP_END_INDX $\geq$ 512
	74	CHIRP_START_INDX $>$ CHIRP_END_INDX
	75	Chirp used in the frame is not configured by AWR_CHIRP_CONF_SET_SB
	76	One of the profiles used in the frame is not configured by AWR_PROF_CONF_SET_SB
	77	NUM_LOOPS is outside [1, 255]
	78	RESERVED
	79	FRAME_PERIODICITY is outside [100 μs, 1.342 s]
	80	FRAME_ON_TIME $>$ FRAME_PERIODICITY

Continued on next page

Table 7.1 – continued from previous page

	81	TRIGGER_SELECT is outside [1, 2]
	82	FRAME_TRIGGER_DELAY $>$ 100 μs
	83	API is issued when frames are ongoing
	160	The Dummy chirps at end of frame is not supported
AWR_ADVANCED_ FRAME_CONF_SET_ SB	84	NUM_SUBFRAMES is outside [1, 4]
	85	FORCE_SINGLE_PROFILE is outside [0, 1]
	86	FORCE_SINGLE_PROFILE $\geq$ 4
	87	Profile defined by FORCE_SINGLE_PROFILE is not defined
	88	SFx_CHIRP_START_INDX $\geq$ 512
	89	SFx_NUM_UNIQUE_CHIRPS_PER_BURST is outside the range [1, 512]
	90	Chirp used in the frame is not configured by AWR_CHIRP_ CONF_SET_SB
	91	One of the profiles used in the frame is not configured by AWR_PROF_CONF_SET_SB
	92	SFx_NUM_LOOPS_PER_BURST is outside the range [1, 255]
	93	SFx_BURST_PERIOD is outside the range [100 μs, 1.342 s]
	94	Burst ON time is $>$ BURST_PERIOD
	95	SFx_CHIRP_START_INDX_OFFSET $\geq$ 512
	96	SFx_CHIRP_START_INDX $\geq$ 512 or SFx_CHIRP_START_ INDX + SFx_NUM_UNIQUE_CHIRPS_PER_BURST $-$ 1 is $\geq$ 512
	97	SFx_NUM_BURSTS is outside the range [1, 512]
	98	SFx_NUM_OUTER_LOOPS is outside the range [1, 64]
	99	SFx_PERIOD is outside the range [100 μs, 1.342 s]
	100	Subframe on time $>$ SFx_PERIOD or when TESTSOURCE is enabled, SubFrame Idle time is $<$ 150 μs
	101	RESERVED
	102	TRIGGER_SELECT is outside the range [1, 2]
	103	FRAME_TRIGGER_DELAY is $>$ 100 μs
	104	API is issued when frames are on going
AWR_RF_TEST_ SOURCE_CONFIG_ SET_SB	105	POSITION_VECx[y] $<$ 0
	106	RESERVED

Continued on next page

Table 7.1 – continued from previous page

	107	VELOCITY_VECx[x] $>$ 5000 or VELOCITY_VECx[y] $>$ 5000 or VELOCITY_VECx[z] $>$ 5000
	108	SIG_LEV_VECx $>$ 950
	109	RX_ANT_POS_XZ[Bytex] $>$ 120
	110	RESERVED
AWR_PROG_FILT_CONF_SET_SB	111	PROG_FILT_COEFF_START_INDEX is an odd number
	112	PROFILE_INDX $\geq$ 4
	126	DFE mode is pseudo real
AWR_PROG_FILT_COEFF_RAM_SET_SB	113	API is issued for a non xWR1642/xWR1843 device
	126	DFE mode is pseudo real
AWR_RF_RADAR_MISC_CTL_SB	114	API is issued for an unsupported device
AWR_PERCHIRPPHASESHIFT_CONF_SB	115	CHIRP_START_INDX $\geq$ 512
	116	CHIRP_END_INDX $\geq$ 512
	117	CHIRP_START_INDX $>$ CHIRP_END_INDX
AWR_RUN_TIME_CALIBRATION_CONF_AND_TRIGGER_SB	118	Boot time calibrations are not done so cannot run runtime calibrations
	286	The forced temperature bin index is invalid
AWR_CAL_MON_FREQUENCY_LIMITS_SB	119	FREQ_LIMIT_HIGH $<$ 76 GHz or FREQ_LIMIT_HIGH $>$ 81 GHz or FREQ_LIMIT_LOW $>$ FREQ_LIMIT_HIGH
	130	The minimum RF frequency band is $<$ 200MHz
AWR_CALIB_MON_TIME_UNIT_CONF_SB	120	CALIB_MON_TIME_UNIT $\leq$ 0
	128	NUM_OF_CASCADED_DEV $\leq$ 0
AWR_RUN_TIME_CALIBRATION_CONF_AND_TRIGGER_SB	121	CALIBRATION_PERIODICITY = 0
	122	API is issued when continuous streaming mode is on
	123	RX gain run time calibration was requested but boot time calibration was not performed
	124	LO distribution run time calibration was requested but boot time calibration was not performed
	125	TX power run time calibration was requested but boot time calibration was not performed
AWR_LOOPBACK_BURST_CONF_SET_SB	132	LOOPBACK_SEL is $>$ 3
	133	BURST_INDX $\geq$ 16

Continued on next page

Table 7.1 – continued from previous page

	134	Burst is not valid but loopback is enabled for this burst
AWR_DYN_CHIRP_CONF_SET_SB	135	CHIRP_SEGMENT_SELECT $>$ 31 if CHIRP_ROW_SELECT = 0 or CHIRP_SEGMENT_SELECT $>$ 11 if CHIRP_ROW_SELECT != 0
	159	CHIRP_ROW_SELECT $>$ 3
AWR_DYN_PER_CHIRP_PHASESHIFTER_CONF_SB	136	CHIRP_SEGMENT_SELECT $>$ 31
AWR_CAL_DATA_RESTORE_SB	137	CHUNK_ID $\geq$ NUM_CHUNKS
	138	CAL_DATA is invalid
	318	TX_IND is invalid in phase shifter restore API
AWR_INTERCHIRP_BLOCKCONTROLS_SB	139	RX02_RF_TURN_OFF_TIME is not within the range [-1024, 1023]
	140	RX13_RF_TURN_OFF_TIME is not within the range [-1024, 1023]
	141	RX02_BB_TURN_OFF_TIME is not within the range [-1024, 1023]
	142	RX13_BB_TURN_OFF_TIME is not within the range [-1024, 1023]
	143	RX02_RF_PREENABLE_TIME is not within the range [-1024, 1023]
	144	RX13_RF_PREENABLE_TIME is not within the range [-1024, 1023]
	145	RX02_BB_PREENABLE_TIME is not within the range [-1024, 1023]
	146	RX13_BB_PREENABLE_TIME is not within the range [-1024, 1023]
	147	RX02_RF_TURN_ON_TIME is not within the range [-1024, 1023]
	148	RX13_RF_TURN_ON_TIME is not within the range [-1024, 1023]
	149	RX02_BB_TURN_ON_TIME is not within the range [-1024, 1023]
	150	RX13_BB_TURN_ON_TIME is not within the range [-1024, 1023]
	151	RX_LO_TURN_OFF_TIME is not within the range [-1024, 1023]
	152	TX_LO_TURN_OFF_TIME is not within the range [-1024, 1023]

Continued on next page

Table 7.1 – continued from previous page

	153	RX_LO_TURN_ON_TIME is not within the range [-1024, 1023]
	154	TX_LO_TURN_ON_TIME is not within the range [-1024, 1023]
AWR_SUBFRAME_ START_CONF_SB	155	Sub-frame start command is issued but the frame is not configured for sub frame trigger mode
AWR_ADVANCE_CHIRP_ CONF_SB	300	Invalid CHIRP_PARAM_INDEX
	301	Invalid GLOBAL_RESET_MODE
	302	Reserved
	303	Invalid update period DELTA_PARAM_UPDATE_PERIOD or LUT_PARAM_UPDATE_PERIOD
	304	Invalid fixed delta parameter SFn_CHIRP_PARAM_DELTA
	305	Invalid reset period DELTA_RESET_PERIOD or LUT_RESET_PERIOD
	306	Invalid LUT address LUT_PATTERN_ADDRESS_OFFSET
	307	Invalid number of patterns in LUT NUM_OF_PATTERNS
	308	Invalid LUT index offset value BURST_LUT_INDEX_OFFSET or SF_LUT_INDEX_OFFSET
	309	Invalid LUT_CHIRP_PARAM_SIZE and LUT_CHIRP_ PARAM_SCALE
	310	Invalid legacy APIs are issued when advance chirp config API is enabled or vice versa
	311	All chirp parameters are not defined in advance chirp API
	312	Invalid TX phase shifter dither value MAX_TX_PHASE_ SHIFTER_INTERNAL_DITHER
	313	Insufficient number of NUM_OF_PATTERNS programmed compared to actual programmed chirps (array out of bound error)
	315	Invalid num of chirps programmed in frame config API
AWR_ADVANCE_CHIRP_ GENERIC_LUT_LOAD_ SB	314	Invalid num of bytes NUM_OF_BYTES
Common to all monitoring configuration APIs	250	Device type is not ASILB
	251	Fault injection API or Digital latent fault API is issued when frames are ongoing
	252	Invalid reporting mode
	253	Configured profile ID is not within [0, 3]
	254	Monitoring profile ID is not configured yet
	260	Invalid RF bit mask

Continued on next page

Table 7.1 – continued from previous page

	281	Analog monitoring is not supported
	290	Monitoring chirp error
AWR_MONITOR_RF_DIG_LATENTFAULT_CONF_SB	251	API is issued when frames are on-going
AWR_MONITORING_EXTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_CONF_SB	255	Settling time is configured is more than 12 μs
AWR_MONITOR_RX_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_CONF_SB	256	None of the RXs are enabled
AWR_MONITOR_TX0_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_CONF_SB	257	TX0 is not enabled
AWR_MONITOR_TX1_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_CONF_SB	258	TX1 is not enabled
AWR_MONITOR_TX2_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_CONF_SB	259	TX2 is not enabled
-	261	RESERVED
-	262	RESERVED
AWR_MONITOR_TXn_BALLBREAK_CONF_SB	263	Monitored TX channel is not enabled
AWR_MONITOR_RX_GAIN_PHASE_CONF_SB AWR_MONITOR_RX_NOISE_FIGURE_CONF_SB	264	Monitored RX channel is not enabled
AWR_MONITOR_RX_GAIN_PHASE_CONF_SB	265	TX selected for RX gain phase monitor is TX2 (Only TX0 or TX1 is allowed)
	291	PD power level is less than -40dBm (Used for RX Gain Monitor)
	295	PGA Gain used for monitoring is incorrect
AWR_MONITOR_RX_SATURATION_DETECTOR_CONF_SB	266	SAT_MON_SEL is not in [0, 3]
	267	SAT_MON_PRIMARY_TIME_SLICE_DURATION is less than 0.64 μs or greater than ADC sampling time
	268	SAT_MON_NUM_SLICES is 0 or greater than 127
	283	RX saturation monitor is not supported
AWR_MONITOR_SIG_IMG_MONITOR_CONF_SB	269	SIG_IMG_MON_NUM_SLICES is 0 or greater than 127

Continued on next page

Table 7.1 – continued from previous page

	270	NUM_SAMPLES_PER_PRIMARY_TIME_SLICE is odd, or less than 4 in Complex1x mode or less than 8 in non-Complex1x modes or greater than NUM_ADC_SAMPLES
	280	Signal and image band monitor is not supported
AWR_ANALOG_FAULT_INJECTION_CONF_SB	279	LDO fault inject is requested but LDOs are bypassed
AWR_MONITOR_TXn_POWER_CONF_SB AWR_MONITOR_TXn_BALLLBREAK_CONF_SB AWR_MONITOR_RX_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_CONF_SB	294	PD Reading incorrect (RF OFF reading higher than RF ON reading)
AWR_MONITOR_RX_GAIN_PHASE_CONF_SB AWR_MONITOR_TX_GAIN_PHASE_CONF_SB AWR_MONITOR_TXn_PHASE_SHIFTER_CONF_SB	292	ADC power level higher than +7 dBm or lower than -9.5 dBm
AWR_MONITOR_RX_NOISE_FIGURE_CONF_SB	293	Low RX noise figure (Noise Figure is less than 0 dB)
AWR_MONITOR_PM-CLKLO_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_CONF_SB	296	The 20G monitor is not supported in single chip configuration
AWR_MONITOR_SYNTHESIZER_FREQUENCY_CONF_SB	274	MONITOR_START_TIME is outside the specified range.
	297	MONITOR_CONFIG_MODE is invalid.
	298	The both Live and Non-live synth frequency monitors are cannot be enabled together.
AWR_MONITOR_TX_GAIN_PHASE_CONF_SB AWR_MONITOR_TXn_PHASE_SHIFTER_CONF_SB	317	Invalid RX mask or the RX mask is not enabled in channel configuration API
AWR_MONITOR_TXn_PHASE_SHIFTER_CONF_SB	316	Invalid phase mask or at least one of the phase should be enabled for monitoring
AWR_MONITOR_TYPE_TRIG_CONF_SB	284	RL_API_NRESP_ANA_MON_MODE_NOT_API_BASED (Monitoring trigger API is not supported in autonomous mode of operation)

Continued on next page

Table 7.1 – continued from previous page

	285	RL_API_NRESP_ANA_MON_TRIG_TYPE_INVALID (Monitoring trigger bit masks are all zeros in AWR_MONITOR_TYPE_TRIG_CONF_SB)

Table 7.2: MSS API error codes (Applicable only in AWR1243/AWR2243)

Applicable to all API sub blocks	1	Incorrect API MSGID
	2	Sub block not found in the MSG
	3	Incorrect Sub block ID
	4	Incorrect Sub block length
	5	Incorrect Sub block data
	6	Error in processing the command
	7	Binary file CRC mismatch error
	8	Binary file type mismatch w.r.t. magic number
AWR_DEV_RX_DATA_FORMAT_CONF_SET_SB	1001	RX_CHAN_EN $>$ 0xF
	1002	NUM_ADC_BITS $>$ 2
	1003	ADC_OUT_FMT $>$ 1
	1004	IQ_SWAP_SEL $>$ 1
	1005	CHAN_INTERLEAVE $>$ 1
AWR_DEV_RX_DATA_PATH_CONF_SET_SB	1006	DATA_INTF_SEL $>$ 1
	1007	DATA_TRANS_FMT_PKT0 [5:0] not a valid value. Valid set {0x1, 0x6, 0x9, 0x36}
	1008	DATA_TRANS_FMT_PKT1 [5:0] not a valid value. Valid set {0x0, 0xD, 0xB}
	1050	CQ_CONFIG is out of range
AWR_DEV_RX_DATA_PATH_LANEEN_SET_SB	1009	LANE_EN $>$ 0xF
	1010	Reserved
AWR_DEV_RX_DATA_PATH_CLK_SET_SB	1011	LANE_CLK_CFG $>$ 1
	1012	LANE_CLK_CFG != 1 for CSI2
	1013	DATA_RATE - Invalid combination of data rate and DDR or SDR operation
AWR_DEV_LVDS_CFG_SET_SB	1014	LANE_FMT_MAP $>$ 1
	1015	LANE_PARAM_CFG $>$ 7

Continued on next page

Table 7.2 – continued from previous page

AWR_DEV_RX_CONTSTREAMING_MODE_CONF_SET_SB	1016	CONT_STREAMING_MODE $>$ 1
	1017	CONT_STREAMING_MODE already in requested mode
AWR_DEV_CSI2_CFG_SET_SB	1018	LANE_POS_POL_SEL [DATA_LANE0_POS] $>$5
	1019	LANE_POS_POL_SEL [DATA_LANE1_POS] $>$5
	1020	LANE_POS_POL_SEL [DATA_LANE2_POS] $>$5
	1021	LANE_POS_POL_SEL [DATA_LANE3_POS] $>$5
	1022	LANE_POS_POL_SEL [CLOCK_POS] is outside the range [2,4]
AWR_DEV_FRAME_CONFIG_APPLY_SB	1023	HALF_WORDS_PER_CHIRP is outside the range [64, 8192]
AWR_DEV_ADV_FRAME_CONFIG_APPLY_SB	1024	NUM_SUBFRAMES is outside the range [1,4]
	1025	SF1_TOT_NUM_CHIRPS is outside the range [1, 0xFFFF]
	1026	SF1_NUM_ADC_SAMPLES_PER_DATA_PKT is outside the range [64, 8192]
	1027	SF1_PROC_NUM_CHIRPS_PER_DATA_PKT != 1
	1028	SF2_TOT_NUM_CHIRPS is outside the range [1, 0xFFFF], if NUM_SUBFRAMES $\geq$ 2
	1029	SF2_NUM_ADC_SAMPLES_PER_DATA_PKT is outside the range [64, 8192], if NUM_SUBFRAMES $\geq$ 2
	1030	SF2_PROC_NUM_CHIRPS_PER_DATA_PKT != 1, if NUM_SUBFRAMES $\geq$2
	1031	SF3_TOT_NUM_CHIRPS is outside the range [1, 0xFFFF], if NUM_SUBFRAMES $\geq$3
	1032	SF3_NUM_ADC_SAMPLES_PER_DATA_PKT is outside the range [64, 8192], if NUM_SUBFRAMES $\geq$ 3
	1033	SF3_PROC_NUM_CHIRPS_PER_DATA_PKT != 1, if NUM_SUBFRAMES $\geq$3
	1034	SF4_TOT_NUM_CHIRPS is outside the range [1, 0xFFFF], if NUM_SUBFRAMES == 4
	1035	SF4_NUM_ADC_SAMPLES_PER_DATA_PKT is outside the range [64, 8192], if NUM_SUBFRAMES == 4
	1036	SF4_PROC_NUM_CHIRPS_PER_DATA_PKT != 1, if NUM_SUBFRAMES == 4
	1052	Invoking AWR_DEV_ADV_FRAME_CONFIG_APPLY_SB message without configuring data path

Continued on next page

Table 7.2 – continued from previous page

AWR_DEV_MCUCLOCK_CONF_SET_SB	1040	MCUCLOCK_CTRL is out of range
	1041	MCUCLOCK_SRC is out of range
AWR_DEV_PMICCLOCK_CONF_SET_SB	1042	PMICCLOCK_CTRL is out of range
	1043	PMICCLOCK_SRC is out of range
	1044	MODE_SELECT is out of range
	1045	FREQ_SLOPE is out of range
	1046	CLK_DITHER_EN is out of range
AWR_DEV_TESTPATTERN_GEN_SET_SB	1047	TESTPATTERN_GEN_CTRL is out of range
	1048	DATA_INTF_SEL (Data interface selected in AWR_DEV_RX_DATA_PATH_CONF_SET_SB) is SPI
AWR_MSS_LATENTFAULT_TEST_CONF_SB	1051	RL_API_NRESP_LFAULTTEST_UNSUPPORTED_OOR (Unsupported Latent Fault test selected in AWR_MSS_LATENTFAULT_TEST_CONF_SB)

7.3 Boot on SPI Error codes

Table 7.3: Bit field describing the error status during boot on SPI

Error description	**Error code**	**Error code bit position**
CERT_PARSER_FAILURE	0x000000000000002	BIT1
RPRC_IMG1_AUTH_FAILURE	0x000000000000004	BIT2
RPRC_IMG2_AUTH_FAILURE	0x000000000000008	BIT3
RPRC_IMG3_AUTH_FAILURE	0x000000000000010	BIT4
RPRC_HDR_NOT_FOUND	0x000000000000020	BIT5
CERT_AUTH_FAILURE	0x000000000000001	BIT0
METAHEADER_NOT_FOUND	0x000000000000040	BIT6
SW_ANTIROLLBACK_CHK_FAILURE	0x000000000000080	BIT7
EFUSE_INTEGRITY_FAILURE	0x000000000000100	BIT8
CERT_FIELD_VALIDITY_FAILURE	0x000000000000200	BIT9
CERT_FIELD_INVALID_AUTH_KEY_INDEX	0x000000000000400	BIT10
CERT_FIELD_INVALID_HASH_TYPE	0x000000000000800	BIT11
CERT_FIELD_INVALID_SUBSYSTEM	0x000000000001000	BIT12

Continued on next page

Table 7.3 – continued from previous page

CERT_FIELD_INVALID_DECRYPT_KEY_INDEX	0x000000000002000	BIT13
CERT_FIELD_CEK_EFUSE_MISMATCH	0x000000000004000	BIT14
CERT_FIELD_CEK1_EFUSE_MISMATCH	0x000000000008000	BIT15
CERT_FIELD_CEK2_EFUSE_MISMATCH	0x000000000010000	BIT16
CERT_FIELD_INVALID_SUBSYSTEM_BANK_ALLOCATION	0x000000000020000	BIT17
CERT_FIELD_INVALID_TOTAL_BANKS_ALLOCATION	0x000000000040000	BIT18
RPRC_PARSER_FILE_LENGTH_MISMATCH	0x000000000080000	BIT19
RPRC_PARSER_MSS_FILE_OFFSET_MISMATCH	0x000000000100000	BIT20
RPRC_PARSER_BSS_FILE_OFFSET_MISMATCH	0x000000000200000	BIT21
RPRC_PARSER_DSS_FILE_OFFSET_MISMATCH	0x000000000400000	BIT22
CERT_FIELD_INVALID_DECRYPT_KEY	0x000000000800000	BIT23
CERT_FIELD_INVALID_AUTH_KEY	0x000000001000000	BIT24
HS_DEVICE_CERT_NOT_PRESENT	0x000000002000000	BIT25
ERROR_IN_2K_IMAGE	0x000000004000000	BIT26
SHARED_MEM_ALLOC_FAILED	0x000000008000000	BIT27
MSSIMAGE_NOT_FOUND	0x000000010000000	BIT28
METAHEADER_NUMFILES_ERROR	0x000000020000000	BIT29
METAHEADER_CRC_FAILURE	0x000000040000000	BIT30
RPRC_IMG4_AUTH_FAILURE	0x000000080000000	BIT31
RPRC_PARSER_CONFIG_FILE_OFFSET_MISMATCH	0x000000100000000	BIT32
BOOT_EXTS_EXTRACTION_FAILURE	0x000000200000000	BIT33
DEVICE_UID_BAD_SIZE	0x000000400000000	BIT34
KEY_DERIVE_FUNC_BAD_SIZE	0x000000800000000	BIT35
HMAC_BAD_SIZE	0x000001000000000	BIT36
AES_INIT_VECTOR_BAD_SIZE	0x000002000000000	BIT37
SECDEV_TI_KEY_ERASE_FAILED	0x000004000000000	BIT38
SOP5_SFLASH_NOT_FOUND	0x000008000000000	BIT39
XTAL_CLK_DETECTION_FAILED	0x001000000000000	BIT48
CONTINUE_BOOTUP_ON_XTAL	0x002000000000000	BIT49

Continued on next page

Table 7.3 – continued from previous page

DSP_POWERUP_TIMEOUT_ERR	0x004000000000000	BIT50
MSS_LBIST_FAILED	0x008000000000000	BIT51
DSP_LBIST_PBIST_FAILED	0x010000000000000	BIT52
PBIST_SINGLE_PORT_MEM_FAILED	0x020000000000000	BIT53
PBIST_TWO_PORT_MEM_FAILED	0x040000000000000	BIT54
MEMORY_INIT_FAILED	0x080000000000000	BIT55
MSSROM_PBIST_CRC_COMPUTATION_FAILED	0x100000000000000	BIT56
VMON_ERROR_DETECTED	0x200000000000000	BIT57
ESM_NERROR_DETECTED	0x800000000000000	BIT63

8 Radar Monitoring APIs

sec:RadarMonApis
AWR monitoring can be configured through a set of API sub blocks defined in this section. Note that these APIs cover the RF/Analog related monitoring mechanisms. There are separate monitoring mechanisms for the digital logic (including the processor, memory, etc.) which are internal to the device and not explicitly enabled through these APIs.

The monitoring APIs are structured as follows. There are common configuration APIs that control the overall periodicity of monitoring, as well as, enable/disable control for each monitoring mechanism. Then, for each monitoring mechanism there is an individual API to allow the customer to set an appropriate threshold for declaring failure from that monitoring. Also, for each monitoring mechanism, there is an individual API to report soft (raw) values from that monitoring.

Refer Monitor application note for more info on exact use case and threshold configuration recommendations.

NOTE1: Each monitor can perform monitoring on only one profile at a time. Though it is possible that different monitors can monitor different profiles simultaneously.

NOTE2: None of the Safety Monitoring supported in QM devices except Rx saturation and signal image monitor defined in page 396, The monitoring configurations defined below from sub-block ID 0x01C0 to 0x01DF are not valid in QM devices.

NOTE3: All Monitoring configurations and enable control APIs shall be issues before triggering the frames. The run time programming or configuration update for monitors are not supported while frames are running.

8.1 Common Configurations and Reports

This section covers the APIs corresponding to the common configurations and reports.

8.1.1 Sub block 0x01C0 – AWR_MONITOR_RF_DIG_LATENTFAULT_CONF_SB

This API SB contains the consolidated configuration of all digital monitoring. This is issued by the host to the AWR device.

The enabled monitoring functions are executed when the API is issued, this API should be issued only when frames are not running, these are destructive tests. The scheduling of these monitoring should be handled in the external application. Report of these monitoring will be available in the async event AWR_MONITOR_RF_DIG_LATENTFAULT_REPORT_AE_SB.

Table 8.1: AWR_MONITOR_RF_DIG_LATENTFAULT_CONF_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x01C0
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 16

Continued on next page

Table 8.1 – continued from previous page

DIG_MONITORING_ENABLES	4	1 – Enable, 0 – Disabled Bit Definition b0 RESERVED b1 CR4 and VIM lockstep test b2 RESERVED b3 VIM test b4 RESERVED b5 RESERVED b6 CRC test b7 RAMPGEN memory ECC b8 RESERVED b9 DFE memory ECC b10 RAMPGEN lockstep test b11 FRC lockstep test of diagnostic b12 RESERVED b13 RESERVED b14 RESERVED b15 RESERVED b16 ESM test b17 DFE STC b18 RESERVED b19 ATCM, BTCM ECC test b20 ATCM, BTCM parity test b21 DCC test (Supported only on AWR2243 device) b22 RESERVED b23 RESERVED b24 FFT test b25 RTI test b26 RESERVED b31:27 RESERVED
TEST_MODE	1	Value Definition 0 Production mode. Latent faults are tested and any failures are reported 1 Characterization mode. Faults are injected and failures are reported which allows testing of the failure reporting path
RESERVED	3	0x000000

Continued on next page

Table 8.1 – continued from previous page

RESERVED	4	0x00000000

NOTE:	The Characterization TEST_MODE is supported only for debug, in production or run time this test mode is not supported. The device reset is required after entering this mode.

8.1.2 Sub block 0x01C1 – AWR_MONITOR_RF_DIG_PERIODIC_CONF_SB

This API SB contains the consolidated configuration of all periodic digital monitoring within radar sub-system. This is issued by the host to the AWR device.
The enabled monitoring functions are executed periodically and reports are sent based on reporting mode. Report of these monitoring will be available in the async event AWR_MONITOR_RF_DIG_PERIODIC_REPORT_AE_SB.

Table 8.2: AWR_MONITOR_RF_DIG_PERIODIC_CONF_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x01C1
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 16
REPORTING_MODE	1	Value Definition 0 Report is sent every monitoring period 1 Report is sent only on a failure 2 RESERVED
RESERVED	3	0x000000
PERIODIC_DIG_MON_EN	4	1 – Enable, 0 – Disable Bit Monitoring type b0 PERIODIC_CONFG_REGISTER_READ_EN b1 RESERVED b2 DFE_STC_EN b3 FRAME_TIMING_MONITORING_EN b31:4 RESERVED
RESERVED	4	0x00000000

8.1.3 Sub block 0x01C2 – AWR_MONITOR_ANALOG_ENABLES_CONF_SB

This API SB contains the consolidated configuration of all analog monitoring. This is issued by the host to the AWR device.

The enabled monitoring functions are executed with a periodicity of CAL_MON_TIME_UNITS number of logical frames. The host should ensure that all the enabled monitors can be completed in the available inter-frame times, based on the monitoring durations (to be provided separately).

Table 8.3: AWR_MONITOR_ANALOG_ENABLES_CONF_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x01C2
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 12

Continued on next page

Table 8.3 – continued from previous page

ANA_MONITORING_ENABLES	4	If any bit in this field is set to 1, the associate monitors are enabled. The configurations and reports of each monitors are described in respective sub sections. Bit Definition b0 TEMPERATURE_MONITOR b1 RX_GAIN_PHASE_MONITOR b2 RX_NOISE_FIGURE_MONITOR b3 RX_IFSTAGE_MONITOR b4 TX0_POWER_MONITOR b5 TX1_POWER_MONITOR b6 TX2_POWER_MONITOR b7 TX0_BALLBREAK_MONITOR b8 TX1_BALLBREAK_MONITOR b9 TX2_BALLBREAK_MONITOR b10 TX_GAIN_PHASE_MISMATCH_MONITOR b11 TX0_PHASE_SHIFTER_MONITOR b12 TX1_PHASE_SHIFTER_MONITOR b13 TX2_PHASE_SHIFTER_MONITOR b14 SYNTH_FREQ_MONITOR_LIVE (For debug only) b15 EXTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_MONITOR b16 INTERNAL_TX0_SIGNALS_MONITOR b17 INTERNAL_TX1_SIGNALS_MONITOR b18 INTERNAL_TX2_SIGNALS_MONITOR b19 INTERNAL_RX_SIGNALS_MONITOR b20 INTERNAL_PMCLKLO_SIGNALS_MONITOR b21 INTERNAL_GPADC_SIGNALS_MONITOR b22 PLL_CONTROL_VOLTAGE_MONITOR b23 DCC_CLOCK_FREQ_MONITOR b24 RX_SATURATION_DETECTOR_MONITOR b25 RX_SIG_IMG_BAND_MONITOR b26 RX_MIXER_INPUT_POWER_MONITOR b27 RESERVED b28 SYNTH_FREQ_MONITOR_NON_LIVE b31:29 RESERVED

Continued on next page

Table 8.3 – continued from previous page

LDO_VMON_SC_MONITORING_EN	4	If any bit in this field is set to 1, the associated monitors are enabled. There are no reports for these monitors. If there is any fault, the async event AWR_ANALOGFAULT_AE_SB will be sent. Bit Description b0 APLL LDO short circuit monitoring enable 0 – disable, 1 – enable b1 SYNTH VCO LDO short circuit monitoring enable 0 – disable, 1 – enable b2 PA LDO short circuit monitoring enable 0 – disable, 1 – enable b3 VMON circuit monitoring enable 0 – disable, 1 – enable b31:4 RESERVED **Note:** The VMON circuit monitoring is not supported in AWR2243 device.

8.2 Temperature Monitor

This section contains API SBs that configure the on chip temperature monitors and report the soft results from the monitor. The corresponding monitors are collectively named TEMPERATURE_MONITOR. These monitors observe the temperature near various RF analog and digital modules using temperature sensors and GPADC and compare them against configurable thresholds. The report is sent as an async event AWR_MONITOR_TEMPERATURE_REPORT_AE_SB.

8.2.1 Sub block 0x01C3 – AWR_MONITOR_TEMPERATURE_CONF_SB

This API is a monitoring configuration API which the host sends to the AWR device, containing information related to temperature monitoring. Report of this monitoring will be available in the async event AWR_MONITOR_TEMPERATURE_REPORT_AE_SB.

NOTE:	The digital temperature sensor monitor threshold checks (Min, Max and Delta) can be disabled by programming DIG_TEMP_THRESH_MIN and DIG_TEMP_THRESH_MAX to value Zero.

Table 8.4: AWR_MONITOR_TEMPERATURE_CONF_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x01C3
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 24
REPORTING_ MODE	1	Value Definition 0 Report is sent every monitoring period without threshold check 1 Report is send only upon a failure (after checking for thresholds) 2 Report is sent every monitoring period with threshold check
RESERVED	1	0x00
ANA_TEMP_ THRESH_MIN	2	The temperatures read from near the sensors near the RF analog modules are compared against a minimum threshold. The comparison result is part of the monitoring report message (Error bit is set if any measurement is outside this (minimum, maximum) range). 1 LSB = 1°C, signed number Valid range: -99°C to 199°C
ANA_TEMP_ THRESH_MAX	2	The temperatures read from near the sensors near the RF analog modules are compared against a maximum threshold. The comparison result is part of the monitoring report message (Error bit is set if any measurement is outside this (minimum, maximum) range). 1 LSB = 1°C, signed number Valid range: -99°C to 199°C
DIG_TEMP_ THRESH_MIN	2	The temperatures read from near the sensor near the digital module are compared against a minimum threshold. The comparison result is part of the monitoring report message (Error bit is set if any measurement is outside this (minimum, maximum) range). 1 LSB = 1°C, signed number Valid range: -99°C to 199°C Value 0: Disable monitor threshold check (together with DIG_TEMP_THRESH_MAX=0)

Continued on next page

Table 8.4 – continued from previous page

DIG_TEMP_THRESH_MAX	2	The temperatures read from near the sensor near the digital module are compared against a maximum threshold. The comparison result is part of the monitoring report message (Error bit is set if any measurement is outside this (minimum, maximum) range). 1 LSB = 1°C, signed number Valid range: -99°C to 199°C Value 0: Disable monitor threshold check (together with DIG_TEMP_THRESH_MIN=0)
TEMP_DIFF_THRESH	2	The maximum difference across temperatures read from all the enabled sensors is compared against this threshold. The comparison result is part of the monitoring report message (Error bit is set if the measured difference exceeds this field). 1 LSB = 1°C, unsigned number Valid range: 0°C to 100°C Note: Digital temperature sensors can be excluded from this check by setting DIG_TEMP_THRESH_MIN and DIG_TEMP_THRESH_MAX to value 0.
RESERVED	4	0x00000000
RESERVED	4	0x00000000

8.3 RX Gain and Phase Monitor

This section contains API SBs that configure the monitors of receiver gain and phase. The corresponding monitors are collectively named RX_GAIN_PHASE_MONITOR. The report is sent as an async event AWR_MONITOR_RX_GAIN_PHASE_REPORT_AE_SB.

NOTE: It is recommended for the user to configure this monitor in verbose mode (Mode 0), so that Host can compute actual RX gain through temperature compensation and detect presence of interference using Noise Power.
In quiet mode, the user may consider programming broad thresholds for Absolute Gain Error, taking into account the temperature variation of reported RX_GAIN_VALUE.

8.3.1 Sub block 0x01C4 – AWR_MONITOR_RX_GAIN_PHASE_CONF_SB

This is a monitoring configuration API which the host sends to the AWR device, containing information related to RX gain and phase monitoring.

Table 8.5: AWR_MONITOR_RX_GAIN_PHASE_CONF_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x01C4
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 72
PROFILE_INDX	1	This field indicates the profile Index for which this monitoring configuration applies.
RF_FREQ_BITMASK	1	This field indicates the RF frequencies inside the profile's RF band at which to measure the required parameters. When each bit in this field is set, the measurement at the corresponding RF frequency is enabled w.r.t. the profile's RF band. Bit number — RF frequency — RF name b0 — Lowest RF frequency in profile's sweep bandwidth — RF1 b1 — Center RF frequency in profile's sweep bandwidth — RF2 b2 — Highest RF frequency in profile's sweep bandwidth — RF3 The RF name column is mentioned here to set the convention for the purpose of reporting and describing many monitoring packets.
REPORTING_MODE	1	Value — Definition 0 — Report is sent every monitoring period without threshold check 1 — Report is send only upon a failure (after checking for thresholds). It is recommended not to use quiet mode, as Host has to compute actual RX gain and need to monitor Noise power to detect presence of interference. 2 — Report is sent every monitoring period with threshold check
TX_SEL	1	Value — Definition 0 — TX0 is used for generating loopback signal for RX gain measurement 1 — TX1 is used for generating loopback signal for RX gain measurement

Continued on next page

Table 8.5 – continued from previous page

RX_GAIN_ABS_ERROR_THRESH	2	The magnitude of difference between the programmed and measured RX gain for each enabled channel at each enabled RF frequency, is compared against this threshold. The comparison result is part of the monitoring report message (Error bit is set if any measurement is above this threshold). Before the comparison, the measured gains for each RF and RX are adjusted by subtracting the offset given in the RX_GAIN_MISMATCH_OFFSET_VALUE field 1 LSB = 0.1 dB Valid range: 0 to 65535 (0 to 6553dB)
RX_GAIN_MISMATCH_THRESH	2	The magnitude of difference between measured RX gains across the enabled channels at each enabled RF frequency is compared against this threshold. The comparison result is part of the monitoring report message (Error bit is set if the measurement is above this threshold). Before the comparison, the measured gains for each RF and RX are adjusted by subtracting the offset given in the RX_GAIN_MISMATCH_OFFSET_VALUE field. 1 LSB = 0.1 dB Valid range: 0 to 65535 (0 to 6553dB)
RX_GAIN_FLATNESS_ERROR_THRESH	2	The magnitude of measured RX gain flatness error, for each enabled channel, is compared against this threshold. The flatness error for a channel is defined as the peak to peak variation across RF frequencies. The comparison result is part of the monitoring report message (Error bit is set if any measurement is above this threshold). Before the comparison, the measured gains for each RF and RX are adjusted by subtracting the offset given in the RX_GAIN_MISMATCH_OFFSET_VALUE field. 1 LSB = 0.1 dB Valid range: 0 to 65535 (0 to 6553dB) This flatness check is applicable only if multiple RF Frequencies are enabled, i.e., RF_FREQ_BITMASK has bit numbers 0,1,2 set.

Continued on next page

Table 8.5 – continued from previous page

<table>
<tr><td>RX_PHASE_MISMATCH_THRESH</td><td>2</td><td>The magnitude of measured RX phase mismatch across the enabled channels at each enabled RF frequency is compared against this threshold.
The comparison result is part of the monitoring report message (Error bit is set if any measurement is above this threshold).
Before the comparison, the measured phases for each RF and RX are adjusted by subtracting the offset given in the RX_PHASE_MISMATCH_OFFSET_VALUE field.
1 LSB = $360^\circ/2^{16}$.
Valid range: corresponding to 0° to 359.9°.</td></tr>
<tr><td>RX_GAIN_MISMATCH_OFFSET_VALUE</td><td>24</td><td>The offsets to be subtracted from the measured RX gain for each RX and RF before the relevant threshold comparisons are given here.
Byte numbers corresponding to different RX and RF, in this field are here:<table><tr><th></th><th>RF1</th><th>RF2</th><th>RF3</th></tr><tr><td>RX0</td><td>1:0</td><td>9:8</td><td>17:16</td></tr><tr><td>RX1</td><td>3:2</td><td>11:10</td><td>19:18</td></tr><tr><td>RX2</td><td>5:4</td><td>13:12</td><td>21:20</td></tr><tr><td>RX3</td><td>7:6</td><td>15:14</td><td>23:22</td></tr></table>1 LSB = 0.1 dB, signed number
Only the entries of enabled RF Frequencies and enabled RX channels are considered.</td></tr>
<tr><td>RX_PHASE_MISMATCH_OFFSET_VALUE</td><td>24</td><td>The offsets to be subtracted from the measured RX phase for each RX and RF before the relevant threshold comparisons are given here.<table><tr><th></th><th>RF1</th><th>RF2</th><th>RF3</th></tr><tr><td>RX0</td><td>1:0</td><td>9:8</td><td>17:16</td></tr><tr><td>RX1</td><td>3:2</td><td>11:10</td><td>19:18</td></tr><tr><td>RX2</td><td>5:4</td><td>13:12</td><td>21:20</td></tr><tr><td>RX3</td><td>7:6</td><td>15:14</td><td>23:22</td></tr></table>1 LSB = $360^\circ/2^{16}$, unsigned number
Only the entries of enabled RF Frequencies and enabled RX channels are considered.</td></tr>
<tr><td>RESERVED</td><td>4</td><td>0x00000000</td></tr>
<tr><td>RESERVED</td><td>4</td><td>0x00000000</td></tr>
</table>

8.4 RX Noise Monitor

This section contains API SBs that configure the monitor of receiver noise, and report the soft results from the monitor. The corresponding monitor is named RX_NOISE_FIGURE_MONITOR. The report is sent as an async event AWR_MONITOR_RX_NOISE_FIGURE_REPORT_AE_SB.

8.4.1 Sub block 0x01C5 – AWR_MONITOR_RX_NOISE_FIGURE_CONF_SB

This is a monitoring configuration API which the host sends to the AWR device, containing information related to RX noise monitoring of a profile.

NOTE:	The RX Noise figure monitor API is not supported in production, it can be used only for debug. Please refer latest DFP release note for more info.

Table 8.6: AWR_MONITOR_RX_NOISE_FIGURE_CONF_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x01C5
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 16
PROFILE_INDX	1	This field indicates the profile Index for which this monitoring configuration applies.
RF_FREQ_BITMASK	1	This field indicates the exact RF frequencies inside the profile's RF band at which to measure the required parameters. When each bit in this field is set, the measurement at the corresponding RF frequency is enabled w.r.t. the profile's RF band. Bit number – RF frequency – RF name b0 – Lowest RF frequency in profile's sweep bandwidth – RF1 b1 – Center RF frequency in profile's sweep bandwidth – RF2 b2 – Highest RF frequency in profile's sweep bandwidth – RF3 The RF name column is mentioned here to set the convention for the purpose of reporting and describing many monitoring packets.
RESERVED	2	0x0000

Continued on next page

Table 8.6 – continued from previous page

REPORTING_MODE	1	Value Definition 0 Report is sent every monitoring period without threshold check 1 Report is send only upon a failure (after checking for thresholds) 2 Report is sent every monitoring period with threshold check
RESERVED	1	0x00
RX_NOISE_FIGURE_THRESHOLD	2	The measured RX input referred noise figure at the enabled RF frequencies, for all channels, is compared against this threshold. The comparison result is part of the monitoring report message (Error bit is set if any measurement is above this threshold). 1 LSB = 0.1 dB Valid range: 0 to 65535 (0 to 6553dB)
RESERVED	4	0x00000000

NOTE: The Rx gain and phase monitoring shall be enabled when enabling Rx noise figure Monitoring. This monitors only baseband noise figure.

8.5 RX IF Stage Monitor

This section contains API SBs that configure the monitors of receiver IF filter attenuation, and report the soft results from the monitor. The corresponding monitor is named RX_IFSTAGE_MONITOR. The report is sent as an async event AWR_MONITOR_RX_IFSTAGE_REPORT_AE_SB.

8.5.1 Sub block 0x01C6 – AWR_MONITOR_RX_IFSTAGE_CONF_SB

This API is a monitoring configuration API which the host sends to the AWR device, containing information related to RX IF filter attenuation monitoring. The report is sent as as an async event AWR_MONITOR_RX_IFSTAGE_REPORT_AE_SB.

Table 8.7: AWR_MONITOR_RX_IFSTAGE_CONF_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x01C6
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 20

Continued on next page

Table 8.7 – continued from previous page

PROFILE_INDX	1	This field indicates the Profile Index for which this monitoring configuration applies.
REPORTING_ MODE	1	Value Definition 0 Report is sent every monitoring period without threshold check 1 Report is send only upon a failure (after checking for thresholds) 2 Report is sent every monitoring period with threshold check
RESERVED	2	0x0000
RESERVED	2	0x0000
HPF_CUTOFF_ FREQ_ERROR_ THRESH	2	The absolute values of RX IF HPF cutoff percentage frequency errors are compared against the corresponding thresholds given in this field. The comparison results are part of the monitoring report message (Error bit is set if the absolute value of the errors exceeds respective thresholds). 1 LSB = 1%, unsigned number Valid range: 1% to 128%
LPF_CUT-OFF_BAND-EDGE_DROOP_ THRESH	1	The LPF band edge droop of RX channels are compared against the corresponding thresholds given in this field (max-limit check). The comparison results are part of the monitoring report message (Error bit is set if the band edge droops exceeds respective threshold). 1 LSB = 0.2dB, unsigned number Valid range: 0 to 50dB **Note:** This feature is supported only on AWR2243 device.
LPF_CUTOFF_ STOPBAND_ ATTEN_THRESH	1	The LPF stop band attenuation at 2x analog LPF's band edge with respect to the analog LPF's band edge of RX channels are compared against the corresponding thresholds given in this field (min-limit check). The comparison results are part of the monitoring report message (Error bit is set if the stop band attenuation less than respective threshold). 1 LSB = 0.2dB, unsigned number Valid range: 0 to 50dB **Note:** This feature is supported only on AWR2243 device.

Continued on next page

Table 8.7 – continued from previous page

IFA_GAIN_ERROR_THRESH	2	The absolute deviation of RX IFA Gain from the expected gain for each enabled RX channel is compared against the thresholds given in this field. The comparison result is part of the monitoring report message (Error bit is set if the absolute value of the errors exceeds respective thresholds). 1 LSB = 0.1 dB, unsigned number Valid range: 0 to 65535 (0 to 6553dB)
RESERVED	4	0x00000000

8.6 TX Power Monitor

This section contains API SBs that configure the monitors of transmitter output power, and report the soft results from the monitor. The corresponding monitors are collectively named TXn_POWER_MONITOR where n is the TX channel number.

8.6.1 Sub block 0x01C7 – AWR_MONITOR_TX0_POWER_CONF_SB

This API is a monitoring configuration API which the host sends to the AWR device, containing information related to TX0 power monitoring. Absolute TX power and flatness across RF frequencies are monitored here. The report is sent as an async event AWR_MONITOR_TX0_POWER_REPORT_AE_SB.

Table 8.8: AWR_MONITOR_TX0_POWER_CONF_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x01C7
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 20
PROFILE_INDX	1	This field indicates the Profile Index for which this monitoring configuration applies.

Continued on next page

Table 8.8 – continued from previous page

RF_FREQ_BIT-MASK	1	This field indicates the exact RF frequencies inside the profile's RF band at which to measure the required parameters. When each bit in this field is set, the measurement at the corresponding RF frequency is enabled w.r.t. the profile's RF band. Bit number — RF frequency — RF name b0 — Lowest RF frequency in profile's sweep bandwidth — RF1 b1 — Center RF frequency in profile's sweep bandwidth — RF2 b2 — Highest RF frequency in profile's sweep bandwidth — RF3 The RF Name column is mentioned here to set the convention for the purpose of reporting and describing many monitoring packets.
RESERVED	2	0x0000
REPORTING_MODE	1	Value — Definition 0 — Report is sent every monitoring period without threshold check 1 — Report is send only upon a failure (after checking for thresholds) 2 — Report is sent every monitoring period with threshold check
RESERVED	1	0x00
TX_POWER_ABSOLUTE_ERROR_THRESH	2	The magnitude of difference between the programmed and measured TX power for each enabled channel at each enabled RF frequency, is compared against this threshold. The comparison result is part of the monitoring report message (Error bit is set if any measurement is above this threshold). 1 LSB = 0.1 dB Valid range: 0 to 65535 (0 to 6553dB)
TX_POWER_FLATNESS_ERROR_THRESH	2	The magnitude of measured TX power flatness error, for each enabled channel, is compared against this threshold. The flatness error for a channel is defined as the peak to peak variation across RF frequencies. The comparison result is part of the monitoring report message (Error bit is set if any measurement is above this threshold). 1 LSB = 0.1 dB Valid range: 0 to 65535 (0 to 6553dB) This flatness check is applicable only if multiple RF Frequencies are enabled.
RESERVED	2	0x0000

Continued on next page

Table 8.8 – continued from previous page

RESERVED	4	0x00000000

8.6.2 Sub block 0x01C8 – AWR_MONITOR_TX1_POWER_CONF_SB

This API is a monitoring configuration API which the host sends to the AWR device, containing information related to TX1 power monitoring. Absolute TX power and flatness across RF frequencies are monitored here. The report is sent as an async event AWR_MONITOR_TX1_POWER_REPORT_AE_SB.

Table 8.9: AWR_MONITOR_TX1_POWER_CONF_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x01C8
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 20
PROFILE_INDX	1	This field indicates the Profile Index for which this monitoring configuration applies.
RF_FREQ_BITMASK	1	This field indicates the exact RF frequencies inside the profile's RF band at which to measure the required parameters. When each bit in this field is set, the measurement at the corresponding RF frequency is enabled w.r.t. the profile's RF band. Bit number / RF frequency / RF name b0 / Lowest RF frequency in profile's sweep bandwidth / RF1 b1 / Center RF frequency in profile's sweep bandwidth / RF2 b2 / Highest RF frequency in profile's sweep bandwidth / RF3 The RF Name column is mentioned here to set the convention for the purpose of reporting and describing many monitoring packets.
RESERVED	2	0x0000
REPORTING_MODE	1	Value / Definition 0 / Report is sent every monitoring period without threshold check 1 / Report is send only upon a failure (after checking for thresholds) 2 / Report is sent every monitoring period with threshold check

Continued on next page

Table 8.9 – continued from previous page

RESERVED	1	0x00
TX_POWER_ ABSOLUTE_ERROR_THRESH	2	The magnitude of difference between the programmed and measured TX power for each enabled channel at each enabled RF frequency, is compared against this threshold. The comparison result is part of the monitoring report message (Error bit is set if any measurement is above this threshold). 1 LSB = 0.1 dB Valid range: 0 to 65535 (0 to 6553dB)
TX_POWER_ FLATNESS_ERROR_THRESH	2	The magnitude of measured TX power flatness error, for each enabled channel, is compared against this threshold. The flatness error for a channel is defined as the peak to peak variation across RF frequencies. The comparison result is part of the monitoring report message (Error bit is set if any measurement is above this threshold). 1 LSB = 0.1 dB Valid range:0 to 65535 (0 to 6553dB) This flatness check is applicable only if multiple RF Frequencies are enabled.
RESERVED	2	0x0000
RESERVED	4	0x00000000

8.6.3 Sub block 0x01C9 – AWR_MONITOR_TX2_POWER_CONF_SB

This API is a monitoring configuration API which the host sends to the AWR device, containing information related to TX2 power monitoring. Absolute TX power and flatness across RF frequencies are monitored here. The report is sent as an async event AWR_MONITOR_TX2_POWER_REPORT_AE_SB.

Table 8.10: AWR_MONITOR_TX2_POWER_CONF_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x01C9
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 20
PROFILE_INDX	1	This field indicates the Profile Index for which this monitoring configuration applies.

Continued on next page

Table 8.10 – continued from previous page

RF_FREQ_BITMASK	1	This field indicates the exact RF frequencies inside the profile's RF band at which to measure the required parameters. When each bit in this field is set, the measurement at the corresponding RF frequency is enabled w.r.t. the profile's RF band. Bit number | RF frequency | RF name b0 | Lowest RF frequency in profile's sweep bandwidth | RF1 b1 | Center RF frequency in profile's sweep bandwidth | RF2 b2 | Highest RF frequency in profile's sweep bandwidth | RF3 The RF Name column is mentioned here to set the convention for the purpose of reporting and describing many monitoring packets.
RESERVED	2	0x0000
REPORTING_MODE	1	Value | Definition 0 | Report is sent every monitoring period without threshold check 1 | Report is send only upon a failure (after checking for thresholds) 2 | Report is sent every monitoring period with threshold check
RESERVED	1	0x00
TX_POWER_ABSOLUTE_ERROR_THRESH	2	The magnitude of difference between the programmed and measured TX power for each enabled channel at each enabled RF frequency, is compared against this threshold. The comparison result is part of the monitoring report message (Error bit is set if any measurement is above this threshold). 1 LSB = 0.1 dB Valid range: 0 to 65535 (0 to 6553dB)
TX_POWER_FLATNESS_ERROR_THRESH	2	The magnitude of measured TX power flatness error, for each enabled channel, is compared against this threshold. The flatness error for a channel is defined as the peak to peak variation across RF frequencies. The comparison result is part of the monitoring report message (Error bit is set if any measurement is above this threshold). 1 LSB = 0.1 dB Valid range: 0 to 65535 (0 to 6553dB) This flatness check is applicable only if multiple RF Frequencies are enabled.
RESERVED	2	0x0000

Continued on next page

Table 8.10 – continued from previous page

RESERVED	4	0x00000000

8.7 TX Ball Break Monitor

This section contains API SBs that configure the monitors of transmitter balls and impedance matching. The corresponding monitors are collectively named TXn_BALLBREAK_MONITOR where n is the TX channel number.
TX ball break detection is performed through measurement of TX reflection coefficient's magnitude. The breakage of a TX ball is detected by observing high reflection magnitude.

8.7.1 Sub block 0x01CA – AWR_MONITOR_TX0_BALLBREAK_CONF_SB

This API is a monitoring configuration API which the host sends to the AWR device, containing information related to TX ball break detection.
This API SB controls the thresholds for the reflection coefficient magnitude check and the parameters for the reflection coefficient error distance check (variation from values at the time of factory calibration). The report is sent as an async event AWR_MONITOR_TX0_BALLBREAK_REPORT_AE_SB.

Table 8.11: AWR_MONITOR_TX0_BALLBREAK_CONF_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x01CA
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 16
REPORTING_MODE	1	Value Definition 0 Report is sent every monitoring period without threshold check 1 Report is send only upon a failure (after checking for thresholds) 2 Report is sent every monitoring period with threshold check
RESERVED	1	0x00
TX_REFL_COEFF_THRESH	2	The TX reflection coefficient's magnitude for each enabled channel is compared against the threshold given here. The comparison result is part of the monitoring report message (Error bit is set if the measurement is higher than this threshold, with the units of both quantities being the same). 1 LSB = 0.1 dB, signed number Valid range: -32767 to +32767 (-3276dB to +3276dB)

Continued on next page

Table 8.11 – continued from previous page

RESERVED	4	0x00000000
RESERVED	4	0x00000000

8.7.2 Sub block 0x01CB – AWR_MONITOR_TX1_BALLBREAK_CONF_SB

This API is a monitoring configuration API which the host sends to the AWR device, containing information related to TX ball break detection.

This API SB controls the thresholds for the reflection coefficient magnitude check and the parameters for the reflection coefficient error distance check (variation from values at the time of factory calibration). The report is sent as an async event AWR_MONITOR_TX1_BALLBREAK_REPORT_AE_SB.

Table 8.12: AWR_MONITOR_TX1_BALLBREAK_CONF_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x01CB
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 16
REPORTING_MODE	1	Value Definition 0 Report is sent every monitoring period without threshold check 1 Report is send only upon a failure (after checking for thresholds) 2 Report is sent every monitoring period with threshold check
RESERVED	1	0x00
TX_REFL_COEFF_THRESH	2	The TX reflection coefficient's magnitude for each enabled channel is compared against the threshold given here. The comparison result is part of the monitoring report message (Error bit is set if the measurement is higher than this threshold, with the units of both quantities being the same). 1 LSB = 0.1 dB, signed number Valid range: -32767 to +32767 (-3276dB to +3276dB)
RESERVED	4	0x00000000
RESERVED	4	0x00000000

8.7.3 Sub block 0x01CC – AWR_MONITOR_TX2_BALLBREAK_CONF_SB

This API is a monitoring monfiguration API which the host sends to the AWR device, containing information related to TX ball break detection.

This API SB controls the thresholds for the reflection coefficient magnitude check and the parameters for the reflection coefficient error distance check (variation from values at the time of factory calibration). The report is sent as an async event AWR_MONITOR_TX2_BALLBREAK_REPORT_AE_SB.

Table 8.13: AWR_MONITOR_TX2_BALLBREAK_CONF_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x01CC
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 16
REPORTING_MODE	1	Value Definition 0 Report is sent every monitoring period without threshold check 1 Report is send only upon a failure (after checking for thresholds) 2 Report is sent every monitoring period with threshold check
RESERVED	1	0x00
TX_REFL_COEFF_THRESH	2	The TX reflection coefficient's magnitude for each enabled channel is compared against the threshold given here. The comparison result is part of the monitoring report message (Error bit is set if the measurement is higher or equal to this threshold, with the units of both quantities being the same). 1 LSB = 0.1 dB, signed number Valid range: -32767 to +32767 (-3276dB to +3276dB)
RESERVED	4	0x00000000
RESERVED	4	0x00000000

8.8 TX Gain and Phase Mismatch Monitoring

This section contains API SBs that configure the monitors of transmitter gain and phase mismatches, and report the soft results from the monitor. The corresponding monitors are collectively named TX_GAIN_PHASE_MISMATCH_MONITOR.

This monitor needs the operation of at least one RX channel. It also needs to use the RX in complex mode. Therefore, if all channels are disabled as per AWR_CHAN_CONF_SET_SB, this monitor automatically enables one RX channel. Further, this monitor automatically uses both I and Q channels of the receiver, irrespective of the ADC settings given by AWR_ADCOUT_CONF_SET_SB.

8.8.1 Sub block 0x01CD – AWR_MONITOR_TX_GAIN_PHASE_MISMATCH_CONF_SB

This API is a monitoring configuration API which the host sends to the AWR device, containing information related to TX gain and phase mismatch monitoring. The report is sent as an async event AWR_MONITOR_TX_GAIN_PHASE_REPORT_AE_SB.

Table 8.14: AWR_MONITOR_TX_GAIN_PHASE_MISMATCH_CONF_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x01CD
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 56
PROFILE_INDX	1	This field indicates the Profile Index for which this monitoring configuration applies.
RF_FREQ_BITMASK	1	This field indicates the exact RF frequencies inside the profile's RF band at which to measure the required parameters. When each bit in this field is set, the measurement at the corresponding RF frequency is enabled w.r.t. the profile's RF band. Bit number — RF frequency — RF name b0 — Lowest RF frequency in profile's sweep bandwidth — RF1 b1 — Center RF frequency in profile's sweep bandwidth — RF2 b2 — Highest RF frequency in profile's sweep bandwidth — RF3 The RF Name column is mentioned here to set the convention for the purpose of reporting and describing many monitoring packets.
TX_EN	1	This field indicates the TX channels that should be compared for gain and phase balance. Setting the corresponding bit to 1 enables that channel for imbalance measurement. Bit number — TX Channel b0 — TX0 b1 — TX1 b2 — TX2

Continued on next page

Table 8.14 – continued from previous page

RX_EN	1	This field indicates the RX channels that should be enabled for TX to RX loopback measurement. Setting the corresponding bit to 1 enables that channel for imbalance measurement. Bit number RX Channel b0 RX0 b1 RX1 b2 RX2 b3 RX3
REPORTING_ MODE	1	Value Definition 0 Report is sent every monitoring period without threshold check 1 Report is send only upon a failure (after checking for thresholds) 2 Report is sent every monitoring period with threshold check
MON_CHIRP_ SLOPE	1	Frequency slope for each monitoring chirp is encoded in 1 bytes (8 bit signed number) 1 LSB = $3.6e9 \times 900/2^{26}$ Hz ≈ 48.279 kHz/μs Valid range: -128 to +127 (Max 6.13 MHz/μs) NOTE: Monitoring Chirp Slope can be programmed based on the emission specifications. The device transmits on air during the execution of these monitors. The host can control the monitoring emission power spectral density (dBm/Hz) by programming this slope parameter. Each monitoring chirp is about 45us in duration. Therefore the overall RF sweep bandwidth for the monitoring chirp is given by Monitoring Chirp Slope* 45 us. Normally, low values of Monitoring Chirp Slope are recommended, as with nonzero slope in FMCW radar, any actual target reflections can potentially be interpreted as noise power and/or corrupt the loopback signal based gain/phase measurement. The user has to ensure that the RF bandwidth selected for monitoring chirp based on slope and start frequency is within FREQ_LIMIT set in AWR_CAL_MON_ FREQUENCY_TX_POWER_LIMITS_SB API.

Continued on next page

Table 8.14 – continued from previous page

TX_GAIN_MISMATCH_THRESH	2	The magnitude of difference between measured TX powers across the enabled channels at each enabled RF frequency is compared against this threshold. The comparison result is part of the monitoring report message (Error bit is set if the measurement is above this threshold). Before the comparison, the measured gains for each RF and RX are adjusted by subtracting the offset given in the TX_GAIN_MISMATCH_OFFSET_VALUE field. 1 LSB = 0.1 dB, unsigned number Valid range: 0 to 65535 (0 to 6553dB)
TX_PHASE_MISMATCH_THRESH	2	The magnitude of measured TX phase mismatch across the enabled channels at each enabled RF frequency is compared against this threshold. The comparison result is part of the monitoring report message (Error bit is set if any measurement is above this threshold). Before the comparison, the measured gains for each RF and RX are adjusted by subtracting the offset given in the TX_PHASE_MISMATCH_OFFSET_VALUE field. 1 LSB = $360°/2^{16}$, unsigned number Valid range: corresponding to 0° to 359.9°.
TX_GAIN_MISMATCH_OFFSET_VALUE	18	The offsets to be subtracted from the measured TX gain for each TX and RF before the relevant threshold comparisons are given here. Byte numbers corresponding to different RX and RF, in this field are here: RF1 RF2 RF3 TX0 1:0 7:6 13:12 TX1 3:2 9:8 15:14 TX2 5:4 11:10 17:16 1 LSB = 0.1 dB, signed number Only the entries of enabled RF Frequencies and enabled TX channels are considered.

Continued on next page

Table 8.14 – continued from previous page

TX_PHASE_ MISMATCH_ OFFSET_VALUE	18	The offsets to be subtracted from the measured TX phase for each TX and RF before the relevant threshold comparisons are given here. Byte numbers corresponding to different RX and RF, in this field are here: RF1 RF2 RF3 TX0 1:0 7:6 13:12 TX1 3:2 9:8 15:14 TX2 5:4 11:10 17:16 1 LSB = 360°$/2^{16}$. Only the entries of enabled RF Frequencies and enabled TX channels are considered.
RESERVED	2	0x0000
RESERVED	4	0x00000000

NOTE: Even when the TXs are matched, TX3 loopback path has gain and phase offsets wrt TX1 (and TX2), which get reported as mismatches in this API. These deterministic offsets can be compensated either through the OFFSET_VALUE fields (quiet mode) or through post processing by the host (verbose mode). Nominally, when the TXs are matched, TX3 - TX1 gain (i.e. loopback amplitude) is reported as -8dB. Nominally, when the TXs are matched, the reported TX3 - TX1 phase difference varies linearly with RF and it is reported as -5degree (76GHz) and 15degree (81GHz).

8.9 TX Phase Shifter Monitor

This section contains API SBs that configure the monitors of transmitter phase shifter and report the soft results from the monitor for various TX channels using TX loop-back. The corresponding monitors are collectively named TX0_PHASE_SHIFTER_MONITOR, TX1_PHASE_SHIFTER_MONITOR and TX2_PHASE_SHIFTER_MONITOR for the respective TX channels.

The phase shifter monitor will report the measured phase values in order to enable calibration of phase shifter codes at HOST. It will report tone power amplitude to provide check for amplitude stability across phase shifter codes. It will also report noise power in order to detect the chirps affected by interference.

The maximum four phases can be monitored at a time in one FTTI interval for each TX, there is an option to increment the phase by PH_SHIFTER_INC_VAL to cover all $360°$ phase over the time.

NOTE:	The absolute gain/phase values reported by PHASE_SHIFTER_MON can exhibit smooth drifts across monitoring intervals due to slow temperature drifts. The absolute phase/gain can also exhibit abrupt jumps across temperature calibration boundaries. One way to mitigate the effects of such jumps across monitoring intervals is to rely on relative gain/phase values within the same monitoring report (e.g. assign one of the 4 phase settings in the monitoring configuration as a reference phase setting).

8.9.1 Sub block 0x01CE – AWR_MONITOR_TX0_PHASE_SHIFTER_CONF_SB

This API is a monitoring configuration API which the host sends to the AWR device, containing information related to TX0 TX loop back based phase shifter monitoring.
The report is sent as an async event AWR_MONITOR_TX0_PHASE_SHIFTER_REPORT_AE_SB.

Table 8.15: AWR_MONITOR_TX0_PHASE_SHIFTER_CONF_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x01CE
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 32
PROFILE_INDX	1	This field indicates the Profile Index for which this monitoring configuration applies.
REPORTING_MODE	1	Value Definition 0 Report is sent every monitoring period without threshold check 1 Report is send only upon a failure (after checking for thresholds) 2 Report is sent every monitoring period with threshold check
RESERVED	2	RESERVED
PH_SHIFTER_MON_CFG	1	Bit Definition b0 Phase shifter phase1 monitor enable bit b1 Phase shifter phase2 monitor enable bit b2 Phase shifter phase3 monitor enable bit b3 Phase shifter phase4 monitor enable bit b7:4 RESERVED Enable at least two phase settings to measure phase error and to apply threshold in reporting mode 1 and 2.

Continued on next page

Table 8.15 – continued from previous page

RX_EN	1	This field indicates the RX channels that should be enabled for TX to RX loopback measurement. Setting the corresponding bit to 1 enables that channel for measurement and the average measured value is reported out. Bit number RX Channel b0 RX0 b1 RX1 b2 RX2 b3 RX3
MON_CHIRP_SLOPE	1	Frequency slope for each monitoring chirp is encoded in 1 bytes (8 bit signed number) 1 LSB = $3.6e9 \times 900/2^{26}$ Hz ≈ 48.279 kHz/μs Valid range: -128 to +127 (Max 6.13 MHz/μs) NOTE: Monitoring Chirp Slope can be programmed based on the emission specifications. The device transmits on air during the execution of these monitors. The host can control the monitoring emission power spectral density (dBm/Hz) by programming this slope parameter. Each monitoring chirp is about 45us in duration. Therefore the overall RF sweep bandwidth for the monitoring chirp is given by Monitoring Chirp Slope* 45 us. Normally, low values of Monitoring Chirp Slope are recommended, as with non-zero slope in FMCW radar, any actual target reflections can potentially be interpreted as noise power and/or corrupt the loopback signal based gain/phase measurement. The user has to ensure that the RF bandwidth selected for monitoring chirp based on slope and start frequency is within FREQ_LIMIT set in AWR_CAL_MON_FREQUENCY_TX_POWER_LIMITS_SB API.
RESERVED	1	RESERVED
PH_SHIFTER_INC_VAL1	1	Phase shifter monitoring increment value for phase1, the monitoring phase will be incremented by this value in every FTTI interval. In API based trigger MONITORING_MODE, it is important to trigger PS monitor every FTTI to make sure this logic works seamlessly. Bits Phase shift definition b1:0 RESERVED (set it to 0b00) b7:2 Phase shift increment value 1 1 LSB = $5.625°$

Continued on next page

Table 8.15 – continued from previous page

PH_SHIFTER_ INC_VAL2	1	Phase shifter monitoring increment value for phase2, the monitoring phase will be incremented by this value in every FTTI interval. In API based trigger MONITORING_ MODE, it is important to trigger PS monitor every FTTI to make sure this logic works seamlessly. Bits Phase shift definition b1:0 RESERVED (set it to 0b00) b7:2 Phase shift increment value 2 1 LSB = $5.625°$
PH_SHIFTER_ INC_VAL3	1	Phase shifter monitoring increment value for phase3, the monitoring phase will be incremented by this value in every FTTI interval. In API based trigger MONITORING_ MODE, it is important to trigger PS monitor every FTTI to make sure this logic works seamlessly. Bits Phase shift definition b1:0 RESERVED (set it to 0b00) b7:2 Phase shift increment value 3 1 LSB = $5.625°$
PH_SHIFTER_ INC_VAL4	1	Phase shifter monitoring increment value for phase4, the monitoring phase will be incremented by this value in every FTTI interval. In API based trigger MONITORING_ MODE, it is important to trigger PS monitor every FTTI to make sure this logic works seamlessly. Bits Phase shift definition b1:0 RESERVED (set it to 0b00) b7:2 Phase shift increment value 4 1 LSB = $5.625°$
PH_SHIFTER_ MON1	1	TX 0 Phase shifter phase1 monitor value Bits Phase shift definition b1:0 RESERVED (set it to 0b00) b7:2 Phase shift monitor value 1 1 LSB = $5.625°$
PH_SHIFTER_ MON2	1	TX 0 Phase shifter phase2 monitor value Bits Phase shift definition b1:0 RESERVED (set it to 0b00) b7:2 Phase shift monitor value 2 1 LSB = $5.625°$

Continued on next page

Table 8.15 – continued from previous page

PH_SHIFTER_MON3	1	TX 0 Phase shifter phase3 monitor value Bits Phase shift definition b1:0 RESERVED (set it to 0b00) b7:2 Phase shift monitor value 3 1 LSB = 5.625°
PH_SHIFTER_MON4	1	TX 0 Phase shifter phase4 monitor value Bits Phase shift definition b1:0 RESERVED (set it to 0b00) b7:2 Phase shift monitor value 4 1 LSB = 5.625°
TX_PHASE_ERROR_THRESH	2	The threshold for deviation of the TX output phase difference between the measured phase values and configured phases for each enabled phase settings. The max error is compared against the threshold given here. The measured phase is part of the monitoring report message (Error bit is set if the max deviation is higher than this threshold, with the units of both quantities being the same). 1 LSB = 360$^\circ/2^{16}$. Valid range: corresponding to 0° to 359.9°.
TX_AMPLITUDE_ERROR_THRESH	2	The threshold for deviation of the TX output amplitude difference between all enabled phase settings. The max error is compared against the threshold given here. The measured output amplitude is part of the monitoring report message (Error bit is set if the max deviation is higher than this threshold, with the units of both quantities being the same). 1 LSB = 0.1 dB Valid range: 0 to 65535 (0 to 6553dB)
RESERVED	8	0x0000

8.9.2 Sub block 0x01CF – AWR_MONITOR_TX1_PHASE_SHIFTER_CONF_SB

This API is a monitoring configuration API which the host sends to the AWR device, containing information related to TX1 TX loop back based phase shifter monitoring.
The report is sent as an async event AWR_MONITOR_TX1_PHASE_SHIFTER_REPORT_AE_SB.

Table 8.16: AWR_MONITOR_TX1_PHASE_SHIFTER_CONF_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x01CF
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 32
PROFILE_INDX	1	This field indicates the Profile Index for which this monitoring configuration applies.
REPORTING_ MODE	1	Value Definition 0 Report is sent every monitoring period without threshold check 1 Report is send only upon a failure (after checking for thresholds) 2 Report is sent every monitoring period with threshold check
RESERVED	2	RESERVED
PH_SHIFTER_ MON_CFG	1	Bit Definition b0 Phase shifter phase1 monitor enable bit b1 Phase shifter phase2 monitor enable bit b2 Phase shifter phase3 monitor enable bit b3 Phase shifter phase4 monitor enable bit b7:4 RESERVED Enable at least two phase settings to measure phase error and to apply threshold in reporting mode 1 and 2.
RX_EN	1	This field indicates the RX channels that should be enabled for TX to RX loopback measurement. Setting the corresponding bit to 1 enables that channel for measurement and the average measured value is reported out. Bit number RX Channel b0 RX0 b1 RX1 b2 RX2 b3 RX3

Continued on next page

Table 8.16 – continued from previous page

MON_CHIRP_SLOPE	1	Frequency slope for each monitoring chirp is encoded in 1 bytes (8 bit signed number) 1 LSB = $3.6e9 \times 900/2^{26}$ Hz ≈ 48.279 kHz/μs Valid range: -128 to +127 (Max 6.13 MHz/μs) NOTE: Monitoring Chirp Slope can be programmed based on the emission specifications. The device transmits on air during the execution of these monitors. The host can control the monitoring emission power spectral density (dBm/Hz) by programming this slope parameter. Each monitoring chirp is about 45us in duration. Therefore the overall RF sweep bandwidth for the monitoring chirp is given by Monitoring Chirp Slope* 45 us. Normally, low values of Monitoring Chirp Slope are recommended, as with non-zero slope in FMCW radar, any actual target reflections can potentially be interpreted as noise power and/or corrupt the loopback signal based gain/phase measurement. The user has to ensure that the RF bandwidth selected for monitoring chirp based on slope and start frequency is within FREQ_LIMIT set in AWR_CAL_MON_FREQUENCY_TX_POWER_LIMITS_SB API.
RESERVED	1	RESERVED
PH_SHIFTER_INC_VAL1	1	Phase shifter monitoring increment value for phase1, the monitoring phase will be incremented by this value in every FTTI interval. Bits Phase shift definition b1:0 RESERVED (set it to 0b00) b7:2 Phase shift increment value 1 1 LSB = $5.625°$
PH_SHIFTER_INC_VAL2	1	Phase shifter monitoring increment value for phase2, the monitoring phase will be incremented by this value in every FTTI interval. Bits Phase shift definition b1:0 RESERVED (set it to 0b00) b7:2 Phase shift increment value 2 1 LSB = $5.625°$
PH_SHIFTER_INC_VAL3	1	Phase shifter monitoring increment value for phase3, the monitoring phase will be incremented by this value in every FTTI interval. Bits Phase shift definition b1:0 RESERVED (set it to 0b00) b7:2 Phase shift increment value 3 1 LSB = $5.625°$

Continued on next page

Table 8.16 – continued from previous page

PH_SHIFTER_INC_VAL4	1	Phase shifter monitoring increment value for phase4, the monitoring phase will be incremented by this value in every FTTI interval. Bits Phase shift definition b1:0 RESERVED (set it to 0b00) b7:2 Phase shift increment value 4 1 LSB = $5.625°$
PH_SHIFTER_MON1	1	TX 1 Phase shifter phase1 monitor value Bits Phase shift definition b1:0 RESERVED (set it to 0b00) b7:2 Phase shift monitor value 1 1 LSB = $5.625°$
PH_SHIFTER_MON2	1	TX 1 Phase shifter phase2 monitor value Bits Phase shift definition b1:0 RESERVED (set it to 0b00) b7:2 Phase shift monitor value 2 1 LSB = $5.625°$
PH_SHIFTER_MON3	1	TX 1 Phase shifter phase3 monitor value Bits Phase shift definition b1:0 RESERVED (set it to 0b00) b7:2 Phase shift monitor value 3 1 LSB = $5.625°$
PH_SHIFTER_MON4	1	TX 1 Phase shifter phase4 monitor value Bits Phase shift definition b1:0 RESERVED (set it to 0b00) b7:2 Phase shift monitor value 4 1 LSB = $5.625°$
TX_PHASE_ERROR_THRESH	2	The threshold for deviation of the TX output phase difference between the measured phase values and configured phases for each enabled phase settings. The max error is compared against the threshold given here. The measured phase is part of the monitoring report message (Error bit is set if the max deviation is higher than this threshold, with the units of both quantities being the same). 1 LSB = 360$°/2^{16}$. Valid range: corresponding to 0° to 359.9°.

Continued on next page

Table 8.16 – continued from previous page

TX_AMPLITUDE_ERROR_THRESH	2	The threshold for deviation of the TX output amplitude difference between all enabled phase settings. The max error is compared against the threshold given here. The measured output amplitude is part of the monitoring report message (Error bit is set if the max deviation is higher than this threshold, with the units of both quantities being the same). 1 LSB = 0.1 dB Valid range: 0 to 65535 (0 to 6553dB)
RESERVED	8	0x0000

8.9.3 Sub block 0x01D0 – AWR_MONITOR_TX2_PHASE_SHIFTER_CONF_SB

This API is a monitoring configuration API which the host sends to the AWR device, containing information related to TX2 TX loop back based phase shifter monitoring.
The report is sent as an async event AWR_MONITOR_TX2_PHASE_SHIFTER_REPORT_AE_SB.

Table 8.17: AWR_MONITOR_TX2_PHASE_SHIFTER_CONF_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x01D0
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 32
PROFILE_INDX	1	This field indicates the Profile Index for which this monitoring configuration applies.
REPORTING_MODE	1	Value Definition 0 Report is sent every monitoring period without threshold check 1 Report is send only upon a failure (after checking for thresholds) 2 Report is sent every monitoring period with threshold check
RESERVED	2	RESERVED

Continued on next page

Table 8.17 – continued from previous page

PH_SHIFTER_MON_CFG	1	Bit Definition b0 Phase shifter phase1 monitor enable bit b1 Phase shifter phase2 monitor enable bit b2 Phase shifter phase3 monitor enable bit b3 Phase shifter phase4 monitor enable bit b7:4 RESERVED Enable at least two phase settings to measure phase error and to apply threshold in reporting mode 1 and 2.
RX_EN	1	This field indicates the RX channels that should be enabled for TX to RX loopback measurement. Setting the corresponding bit to 1 enables that channel for measurement and the average measured value is reported out. Bit number RX Channel b0 RX0 b1 RX1 b2 RX2 b3 RX3
MON_CHIRP_SLOPE	1	Frequency slope for each monitoring chirp is encoded in 1 bytes (8 bit signed number) 1 LSB = $3.6e9 \times 900/2^{26}$ Hz ≈ 48.279 kHz/μs Valid range: -128 to +127 (Max 6.13 MHz/μs) NOTE: Monitoring Chirp Slope can be programmed based on the emission specifications. The device transmits on air during the execution of these monitors. The host can control the monitoring emission power spectral density (dBm/Hz) by programming this slope parameter. Each monitoring chirp is about 45us in duration. Therefore the overall RF sweep bandwidth for the monitoring chirp is given by Monitoring Chirp Slope* 45 us. Normally, low values of Monitoring Chirp Slope are recommended, as with non-zero slope in FMCW radar, any actual target reflections can potentially be interpreted as noise power and/or corrupt the loopback signal based gain/phase measurement. The user has to ensure that the RF bandwidth selected for monitoring chirp based on slope and start frequency is within FREQ_LIMIT set in AWR_CAL_MON_FREQUENCY_TX_POWER_LIMITS_SB API.
RESERVED	1	RESERVED

Continued on next page

Table 8.17 – continued from previous page

PH_SHIFTER_ INC_VAL1	1	Phase shifter monitoring increment value for phase1, the monitoring phase will be incremented by this value in every FTTI interval. Bits Phase shift definition b1:0 RESERVED (set it to 0b00) b7:2 Phase shift increment value 1 1 LSB = $5.625°$
PH_SHIFTER_ INC_VAL2	1	Phase shifter monitoring increment value for phase2, the monitoring phase will be incremented by this value in every FTTI interval. Bits Phase shift definition b1:0 RESERVED (set it to 0b00) b7:2 Phase shift increment value 2 1 LSB = $5.625°$
PH_SHIFTER_ INC_VAL3	1	Phase shifter monitoring increment value for phase3, the monitoring phase will be incremented by this value in every FTTI interval. Bits Phase shift definition b1:0 RESERVED (set it to 0b00) b7:2 Phase shift increment value 3 1 LSB = $5.625°$
PH_SHIFTER_ INC_VAL4	1	Phase shifter monitoring increment value for phase4, the monitoring phase will be incremented by this value in every FTTI interval. Bits Phase shift definition b1:0 RESERVED (set it to 0b00) b7:2 Phase shift increment value 4 1 LSB = $5.625°$
PH_SHIFTER_ MON1	1	TX 2 Phase shifter phase1 monitor value Bits Phase shift definition b1:0 RESERVED (set it to 0b00) b7:2 Phase shift monitor value 1 1 LSB = $5.625°$
PH_SHIFTER_ MON2	1	TX 2 Phase shifter phase2 monitor value Bits Phase shift definition b1:0 RESERVED (set it to 0b00) b7:2 Phase shift monitor value 2 1 LSB = $5.625°$

Continued on next page

Table 8.17 – continued from previous page

PH_SHIFTER_MON3	1	TX 2 Phase shifter phase3 monitor value Bits Phase shift definition b1:0 RESERVED (set it to 0b00) b7:2 Phase shift monitor value 3 1 LSB = $5.625°$
PH_SHIFTER_MON4	1	TX 2 Phase shifter phase4 monitor value Bits Phase shift definition b1:0 RESERVED (set it to 0b00) b7:2 Phase shift monitor value 4 1 LSB = $5.625°$
TX_PHASE_ERROR_THRESH	2	The threshold for deviation of the TX output phase difference between the measured phase values and configured phases for each enabled phase settings. The max error is compared against the threshold given here. The measured phase is part of the monitoring report message (Error bit is set if the max deviation is higher than this threshold, with the units of both quantities being the same). 1 LSB = 360$°/2^{16}$. Valid range: corresponding to 0° to 359.9°.
TX_AMPLITUDE_ERROR_THRESH	2	The threshold for deviation of the TX output amplitude difference between all enabled phase settings. The max error is compared against the threshold given here. The measured output amplitude is part of the monitoring report message (Error bit is set if the max deviation is higher than this threshold, with the units of both quantities being the same). 1 LSB = 0.1 dB Valid range: 0 to 65535 (0 to 6553dB)
RESERVED	8	0x0000

8.10 Synthesizer Frequency Monitoring

This section contains API SBs that configure the monitors of synthesizer chirp frequency, and report the soft results from the monitor. The corresponding monitor is named SYNTH_FREQ_MONITOR.

8.10.1 Sub block 0x01D1 – AWR_MONITOR_SYNTHESIZER_FREQUENCY_CONF_SB

This API is a monitoring configuration API which the host sends to the AWR device, containing information related to synthesizer frequency monitoring during non functional chirps (non-live), the live monitor during functional chirps can be used only for debug (only in master/single-chip mode). The report is sent as an async event AWR_MONITOR_SYNTH_FREQUENCY_REPORT_AE_SB for live monitor and AWR_MONITOR_SYNTHESIZER_FREQUENCY_NONLIVE_REPORT_AE_SB for nonlive monitor.

> **NOTE:** The synth non-live mode monitor internally generates a test chirp based on the profile associated with it. In order to limit its execution time, if the profile's ramp time exceeds 60us, the test chirp's ramp time is limited to 60us and the chirp slope is scaled to cover the profile's intended RF bandwidth.

Table 8.18: AWR_MONITOR_SYNTHESIZER_FREQUENCY_CONF_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x01D1
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 16
PROFILE_INDX	1	This field indicates the Profile Index for which this monitoring configuration applies.
REPORTING_ MODE	1	Value Definition 0 Report is sent every monitoring period without threshold check 1 Report is send only upon a failure (after checking for thresholds) 2 Report is sent every monitoring period with threshold check
FREQ_ERROR_ THRESH	2	During the chirp, the error of the measured instantaneous chirp frequency w.r.t. the desired value is continuously compared against this threshold. The comparison result is part of the monitoring report message (Error bit is set if the measurement is above this threshold, ever during the previous monitoring period). 1 LSB = 10 kHz Valid range: 0 to 65535 (0 to 655MHz)
MONITOR_ START_TIME	1	This field determines when the monitoring starts in each chirp relative to the start of the ramp. 1 LSB = 0.2 μs, signed number Valid range: -25 to 25 μs Recommended value: 6 μs or above

Continued on next page

Table 8.18 – continued from previous page

MONITOR_CONFIG_MODE	1	This field configures whether this monitor should be done for functional active chirps (mode 0) or non live monitor chirps. In case of non live monitor, the configuration needs to be sent twice for two VCOs (use mode 1 and 2). Value Definition 0 LIVE_CONFIG (Debug Mode), The profile configuration for live mode is picked from this API, supported only in master/single-chip mode. 1 VCO1_CONFIG, The profile configuration for Non-live mode is picked from this API for VCO1 monitor profile, supported in all modes (master, slave and single-chip). 2 VCO2_CONFIG, The profile configuration for Non-live mode is picked from this API for VCO2 monitor profile, supported in all modes (master, slave and single-chip). Note: This feature is supported only on AWR2243 device.
VCO_MON_EN	1	This bit mask can be used to enable/disable the monitoring of non-live VCO profiles, this helps to control monitoring of only single VCO if needed. This setting should be same in both VCO settings. bits Definition b0 Enable VCO1 non-live monitor b1 Enable VCO2 non-live monitor b31:2 RESERVED
RESERVED	1	0x000000
RESERVED	4	0x00000000

NOTE1:	(Live mode) It is recommended to re-issue this configuration API each time before enabling this monitor and frame trigger. The right sequence is as below: 1. Issue Synth frequency monitor configuration API. 2. Enable Synth frequency monitor. 3. Frame start. 4. Frame stop. 5. Frame start. (Optional in case of multiple frames) 6. Frame stop. (Optional in case of multiple frames) 7. Disable Synth frequency monitor (in case disabled for some reason) 8. Issue Synth frequency monitor configuration API. 9. Enable Synth frequency monitor. 10. Frame start.
NOTE2:	In non live mode, this API can be issued twice with MONITOR_CONFIG_MODE value set to 1 and 2 respectively for two different VCOs configured in two different profiles. The consolidated report for two VCOs in non-live mode is sent in a separate AE AWR_MONITOR_SYNTHESIZER_FREQUENCY_NONLIVE_REPORT_AE_SB
NOTE3:	In non live mode, the reporting mode and VCO_MON_EN for two VCO configurations should be same.

8.11 External Analog Signals Monitor

This section contains API SBs that configure the monitors of external analog signals which are input to the device through pins ANALOGTEST1-4, ANAMUX and VSENSE (also called ADC1-6) and report the soft results from the monitor. The corresponding monitors are collectively named EXTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_MONITOR. These monitors observe various analog signals input on the pins ADC1-6 using a GPADC and compare them against internally fixed thresholds.

8.11.1 Sub block 0x01D2 – AWR_MONITORING_EXTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_CONF_SB

This API is a monitoring configuration API which the host sends to the AWR device, containing information related to external DC signals monitoring. The report is sent as an async event AWR_MONITOR_EXTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALSREPORT_AE_SB.
Table 8.19 describes the content of this sub block.

Table 8.19: AWR_MONITOR_EXTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_CONF_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x01D2
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 36
REPORTING_ MODE	1	Value Definition 0 Report is sent every monitoring period without threshold check 1 Report is send only upon a failure (after checking for thresholds) 2 Report is sent every monitoring period with threshold check
RESERVED	1	0x00
SIGNAL_INPUT_ ENABLES	1	This field indicates the sets of externally fed DC signals which are to be monitored using GPADC. When each bit in this field is set, the corresponding signal is monitored. The monitored signals are compared against programmed limits. The comparison result is part of the monitoring report message. Bit Location SIGNAL b0 ANALOGTEST1 b1 ANALOGTEST2 b2 ANALOGTEST3 b3 ANALOGTEST4 b4 ANAMUX b5 VSENSE Others RESERVED

Continued on next page

Table 8.19 – continued from previous page

SIGNAL_ BUFFER_ENABLES	1	This field indicates the sets of externally fed DC signals which are to be buffered before being fed to the GPADC. When each bit in this field is set, the corresponding signal is buffered before the GPADC. The monitored signals are compared against programmed limits. The comparison result is part of the monitoring report message. Bit SIGNAL b0 ANALOGTEST1 b1 ANALOGTEST2 b2 ANALOGTEST3 b3 ANALOGTEST4 b4 ANAMUX Others RESERVED
SIGNAL_SETTLING_TIME	6	After connecting an external signal to the GPADC, the amount of time to wait for it to settle before taking GPADC samples is programmed in this field. For each signal, after that settling time, GPADC measurements take place for 6.4 μs (averaging 4 samples of the GPADC output). The byte locations of the settling times for each signal are tabulated here: Byte Location SIGNAL 0 ANALOGTEST1 1 ANALOGTEST2 2 ANALOGTEST3 3 ANALOGTEST4 4 ANAMUX 5 VSENSE 1 LSB = 0.8 μs Valid range: 0 to 12 μs Valid programming condition: all the signals that are enabled should take a total of $<$ 100 μs, including the programmed settling times and a fixed 6.4 μs of measurement time per enabled signal.

Continued on next page

Table 8.19 – continued from previous page

SIGNAL_ THRESH	12	The external DC signals measured on GPADC are compared against these minimum and maximum thresholds. The comparison result is part of the monitoring report message (Error bit is set if any measurement is outside this (minimum, maximum) range). Byte Location Threshold SIGNAL 0 Minimum ANALOGTEST1 1 Minimum ANALOGTEST2 2 Minimum ANALOGTEST3 3 Minimum ANALOGTEST4 4 Minimum ANAMUX 5 Minimum VSENSE 6 Maximum ANALOGTEST1 7 Maximum ANALOGTEST2 8 Maximum ANALOGTEST3 9 Maximum ANALOGTEST4 10 Maximum ANAMUX 11 Maximum VSENSE 1 LSB = 1.8V/256 Valid range: 0 to 255
RESERVED	2	0x0000
RESERVED	4	0x00000000
RESERVED	4	0x00000000

8.12 Internal Analog Signals Monitor

This section contains API SBs that configure the monitors of internal analog signals in the RF analog modules and report the soft results from the monitor. The corresponding monitors are collectively named INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_MONITOR. These monitors observe various analog nodes in the RF and analog modules using a GPADC and compare them against internally fixed thresholds.
The configuration API SBs are organized to address various analog circuits as follows:

1. TX0 Internal Analog Signals Monitoring
   a. This monitor is called INTERNAL_TX0_SIGNALS_MONITOR.
   b. Signal sets that are monitored: (SUPPLY_TX, PWRDET_TX)
2. TX1 Internal Analog Signals Monitoring

   a. This monitor is called INTERNAL_TX1_SIGNALS_MONITOR
   b. Signal sets that are monitored: (SUPPLY_TX, PWRDET_TX)

3. TX2 Internal Analog Signals Monitoring
   a. This monitor is called INTERNAL_TX2_SIGNALS_MONITOR
   b. Signal sets that are monitored: (SUPPLY_TX, PWRDET_TX)
4. RX Internal Analog Signals Monitoring
   a. This monitor is called INTERNAL_RX_SIGNALS_MONITOR
   b. Signal sets that are monitored: (SUPPLY_RX, PWRDET_RX, DCBIAS_RX)
5. PM CLK LO Internal Analog Signals Monitoring
   a. This monitor is called INTERNAL_PMCLKLO_SIGNALS_MONITOR
   b. Signal sets that are monitored: (SUPPLY_PMCLKLO, PWRDET_PMCLKLO, DCBIAS_PMCLKLO)
6. GPADC Internal Analog Signals Monitoring
   a. This monitor is called INTERNAL_GPADC_SIGNALS_MONITOR
   b. Signal sets that are monitored: (GPADC_REF1, GPADC_REF2)

The results are reported in the corresponding REPORT API SBs in this section.

8.12.1 Sub block 0x01D3 – AWR_MONITOR_TX0_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_CONF_SB

This API is a monitoring configuration API which the host sends to the AWR device, containing information related to TX0 Internal Analog Signals monitoring including Tx Phase shifter DAC monitor. The report is sent as an async event AWR_MONITOR_TX0_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_REPORT_AE_SB.

Table 8.20: AWR_MONITOR_TX0_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_CONF_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x01D3
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 12
PROFILE_INDEX	1	The RF analog settings corresponding to this profile are used for monitoring the enabled signals, using test chirps (static frequency, at the center of the profile's RF frequency band).

Continued on next page

Table 8.20 – continued from previous page

REPORTING_ MODE	1	Value Definition 0 RESERVED 1 Report is send only upon a failure (after checking for thresholds) 2 Report is sent every monitoring period with threshold check
TX_PS_DAC_ MON_THRESH	2	The TX phase shifter DAC monitor delta threshold when TX_PS_DAC_MON is Enabled Unit: 1 LSB = 1.8V/1024 Value 0: TX_PS_DAC_MON is disabled Valid Range: 1 to 1023
RESERVED	4	0x00000000

8.12.2 Sub block 0x01D4 – AWR_MONITOR_TX1_INTERNAL_ANALOG_ SIGNALS_CONF_SB

This API is a monitoring configuration API which the host sends to the AWR device, containing information related to TX1 Internal Analog Signals monitoring including Tx Phase shifter DAC monitor. The report is sent as an async event AWR_MONITOR_TX1_INTERNAL_ANALOG_ SIGNALS_REPORT_AE_SB.

Table 8.21: AWR_MONITOR_TX1_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_CONF_ SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x01D4
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 12
PROFILE_INDEX	1	The RF analog settings corresponding to this profile are used for monitoring the enabled signals, using test chirps (static frequency, at the center of the profile's RF frequency band).
REPORTING_ MODE	1	Value Definition 0 RESERVED 1 Report is send only upon a failure (after checking for thresholds) 2 Report is sent every monitoring period with threshold check

Continued on next page

Table 8.21 – continued from previous page

TX_PS_DAC_ MON_THRESH	2	The TX phase shifter DAC monitor delta threshold when TX_PS_DAC_MON is Enabled Unit: 1 LSB = 1.8V/1024 Value 0: TX_PS_DAC_MON is disabled Valid Range: 1 to 1023
RESERVED	4	0x00000000

8.12.3 Sub block 0x01D5 – AWR_MONITOR_TX2_INTERNAL_ANALOG_ SIGNALS_CONF_SB

This API is a monitoring configuration API which the host sends to the AWR device, containing information related to TX2 Internal Analog Signals monitoring including Tx Phase shifter DAC monitor. The report is sent as an async event AWR_MONITOR_TX2_INTERNAL_ANALOG_ SIGNALS_REPORT_AE_SB.

Table 8.22: AWR_MONITOR_TX2_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_CONF_ SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x01D5
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 12
PROFILE_INDEX	1	The RF analog settings corresponding to this profile are used for monitoring the enabled signals, using test chirps (static frequency, at the center of the profile's RF frequency band).
REPORTING_ MODE	1	Value Definition 0 RESERVED 1 Report is send only upon a failure (after checking for thresholds) 2 Report is sent every monitoring period with threshold check
TX_PS_DAC_ MON_THRESH	2	The TX phase shifter DAC monitor delta threshold when TX_PS_DAC_MON is Enabled Unit: 1 LSB = 1.8V/1024 Value 0: TX_PS_DAC_MON is disabled Valid Range: 1 to 1023
RESERVED	4	0x00000000

8.12.4 Sub block 0x01D6 – AWR_MONITOR_RX_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_CONF_SB

This API is a monitoring configuration API which the host sends to the AWR device, containing information related to RX Internal Analog Signals monitoring. The report is sent as an async event AWR_MONITOR_RX_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_REPORT_AE_SB.

Table 8.23: AWR_MONITOR_RX_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_CONF_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x01D6
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 12
PROFILE_INDEX	1	The RF analog settings corresponding to this profile are used for monitoring the enabled signals, using test chirps (static frequency, at the center of the profile's RF frequency band).
REPORTING_MODE	1	Value Definition 0 RESERVED 1 Report is send only upon a failure (after checking for thresholds) 2 Report is sent every monitoring period with threshold check
RESERVED	2	0x0000
RESERVED	4	0x00000000

8.12.5 Sub block 0x01D7 – AWR_MONITOR_PMCLKLO_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_CONF_SB

This API is a monitoring configuration API which the host sends to the AWR device, containing information related to Power Management, Clock generation and LO distribution circuits' Internal Analog Signals monitoring.
The 20GHz SYNC IN/OUT monitor supported only in cascade master and slave modes. If 20G SYNC monitor is enabled in slaves, It is recommended to enable this monitor in master as well, slave devices dependent on master 20GHz SYNC settings to operate properly.
The report is sent as an async event AWR_MONITOR_PMCLKLO_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_REPORT_AE_SB.

Table 8.24: AWR_MONITOR_PMCLKLO_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_CONF_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x01D7
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 12
PROFILE_INDEX	1	The RF analog settings corresponding to this profile are used for monitoring the enabled signals, using test chirps (static frequency, at the center of the profile's RF frequency band). NOTE: The 20GHz SYNC monitor is always done at anywhere between ramp end frequency of last chirp in first sub-frame of a frame and 77GHz RF frequency. This measurement is done in synchronization with all cascade devices, the master device LO is ON when measurement is done on slave devices.
REPORTING_MODE	1	Value Definition 0 RESERVED 1 Report is send only upon a failure (after checking for thresholds) 2 Report is sent every monitoring period with threshold check
SYNC_20G_SIG_SEL	1	This field is relevant only in cascade configuration and not applicable in single chip case Value Definition 0x00 20GHz SYNC monitoring disabled 0x01 FMCW_SYNC_IN monitoring enabled 0x02 FMCW_SYNC_OUT monitoring enabled 0x03 FMCW_CLK_OUT monitoring enabled NOTE: The 20GHz SYNC monitor is always done at anywhere between ramp end frequency of last chirp in first sub-frame of a frame and 77GHz RF frequency. This measurement is done in synchronization with all cascade devices, the master device LO is ON when measurement is done on slave devices. If 20G SYNC monitor is enabled in slaves, It is recommended to enable this monitor in master as well, slave devices dependent on master 20GHz SYNC settings to operate properly.
SYNC_20G_MIN_THRESH	1	The minimum threshold value of monitoring, signed number Unit: 1 LSB = 1 dBm Valid Range: -63 to +63 dBm

Continued on next page

Table 8.24 – continued from previous page

SYNC_20G_ MAX_THRESH	1	The maximum threshold value of monitoring, signed number Unit: 1 LSB = 1 dBm Valid Range: -63 to +63 dBm
RESERVED	3	0x000000

8.12.6 Sub block 0x01D8 – AWR_MONITOR_GPADC_INTERNAL_ANALOG_ SIGNALS_CONF_SB

This API is a monitoring configuration API which the host sends to the AWR device, containing information related to GPADC Internal Analog Signals monitoring. During this monitor, only the relevant circuits are ensured to be ON. The monitored signals are compared against internally chosen valid limits. The comparison result is part of the consolidated monitoring report message (Error bit for any signal set is set to 1 if any measurement in that signal set is beyond valid limits). The report is sent as an async event AWR_MONITOR_GPADC_INTERNAL_ANALOG_ SIGNALS_REPORT_AE_SB.

Table 8.25: AWR_MONITOR_GPADC_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_ CONF_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x01D8
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 12
REPORTING_ MODE	1	Value Definition 0 RESERVED 1 Report is send only upon a failure (after checking for thresholds) 2 Report is sent every monitoring period with threshold check
RESERVED	3	0x000000
RESERVED	4	0x00000000

8.13 PLL Control Voltage Monitor

This section contains API SBs that configure the monitors of APLL and Synthesizer VCO control voltages and report the soft results from the monitor. The corresponding monitors are collectively named PLL_CONTROL_VOLTAGE_MONITOR. These monitors observe the VCO control voltages under various conditions using the GPADC and compare them against internally fixed thresholds. The transmitters are kept in OFF state during these measurements to avoid external emission.

8.13.1 Sub block 0x01D9 – AWR_MONITOR_PLL_CONTROL_VOLTAGE_SIGNALS_CONF_SB

This is a monitoring configuration API which the host sends to the AWR device, containing information related to APLL and Synthesizer's control voltage signals monitoring. The report is sent as an async event AWR_MONITOR_PLL_CONTROL_VOLTAGE_REPORT_AE_SB.

Table 8.26: AWR_MONITOR_PLL_CONTROL_VOLTAGE_CONF_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x01D9
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 12
REPORTING_MODE	1	Value Definition 0 Reserved 1 Report is send only upon a failure (after checking for thresholds) 2 Report is sent every monitoring period with threshold check
RESERVED	1	0x00

Continued on next page

Table 8.26 – continued from previous page

SIGNAL_ENABLES	2	This field indicates the sets of signals which are to be monitored. When each bit in this field is set, the corresponding signal set is monitored using test chirps. Rest of the RF analog may not be ON during these test chirps. The APLL VCO control voltage can be monitored. The Synthesizer VCO control voltage for both VCO1 and VCO2 can be monitored, while operating at their respective minimum and maximum frequencies, and their respective VCO slope (Hz/V) can be monitored if both frequencies are enabled for that VCO. The monitored signals are compared against internally chosen valid limits. The comparison results are part of the monitoring report message. Bit Location SIGNAL b0 APLL_VCTRL b1 SYNTH_VCO1_VCTRL b2 SYNTH_VCO2_VCTRL b15:3 RESERVED The synthesizer VCO extreme frequencies are: Synthesizer VCO Frequency Limits (Min, Max) VCO1 (76GHz, 78GHz) VCO2 (77GHz, 81GHz) Synthesizer measurements are done with TX switched off to avoid emissions.
RESERVED	4	0x00000000

8.14 Dual Clock Comparator Based Clock Frequency Monitor

This section contains API SBs that configure the Dual Clock Comparator based monitors of clocks in the BSS digital modules and report the soft results from the monitor. The corresponding monitors are collectively named DCC_CLOCK_FREQ_MONITOR. These monitors observe the relative frequency of various clock pairs and compare the measured relative frequency errors against internally fixed thresholds.
The various clock pairs that are monitored are defined here:

CLOCK PAIR	**REFERENCE CLOCK**	**MEASURED CLOCK**	**ERROR THRESHOLD (Tentative)**

0	XTAL	BSS_600M	±1.0%
1	BSS_600M	BSS_200M	±1.0%
2	BSS_600M	BSS_100M	±1.0%
3	BSS_600M	GPADC_10M	±2.5%
4	BSS_600M	RCOSC_10M	±30.0%

The ideal frequencies of clocks involved in this monitor are given here:

Table 8.27: DCC Clock monitor pairs

CLOCK NAME	CLOCK FREQUENCY (MHz)	COMMENTS
XTAL	40	Crystal clock
BSS_600M	600	BSS root clock
BSS_200M	200	BSS processor clock
BSS_100M	100	BSS internal clock
GPADC_10M	10	GPADC clock used in monitoring and calibrations
RCOSC_10M	10 (±10%)	RC Oscillator clock

8.14.1 Sub block 0x01DA – AWR_MONITOR_DUAL_CLOCK_COMP_CONF_SB

This API is a monitoring configuration API which the host sends to the AWR device, containing information related to the DCC based clock frequency monitoring. The report is sent as an async event AWR_MONITOR_DCC_DUAL_CLOCK_COMP_REPORT_AE_SB.

Table 8.28: AWR_MONITOR_DUAL_CLOCK_COMP_CONF_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x01DA
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 12
REPORTING_MODE	1	Value Definition 0 RESERVED check 1 Report is send only upon a failure (after checking for thresholds) 2 Report is sent every monitoring period with threshold check
RESERVED	1	0x00

Continued on next page

Table 8.28 – continued from previous page

DCC_PAIR_ ENABLES	2	This field indicates which pairs of clocks to monitor. When a bit in the field is set to 1, the firmware monitors the corresponding clock pair by deploying the hardware's Dual Clock Comparator in the corresponding DCC mode. Bit CLOCK PAIR b0 0 BSS_600M b1 1 BSS_200M b2 2 BSS_100M b3 3 GPADC_10M b4 4 RCOSC_10M b15:5 RESERVED The comparison results are part of the monitoring report message. The definition of the clock pairs and their error thresholds for failure reporting are given in the table below the message definition.
RESERVED	4	0x00000000

8.15 RX Saturation Detection Monitor

This section contains API SBs that configure the monitoring of RX analog saturation detectors, and report the results from the monitor. The corresponding monitors are collectively named RX_SATURATION_DETECTOR_MONITOR and RX_SIG_IMG_BAND_MONITOR. The report is available in CQ RAM.

8.15.1 Sub block 0x01DB – AWR_MONITOR_RX_SATURATION_DETECTOR_CONF_SB

This API is a monitoring configuration API which the host sends to the mmWave device, containing information related to RX saturation detector monitoring. The report is available as CQ2 (part of CQ) in CQ RAM every chirp. The application should transfer the report from CQ RAM every chirp.

Table 8.29: AWR_MONITOR_RX_SATURATION_DETECTOR_CONF_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x01DB
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 24
PROFILE_INDX	1	This field indicates the profile index for which this monitoring configuration applies.
SAT_MON_SELECT	1	01 – Enable only the ADC saturation monitor 11 – Enable both the ADC and IFA1 saturation monitors
RESERVED	1	0x00
RESERVED	1	0x00
SAT_MON_PRIMARY_TIME_SLICE_DURATION	2	It specifies the duration of each (primary) time slice. 1 LSB = 0.16 μs. Valid range: 4 to floor(ADC sampling time us/0.16 μs) **NOTES:** The minimum allowed duration of each (primary) time slice is 4 LSBs = 0.64 μs. Also, the maximum number of (primary) time slices that will be monitored in a chirp is 64 so the recommendation is to set this value to correspond to (ADC sampling time / 64). If the slice is smaller, such that the ADC sampling time is longer than 64 primary slices, some regions of the valid duration of a chirp may go un-monitored.

Continued on next page

Table 8.29 – continued from previous page

SAT_MON_ NUM_SLICES (N)	2	Number of (primary + secondary) time slices to monitor. Valid range: 1 to 127 **NOTE1:** Together with SAT_MON_PRIMARY_TIME_SLICE_DURATION, this determines the full duration of the ADC valid time that gets covered by the monitor. Primary slices = (N+1) / 2 Secondary slices = Primary slices - 1 **NOTE2:**The total monitoring duration is recommended to be programmed slightly smaller than ADC sampling time to avoid last primary slice miss in the CQ data. If this recommendation is not followed and if ADC sampling time is less than total requested monitoring duration then no error is generated but the total number of slices reported back in CQ buffer would be a different value M, which is less than user requested value of N. In such cases, there will be (M+1)/2 primary slices and (M-1)/2 secondary slices. However, if ADC sampling time is such that Secondary (M-1)/2 can be measured and not Primary (M+1)/2, then primary slice (M+1)/2 will not be present in the CQ buffer. In such scenario, CQ buffer will have the total number of slices reported back as M-1 instead of M.
SAT_MON_RX_ CHANNEL_ MASK	1	Masks RX channels used for monitoring. In every slice, saturation counts for all unmasked channels are added together, and the total is capped to 127. The 8 bits are mapped (MSB->LSB) to: [RX3Q, RX2Q, RX1Q, RX0Q, RX3I, RX2I, RX1I, RX0I] 00000000 – All channels unmasked 11111111 – All channels masked
RESERVED	1	0
RESERVED	1	0
RESERVED	1	0
RESERVED	4	0x00000000
RESERVED	4	0x00000000

8.15.2 Sub block 0x01DC – AWR_MONITOR_SIG_IMG_MONITOR_CONF_SB

This API is a monitoring configuration API which the host sends to the mmWave device, containing information related to signal and image band energy. The report is available as CQ1 (part of CQ) in CQ RAM. The application should transfer the report every chirp.

Table 8.30: AWR_MONITOR_RX_SIG_IMG_MONITOR_CONF_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x01DC
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 16
PROFILE_INDX	1	This field indicates the profile index for which this monitoring configuration applies.
SIG_IMG_MON_NUM_SLICES	1	Number of (primary + secondary) slices to monitor Valid range: 1 to 127
NUM_SAMPLES_PER_PRIMARY_TIME_SLICE	2	This field specifies the number of samples constituting each time slice. The minimum allowed value for this parameter is 4. Valid range: 4 to NUM_ADC_SAMPLES (see NOTE2 below) **NOTE1:** The maximum number of (primary) time slices that will be monitored in a chirp is 64, so our recommendation is that this value should at least equal (NUM_ADC_SAMPLES / 64). If the slice is smaller, such that the number of ADC samples per chirp is larger than 64 primary slices, some regions of the valid duration of a chirp may go un-monitored. **NOTE2:** In Complex1x mode, the minimum number of samples per slice is 4 and for other modes it is 8. Also note that number of samples should be an even number. **NOTE3:**The total monitoring duration is recommended to program slightly smaller than ADC sampling time
RESERVED	4	0x00000000
RESERVED	4	0x00000000

NOTE:	It is recommended to re-issue these rx saturation and/or signal image monitor configuration APIs each time before enabling these monitor and frame trigger. The right sequence is as below: 1. Issue rx saturation and/or signal image monitor configuration API. 2. Enable rx saturation and/or signal image monitor. 3. Frame start. 4. Frame stop. 5. Frame start. (Optional in case of multiple frames) 6. Frame stop. (Optional in case of multiple frames) 7. Disable rx saturation and/or signal image monitor (in case disabled for some reason) 8. Issue rx saturation and/or signal image monitor configuration API. 9. Enable rx saturation and/or signal image monitor. 10. Frame start.

8.16 RX mixer input power monitor

8.16.1 Sub block 0x01DD – AWR_MONITOR_RX_MIXER_IN_POWER_CONF_SB

This API is a monitoring configuration API which the host sends to the AWR device, containing information related to RX mixer input power monitoring. The report is sent as an async event AWR_MONITOR_RX_MIXER_IN_POWER_REPORT_AE_SB.

NOTE:	The RX input power monitor API is debug only API. Please refer latest DFP release note for more info.

Table 8.31: AWR_MONITOR_MIXER_IN_POWER_CONF_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x01DD
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 16
PROFILE_INDEX	1	The RF analog settings corresponding to this profile are used for monitoring RX mixer input power using test chirps (static frequency, at the center of the profile's RF frequency band).

Continued on next page

Table 8.31 – continued from previous page

REPORTING_ MODE	1	Value Definition 0 Report is sent every monitoring period without threshold check 1 Report is send only upon a failure (after checking for thresholds) 2 Report is sent every monitoring period with threshold check
TX_EN	1	This field indicates if and which TX channels should be enabled while measuring RX mixer input power. Setting a bit to 1 enables the corresponding TX channel. Enabling a TX channel may help find reflection power while disabling may help find interference power. Bit number TX Channel b0 TX0 b1 TX1 b2 TX2
RESERVED	1	0x00
THRESHOLDS	2	The measured RX mixer input voltage swings during this monitoring is compared against the minimum and maximum thresholds configured in this field. The comparison result is part of the monitoring report message (Status bit is cleared if any measurement is outside this (minimum, maximum) range). Byte number Threshold 0 Minimum Threshold 1 Maximum Threshold Only the RX channels enabled in the static configuration APIs are monitored. 1 LSB = 1800 mV/256, unsigned number Valid range: 0 to 255, maximum threshold $\geq$ minimum threshold
RESERVED	2	0x00000000
RESERVED	4	0x00000000

8.17 Sub block 0x01DE – RESERVED

8.18 Analog Fault injection

8.18.1 Sub block 0x01DF – AWR_ANALOG_FAULT_INJECTION_CONF_SB

This API is a fault injection API which the host sends to the AWR device. It can be used to inject faults in the analog circuits to test the corresponding monitors. After the faults are injected, the regular enabled monitors will indicate the faults in their associated reports.

NOTE1:	This API should be issued when no frames are on-going.
NOTE2:	The fault injection should be tested by injecting one fault at a time and corresponding analog monitor should be observed, other monitors might show failure depending on type of fault, it can be discarded.
NOTE3:	It is recommended to perform device reset after enabling fault injection before moving to functional mode.
NOTE4:	Some of the fault injection options are de-featured, please refer latest DFP release note for more details.
NOTE5:	Disable all runtime calibrations while Fault is injected.

Table 8.32: AWR_ANALOG_FAULT_INJECTION_CONF_SB contents

Field Name	Number of bytes	Description
SBLKID	2	Value = 0x01DF
SBLKLEN	2	Value = 24
RESERVED	1	0x00

Continued on next page

Table 8.32 – continued from previous page

RX_GAIN_DROP	1	Primary Fault: RX Gain This field indicates which RX RF sections should have fault injected. If the fault is enabled, the RX RF gain drops significantly. The fault can be used to cause significant gain change, inter-RX gain imbalance and an uncontrolled amount of inter-RX phase imbalance. This fault can be seen in RX_GAIN_PHASE_MONITOR. Bit number RX Channel b0 RX0 b1 RX1 b2 RX2 b3 RX3 Others RESERVED For each bit, 1 = inject fault, 0 = remove injected fault
RX_PHASE_INV	1	Primary Fault: RX Phase This field indicates which RX channels should have fault injected. If the fault is enabled, the RX phase gets inverted. The fault can be used to cause a controlled amount (180 deg) of inter-RX phase imbalance. This fault can be seen in RX_GAIN_PHASE_MONITOR. Bit number RX Channel b0 RX0 b1 RX1 b2 RX2 b3 RX3 Others RESERVED For each bit, 1 = inject fault, 0 = remove injected fault

Continued on next page

Table 8.32 – continued from previous page

RX_HIGH_NOISE	1	Primary Fault: RX Noise This field indicates which RX channels should have fault injected. If the fault is enabled, the RX IFA square wave loopback paths are engaged to inject high noise at RX IFA input. The fault can be used to cause significant RX noise floor elevation. This fault can be seen in RX_GAIN_PHASE_MONITOR and RX_NOISE_FIGURE_MONITOR. Bit number RX Channel b0 RX0 b1 RX1 b2 RX2 b3 RX3 Others RESERVED For each bit, 1 = inject fault, 0 = remove injected fault
RX_IF_STAGES_FAULT	1	Primary Fault: Cutoff frequencies of RX IFA HPF & LPF, IFA Gain. This field indicates which RX channels should have fault injected. If the fault is enabled, the RX IFA HPF cutoff frequency becomes very high (about 15MHz). The fault can be used to cause the measured inband IFA gain, HPF and LPF attenuations to vary from ideal expectations. This fault can be seen in RX_IFSTAGE_MONITOR. Bit number RX Channel b0 RX0 b1 RX1 b2 RX2 b3 RX3 Others RESERVED For each bit, 1 = inject fault, 0 = remove injected fault **NOTE:** During the execution of RX_IFSTAGE_MONITOR, the RX_HIGH_NOISE faults are temporarily removed.

Continued on next page

Table 8.32 – continued from previous page

RX_LO_AMP_FAULT	1	Primary Fault: RX Mixer LO input swing reduction This field indicates which RX channels should have fault injected. If the fault is enabled, the RX mixer LO input swing is significantly reduced. The fault is primarily expected to be detected by RX_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_MONITOR (under PWRDET_RX category). Bit number RX Channel b0 RX0 b1 RX1 b2 RX2 b3 RX3 Others RESERVED For each bit, 1 = inject fault, 0 = remove injected fault **NOTE:** This option is de-featured, please refer latest release note.
TX_LO_AMP_FAULT	1	Primary Fault: TX PA input signal generator turning off. This field indicates which TX channels should have fault injected. If the fault is enabled, the amplifier generating TX power amplifier's LO input signal is turned off. The fault is primarily expected to be detected by TX<n>_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_MONITOR (under DCBIAS category). Bit number Channel b0 TX0 and TX1 b1 TX2 (applicable only if available in the device) Others RESERVED For each bit, 1 = inject fault, 0 = remove injected fault **NOTE:** This option is de-featured, please refer latest release note.

Continued on next page

Table 8.32 – continued from previous page

TX_GAIN_DROP	1	Primary Fault: TX Gain (power) This field indicates which TX RF sections should have fault injected. If the fault is enabled, the TX RF gain drops significantly. The fault can be used to cause significant TX output power change, inter-TX gain imbalance and an uncontrolled amount of inter-TX phase imbalance. This fault can be seen in TXn_POWER_MONITOR. Bit number — Channel b0 — TX0 b1 — TX1 b2 — TX2 Others — RESERVED For each bit, 1 = inject fault, 0 = remove injected fault
TX_PHASE_INV	1	Primary Fault: TX Phase This field indicates if TX channels should have fault injected, along with some further programmability. If the fault is enabled, the TX BPM polarity (phase) is forced to a constant value as programmed. The fault can be used to cause a controlled amount (180 degree) of inter-TX phase imbalance as well as BPM functionality failure. This fault can be seen in TX_GAIN_PHASE_MISMATCH_MONITOR and TXn_PHASE_SHIFTER_MONITOR. Bit number — TX Channel b0 — TX_FAULT (Common for all TX channels) b1 — RESERVED b2 — RESERVED b3 — TX0_BPM_VALUE b4 — TX1_BPM_VALUE b5 — TX2_BPM_VALUE Others — RESERVED For each TXn_BPM_VALUE: Applicable only if TX_FAULT is enabled. Value = 0: force TX<n> BPM polarity to 0 Value = 1: force TX<n> BPM polarity to 1. **NOTE:** The TXn_BPM_VALUE takes effect only when TX_FAULT value is changed

Continued on next page

Table 8.32 – continued from previous page

SYNTH_FAULT	1	Primary Fault: Synthesizer Frequency This field indicates which Synthesizer faults should be injected. SYNTH_VCO_OPENLOOP: If the fault is enabled, the synthesizer is forced in open loop mode with the VCO control voltage forced to a constant. In order to avoid out of band emissions in this faulty state, this fault is injected just before the PLL_CONTROL_VOLTAGE_MONITOR is executed and released just after its completion. This fault can be seen in PLL_CONTROL_VOLTAGE_MONITOR. SYNTH_FREQ_MON_OFFSET: If the fault is enabled, the synthesizer frequency monitor's ideal frequency ramp waveform is forced to be offset from the actual ramp waveform by a constant, causing monitoring to detect failures. This fault can be seen in SYNTH_FREQ_MONITOR. Bit number — Enable Fault b0 — SYNTH_VCO_OPENLOOP b1 — SYNTH_FREQ_MON_OFFSET Others — RESERVED For each bit, 1 = inject fault, 0 = remove injected fault
SUPPLY_LDO_ FAULT	1	This field indicates whether some LDO output voltage faults should be injected or not. Bit number — Enable Fault b0 — SUPPLY_LDO_RX_LODIST_FAULT Others — RESERVED SUPPLY_LDO_RX_LODIST_FAULT: if enabled, the RX LO distribution sub system's LDO output voltage is slightly changed compared to normal levels to cause INTERNAL_PMCLKLO_SIGNALS_MONITOR to detect failure (under SUPPLY category). This fault can be seen in INTERNAL_PMCLKLO_SIGNALS_MONITOR. For each bit, 1 = inject fault, 0 = remove injected fault **NOTE:** This fault injection is ineffective under LDO bypass condition.

Continued on next page

Table 8.32 – continued from previous page

MISC_FAULT	1	This field indicates whether a few miscellaneous faults should be injected or not. Bit number Enable Fault b0 GPADC_CLK_FREQ_FAULT Others RESERVED GPADC_CLK_FREQ_FAULT: if enabled, the GPADC clock frequency is slightly increased compared to normal usage to cause BSS DCC_CLOCK_FREQ_MONITOR to detect failure. This fault can be seen in DCC_CLOCK_FREQ_MONITOR. For each bit, 1 = inject fault, 0 = remove injected fault
MISC_THRESH_FAULT	1	This field indicates whether faults should be forced in the threshold comparisons in the software layer of some monitors. If a fault is enabled, the logic in the min-max threshold comparisons used for failure detection is inverted, causing a fault to be reported. During these faults, no hardware fault condition is injected in the device. This fault can be seen in GPADC_INTERNAL_SIGNALS_MONITOR. Bit number Enable Fault b0 GPADC_INTERNAL_SIGNALS_MONITOR Others RESERVED For each bit, 1 = inject fault, 0 = remove injected fault
RESERVED	3	0x000000
RESERVED	4	0x00000000

9 Unsupported Features/APIs and Debug APIs

9.1 Unsupported Features/APIs and Debug APIs

The list of unsupported features, APIs and debug APIs are highlighted in latest DFP release note. Please refer latest AWR2243 DFP release note.

10 Chirp Parameters (CP) and Chirp Quality (CQ) data

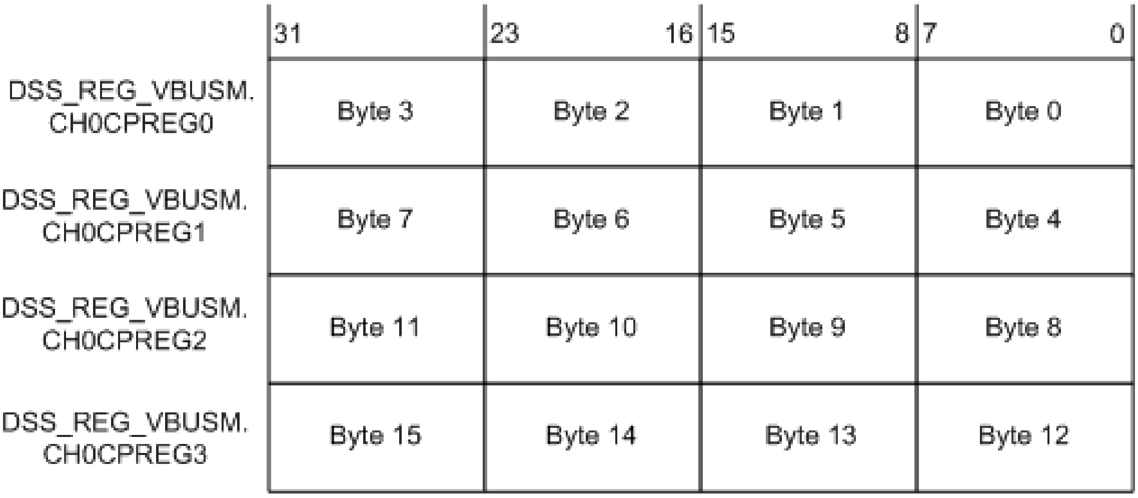
10.1 Chirp Parameters data

Chirp parameter information is always updated in the CP registers DSS_REG_VBUSM__CPREG[0-3] for single chirp use case.

NOTE: Chirp Number is always reset every burst by the hardware.

		Channel 0				Channel 1				Channel 2				Channel 3			
		Byte 0	Byte 1	Byte 2	Byte 3	Byte 4	Byte 5	Byte 6	Byte 7	Byte 8	Byte 9	Byte 10	Byte 11	Byte 12	Byte 13	Byte 14	Byte 15
Bits	0	Channel Number	Reserved	Chirp Number[7:0]	Chirp Number[11:8]	Channel Number	Reserved	Chirp Number[7:0]	Chirp Number[11:8]	Channel Number	Reserved	Chirp Number[7:0]	Chirp Number[11:8]	Channel Number	Reserved	Chirp Number[7:0]	Chirp Number[11:8]
	1																
	2	Profile Number				Profile Number				Profile Number				Profile Number			
	3																
	4				Reserved				Reserved				Reserved				Reserved
	5																
	6	Reserved				Reserved				Reserved				Reserved			
	7																

Figure 10.1: Chirp parameter information fields



	31	23 16	15 8	7 0
DSS_REG_VBUSM. CH0CPREG0	Byte 3	Byte 2	Byte 1	Byte 0
DSS_REG_VBUSM. CH0CPREG1	Byte 7	Byte 6	Byte 5	Byte 4
DSS_REG_VBUSM. CH0CPREG2	Byte 11	Byte 10	Byte 9	Byte 8
DSS_REG_VBUSM. CH0CPREG3	Byte 15	Byte 14	Byte 13	Byte 12

Figure 10.2: Chirp parameter information from DSS registers

For multichip use case, the CP data is available for up to 8 chirps in DSS_REG_VBUSM.CH[0-7]CPREG[0-3].

10.2 Chirp Quality data

Chirp quality information is divided into 3 parts

1. CQ0 – Wideband signal and image energy information (Reserved for future use)
2. CQ1 – RX signal and image band energy statistics
3. CQ2 – RX ADC and IF saturation information

CQ data will be available in CQ RAM which is a ping-pong memory when the CQ monitors are enabled. Currently supported CQ monitors are AWR_MONITOR_RX_SATURATION_DETECTOR_CONF_SB for CQ2 and AWR_MONITOR_SIG_IMG_MONITOR_CONF_SB for CQ1. CQ data will be refreshed every chirp by the hardware. User has to ensure that before the next chirp finishes, the current chirps' CQ data is either processed or transferred to a local memory for further processing.

NOTE:	CQ0 is not supported by firmware currently, but the CQ RAM will be updated for CQ0 data. Maximum size of CQ0 data is 256 bytes. Users should ignore the CQ RAM for CQ0.

The starting location (on 128 bit boundary) of each CQ data within the CQ memory can be configured by programming DSS_REG.CQCFG1[12:4] for CQ0, DSS_REG.CQCFG1[21:13] for CQ1 and DSS_REG.CQCFG1[30:22] for CQ2.

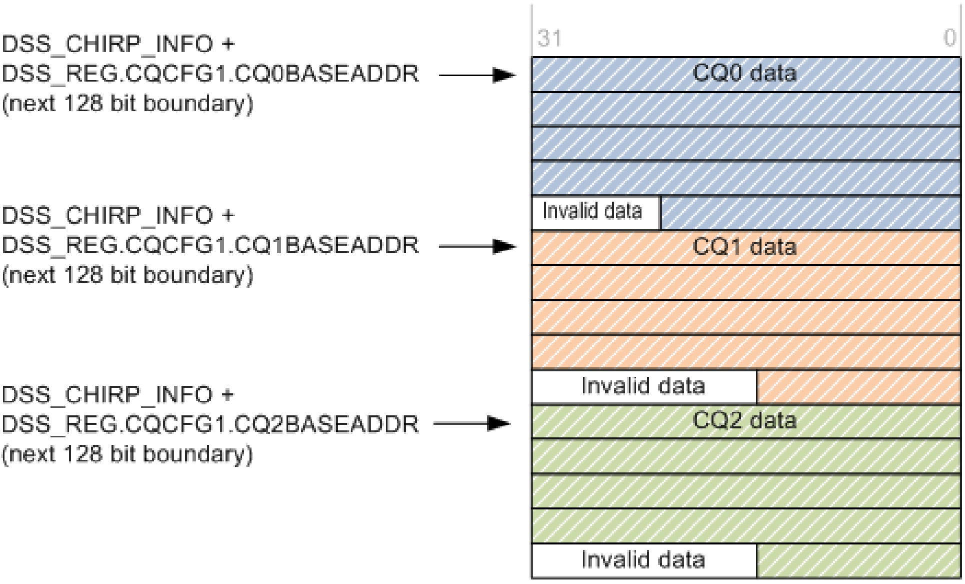


Figure 10.3: CQ data start address configuration in single chirp use case

For N-chirp use case, when user wishes to process N chirps simultaneously, then CQ0 for all N chirps will be concatenated together in memory. Similarly CQ1 and CQ2 for all N chirps will also be concatenated together.

NOTE:	When CQ data is concatenated in N-chirp use case, the CQ data for new chirp starts on the next 128 bit boundary.

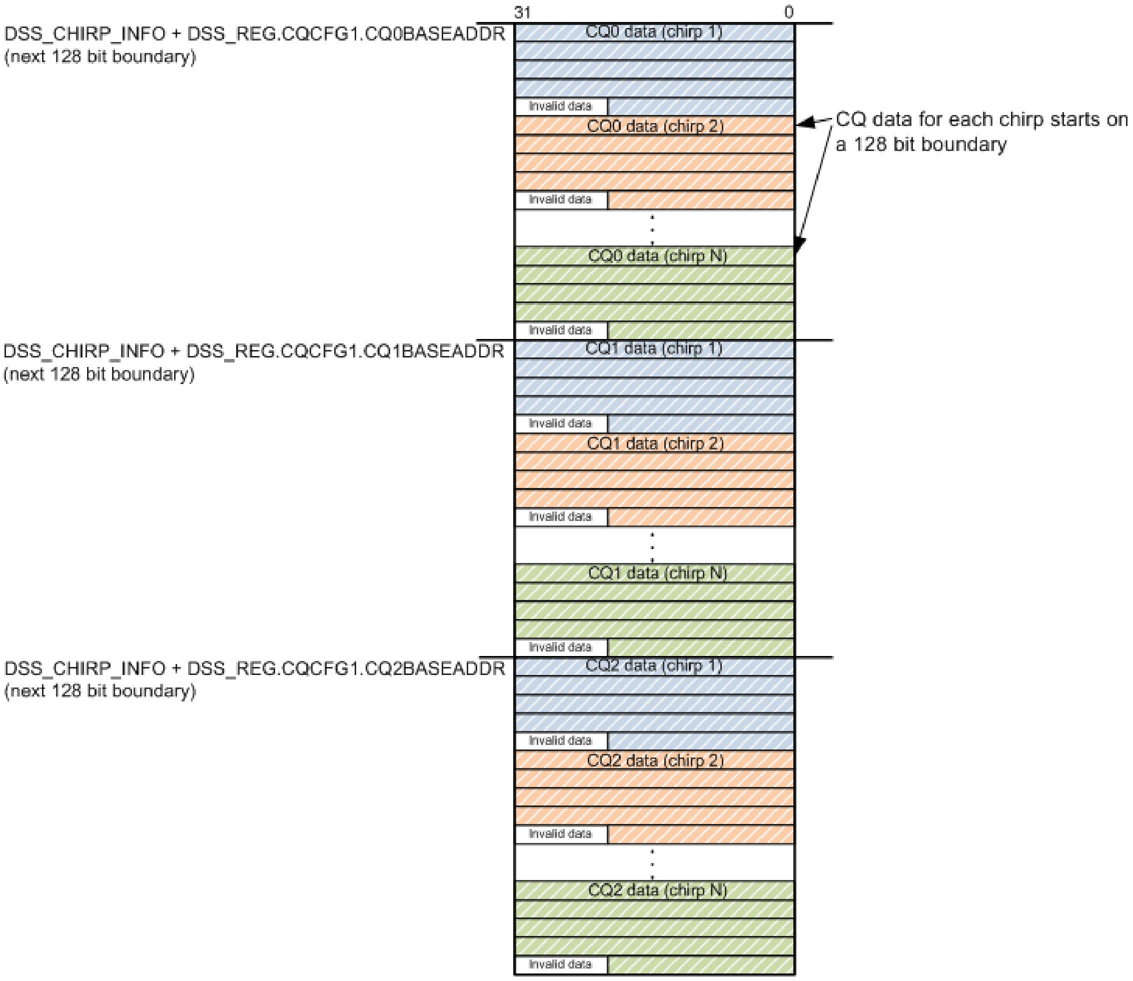


Figure 10.4: CQ data start address configuration in multi chirp use case

The CQDATAWIDTH parameter in DSS_REG.CQCFG1 defines the packing of the CQ data in the CQ memory in either 16-bit mode, 12-bit mode or in 14-bit mode.

10.2.1 CQ1

The signal band and image band are separated using a two-channel filter bank and the ADC sampling time duration is monitored in terms of primary and secondary time slices, as shown below.

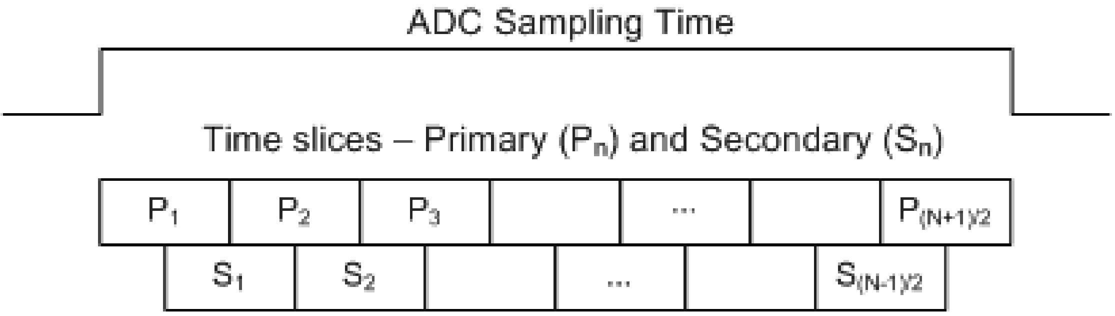
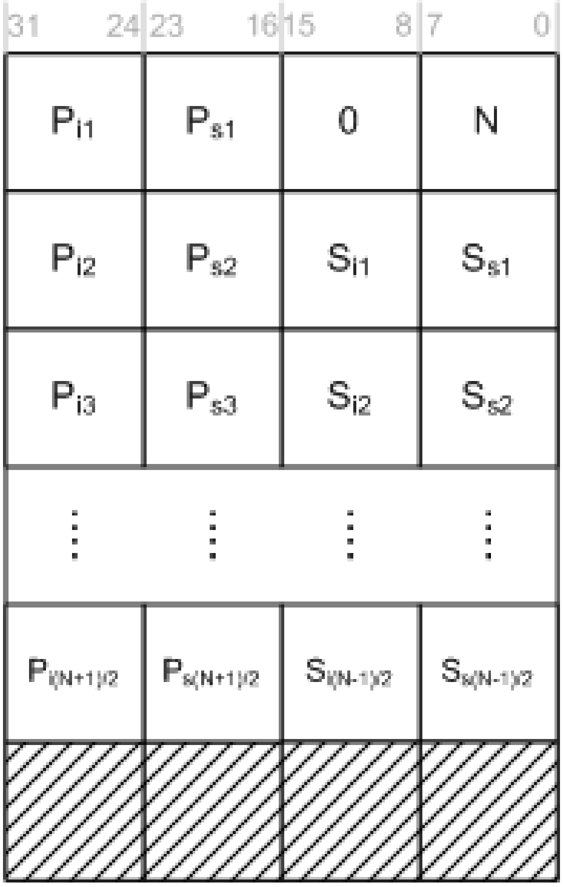


Figure 10.5: Time slices during RX signal and image band monitor and saturation monitor

For each of the two bands (signal and image), for each time slice, the input-referred average power in the slice in negative dBm is recorded as an 8-bit unsigned number, with 1 LSB = -0.5 dBm
CQ1 data is stored in memory as shown below (in 16-bit mode)



31 24	23 16	15 8	7 0
P_{i1}	P_{s1}	0	N
P_{i2}	P_{s2}	S_{i1}	S_{s1}
P_{i3}	P_{s3}	S_{i2}	S_{s2}
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
$P_{i(N+1)/2}$	$P_{s(N+1)/2}$	$S_{i(N-1)/2}$	$S_{s(N-1)/2}$
▨	▨	▨	▨

Figure 10.6: CQ1 data format in memory in 16-bit mode

N indicates the total number of primary and secondary slices which are monitored (maximum value of N is 127). P_{s,i_n} indicates the power of primary slice n for {signal, image} band and S_{s,i_n} indicates the power of secondary slice n for {signal, image} band. Each power is encoded in 8 bit unsigned number with each LSB representing -0.5 dBm.
Since maximum value of N is 127, the maximum size of CQ1 data in 16-bit mode is 256 bytes

NOTE: In real output mode, since there is no image band visibility, only the signal band statistics will be meaningful.

Similarly, in 12-bit and 14-bit modes, the CQ1 data in CQ memory will be packed as shown below. Only the relevant bits in each 16 bits of memory (either 12 bits or 14 bits) are useful and other bits and not written by hardware.

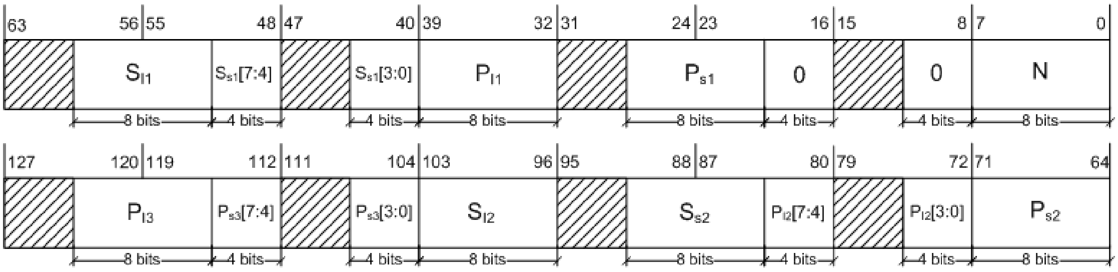


Figure 10.7: CQ1 data format in memory in 12-bit mode

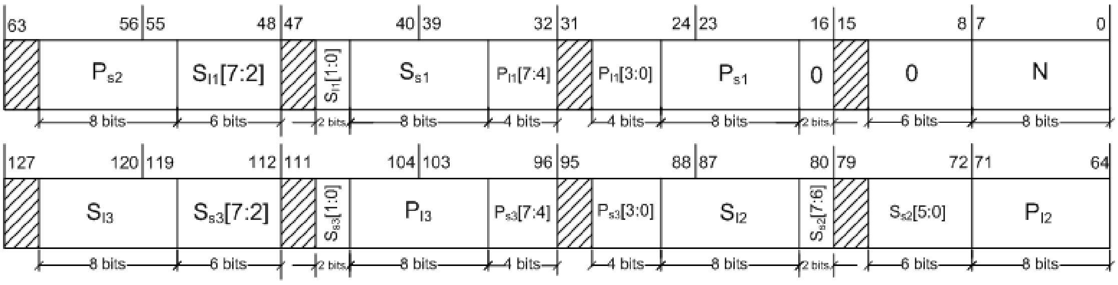
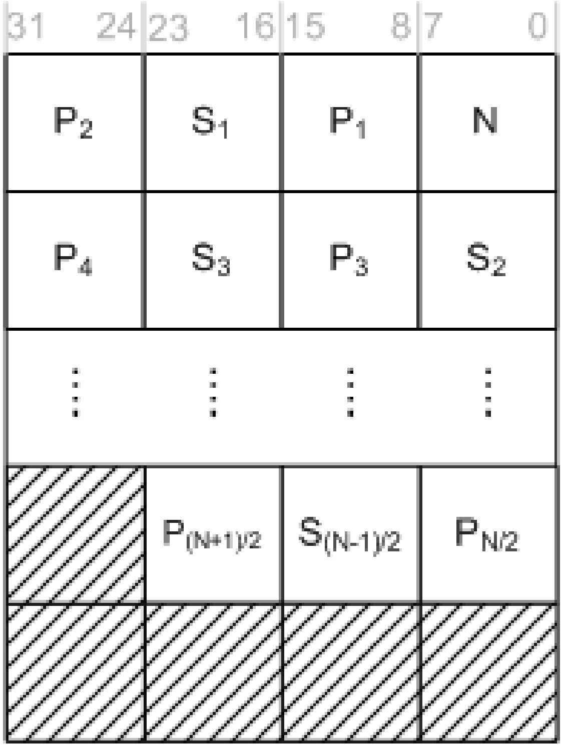


Figure 10.8: CQ1 data format in memory in 14-bit mode

10.2.2 CQ2

The analog to digital interface includes a 100 MHz bit stream indicating saturation events in the ADC/IF sections, for each channel. This one-bit indicator for each channel is monitored during the ADC sampling time duration in a time-sliced manner, as shown in Figure 10.5.

For each time slice, a saturation event count is recorded. This count is the sum of saturation event counts across all RX channels selected for monitoring, capped to a maximum count of 255 (8 bits). The saturation counts are stored in memory as shown below



31 24	23 16	15 8	7 0
P_2	S_1	P_1	N
P_4	S_3	P_3	S_2
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
▨	$P_{(N+1)/2}$	$S_{(N-1)/2}$	$P_{N/2}$
▨	▨	▨	▨

Figure 10.9: CQ2 data format in memory in 16-bit mode

N indicates the total number of primary and secondary slices which are monitored (maximum value of N is 127). P$_n$ indicates the accumulated saturation count for all enabled RX channels in primary slice n, S$_n$ indicates the accumulated saturation count for all enabled RX channels in secondary slice n.

Since maximum value of N is 127, the maximum size of CQ2 data in 16-bit mode is 128 bytes.

Similarly, in 12-bit and 14-bit modes, the CQ2 data in CQ memory will be packed as shown below. Only the relevant bits in each 16 bits of memory (either 12 bits or 14 bits) are useful and other bits and not written by hardware.

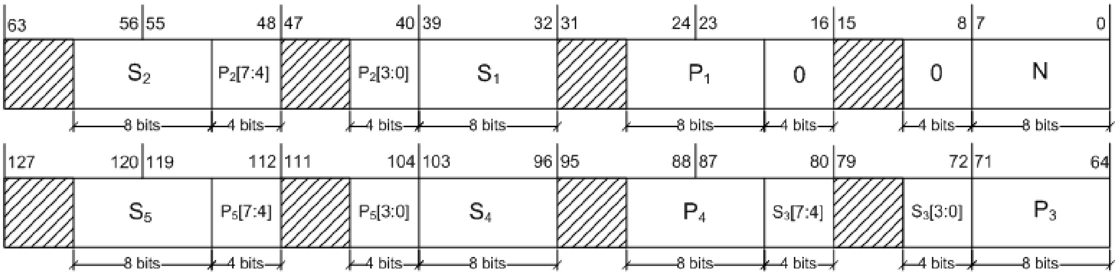


Figure 10.10: CQ2 data format in memory in 12-bit mode

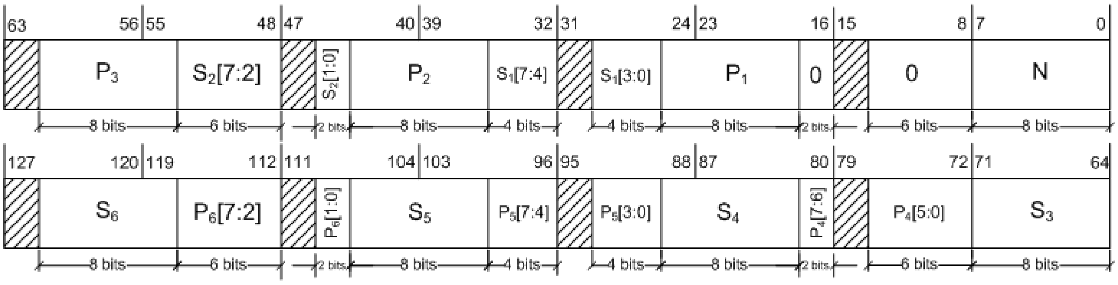


Figure 10.11: CQ2 data format in memory in 14-bit mode

11 Chirp, Burst and Frame timings

AWR2243 device minimum chirp cycle time, inter-burst time, inter sub-frame/frame time requirements are documented in this section.

11.1 Chirp Cycle Time

Table 11.1: Minimum chirp cycle time

Use case	Min Chirp cycle time (μs)	Description
Typical chirps	13	The normal chirps used in a burst or a frame using legacy chirp configuration API
Advance chirps	25	The advance chirps used in a burst or a frame using advanced chirp configuration API
chirps in Continuous framing mode	20	A single advance chirp used in a burst using either normal legacy chirp or advanced chirp configuration API. Continuous framing mode is a mode in which a single chirp is programmed in a burst using advanced frame configuration API. In this mode it is recommended to set idle time of chirp minimum 10us to save Inter chirp power save override time (Refer below table)

11.2 Minimum Inter Burst Time

Table 11.2: Minimum inter burst time

Min inter burst time	**Time (μs)**	**Description**
Typical inter burst time	55	The minimum inter burst idle time required in normal bursts with legacy chirps configured in a advanced frame configuration API with inter burst power save disabled.
Inter burst power save time	55	Add inter burst power save time to minimum inter burst time if it is enabled. By default inter-burst power save is enabled, it can be disabled (Only in single chip mode) using AWR_RF_DEVICE_CFG_SB API
Inter chirp power save override time (power save disable)	15	Add inter chirp power save override time to minimum inter burst time if chirp idle time < 10us in a burst or can be controlled using AWR_DYNAMICPOWERSAVE_CONF_SET_SB API
Advance chirp configuration time	45	Add advance chirp configuration time to minimum inter burst time if advance chirp configuration is enabled in AWR_RF_RADAR_MISC_CTL_SB API. Not applicable for Continuous framing mode (Refer below)
Advance chirp configuration time (Continuous framing mode)	30	Add Continuous framing mode advance chirp configuration time to minimum inter burst time if advance chirp configuration is enabled in AWR_RF_RADAR_MISC_CTL_SB API. Continuous framing mode is a mode in which a single chirp is programmed in a burst using advanced frame configuration API.
Normal chirps (Continuous framing mode)	10	Add Continuous framing mode normal chirp configuration time to minimum inter burst time. Continuous framing mode is a mode in which a single chirp is programmed in a burst using advanced frame configuration API.

Table 11.3: Minimum inter burst time

Min inter burst time	Time (μs)	Description
Calibration or Monitoring chirp time	145	Add calibration or Monitoring chirp time to minimum inter burst time if calibration or monitors intended to be run in inter burst idle time. The calibration and monitoring chirps can run only in inter sub-frame or inter-frame interval if this time is not allocated in inter-burst time. Add calibration or Monitoring duration to minimum inter burst or sub-frame/frame time based on Table 12.2 and Table 12.4

11.3 Minimum Inter Sub-frame or Frame Time

Table 11.4: Minimum inter sub-frame/frame time

Min inter sub-frame/frame time	Time (μs)	Description
Typical inter sub-frame/frame time	300	The minimum inter sub-frame/frame idle time required in normal sub-frames with legacy chirps configured in a advanced frame configuration API or in a legacy frame config API. This time includes time required for minimum inter-burst idle time, inter burst power save, inter chirp power save override and single calibration/monitoring chirp time.
Advance chirp configuration time	45	Add advance chirp configuration time to minimum inter sub-frame/frame time if advance chirp configuration is enabled in AWR_RF_RADAR_MISC_CTL_SB API
Calibration or Monitoring duration	Table 12.2 and Table 12.4	Add calibration or Monitoring duration to minimum inter sub-frame/frame time based on Table 12.2 and Table 12.4
Loop-back burst configuration time	300	Add Loop-back burst configuration time to minimum inter sub-frame time for loop back sub-frames if it is enabled in advance frame config API.
Dynamic legacy chirp configuration time (for 16 chirps)	20 for 16 chirps + 500	Add dynamic legacy chirp configuration time to minimum inter frame time if dynamic chirp/phase-shifter APIs are issued in runtime.
Dynamic advance chirp configuration time (without LUT)	500	Add dynamic advance chirp configuration time to minimum inter frame time if dynamic advance chirp API is issued in runtime. The dynamic update of advance chirp generic LUT is done immediately when the API is received at BSS and there is no impact to inter frame time, however user has to take care of timing of the LUT update as it should not corrupt the ongoing chirp configuration.
Dynamic profile configuration time (for 1 profile)	1200	Add dynamic profile configuration time to minimum inter frame time if dynamic profile API is issued in runtime.
Test source config time	170	Add test source configuration time to minimum inter sub-frame time if test source API is issued.

12 Calibration and monitoring durations

12.1 Boot time calibration durations

AWR2243 device boot time calibration duration is as below:

Table 12.1: Duration of boot time calibrations for AWR2243 device

Sl. No.	Calibration	Duration (μs)
1	APLL	500
2	Synth VCO	2500
3	LO DIST	1500
4	ADC DC	600
5	HPF cutoff	3500
6	LPF cut off	200
7	Peak detector	7000
8	TX power (for each TX)	2000
9	RX gain	1500
10	TX phase (for each TX)	12 000
11	RX IQMM	42 000

12.2 Run time calibration durations

AWR2243 run time calibration durations captured in Table 12.2. The Calibration Total duration is consist of two components,
1. Critical calibration chirp time, this is fixed to 145 μs. Each calibration can have multiple critical chirps to complete the task, the total critical time captured in below table. The critical tasks are done in chunks of 145 μs, refer Table 11.3 for more info.
2. Non critical setup and processing time, this is a variable component specific to each calibration, the total calibration duration captured in below table = total critical time + non critical time.
Note that the User has to ensure the total idle time in one CAL_MON_TIME_UNIT is sufficient to fit the enabled calibrations.

Table 12.2: Duration of run time calibrations for AWR2243 devices

Sl. No.	Calibration	Total Duration (μs)	Total Critical Time (μs)
1	APLL	150	145
2	Synth VCO	300	290
3	LO DIST	30	0
4	Peak detector	600	580
5	TX power CLPC (for each TX and for 1 profile)	800	580
6	TX power OLPC (In case CLPC is disabled)	30	0
7	RX gain	30	0
8	Application of calibration to hardware (This needs to be included always)	50	50

To configure CALIB_MON_TIME_UNIT, user has to calculate the total available IDLE time in the frames and please refer Table 11.3 for the same. The duration for all the enabled calibrations should be included and following Table 12.5 software overheads should be added to that number.

12.3 Monitoring duration

Table 12.3 lists the duration of all analog monitors and Table 12.4 lists the duration of all digital monitors
The Monitor Total duration is consist of two components,
1. Critical Monitoring chirp time, this is fixed to 145 μs. Each Monitor can have multiple critical chirps to complete the task, the total critical time captured in below table. The critical tasks are done in chunks of 145 μs, refer Table 11.3 for more info.
2. Non critical setup and processing time, this is a variable component specific to each Monitoring, the total Monitor duration captured in below table = total critical time + non critical time.

Note that the User has to ensure the total idle time in one CAL_MON_TIME_UNIT is sufficient to fit the enabled calibrations.

Table 12.3: Duration of analog monitors for AWR2243 device

Sl. No.	Monitors	Total Duration (μs)	Total Critical Time (μs)
1	RX gain phase (assumes 1 RF frequency)	1100	725
2	RX noise figure (assumes 1 RF frequency)	250	145
3	RX IF stage (assumes 1 RF frequency)	1300	725
4	TX power (assumes 1 TX, 1 RF frequency)	220	145
5	TX ballbreak (assumes 1 TX)	250	145
6	TX gain phase mismatch (assumes 1 TX, 1 RF frequency)	350	145
7	TX phase shifter (assumes 1 TX and 1 phase)	250	145
8	Synthesizer frequency Live	50	0
9	External analog signals (all 6 GPADC channels enabled)	150	100
10	TX Internal analog signals (assumes 1 TX)	250	145
	TX Phase shifter DAC monitor (assumes 1 TX)	2250	2175
11	RX internal analog signals	1950	1740
12	PMCLKLO internal analog signals and 20G Sync	550	435
13	GPADC internal signals	50	30
14	PLL control voltage (APLL and SYNTH)	300	260
15	Dual clock comparator (assumes 6 clock comparators)	280	270
16	RX saturation detector	50	0
17	RX signal and image band monitor	50	0
18	RX mixer input power	650	580
19	Synthesizer frequency Non-live monitor (Single VCO)	235	145

Table 12.4: Duration of digital monitors for AWR2243 device

Sl. No.	Monitors	Total Duration (μs)	Total Critical Time (μs)
1	Periodic configuration register readback	50	30
2	DFE LBIST monitoring	300	240
3	Frame timing monitoring	10	0

To configure CALIB_MON_TIME_UNIT, user has to calculate the total available IDLE time in the frames and please refer Table 11.3 for the same. The duration for all the enabled monitors should be included and following Table 12.5 software overheads should be added to that number.

12.4 Software overheads

When the calibrations or monitorings are enabled, the software needs certain time for reading the temperature sensors, reading the DFE statistics, preparing the calibration or monitoring reports and to clear the watchdog (WDT). All these time durations should also be accounted when computing the CALIB_MON_TIME_UNIT. The details of the software overheards are given in the Table 12.5

Table 12.5: Software overheads every FTTI that should be accounted to program CALIB_MON_TIME_UNIT and CALIBRATION_PERIODICITY

Sl. No.	Software overhead	Total Duration (μs)	Total Critical Time (μs)
1	Periodic monitoring of stack usage	20	20
2	Minimum monitoring duration (report formation, digital energy monitor at the end of CAL_MON_TIME_UNIT, temperature read every CAL_MON_TIME_UNIT)	600	100
3	Minimum run time calibration duration (report formation, temperature read every CAL_MON_TIME_UNIT)	300	100
4	Idle time needed per FTTI for windowed watchdog (WDT)	Frame period × CALIB_MON_TIME_UNIT/8 i.e.∼12.5% of Frame period × CALIB_MON_TIME_UNIT is reserved for watchdog clearing time	0

12.4.1 Note on idle time for clearing the watchdog (WDT)

The clearing window of the watchdog is 12.5% of total FTTI as shown in the figure below. One FTTI can have multiple frames in legacy frame configuration or in advanced frame configuration - each frame can have multiple sub-frames and each sub-frame can have multiple bursts.

The required idle time for clearing watchdog is absolute 12.5% of the overall FTTI interval, this 12.5% clearing window can have multiple frames or subframes or bursts. The granularity of the required watchdog idle time calculation is limited to sub-frame period.

Example

A user has enabled advanced frame configuration where each frame consists of 3 sub-frames and each sub-frame is of 5 ms duration. FTTI is configured as 25 frames. Each sub-frame contains 100 chirps, each chirp consisting of 4 μs idle time and 21 μs ramp time. i.e. duty cycle is 50%. The watchdog clearing window and time for calibration and monitoring is calculated as follows

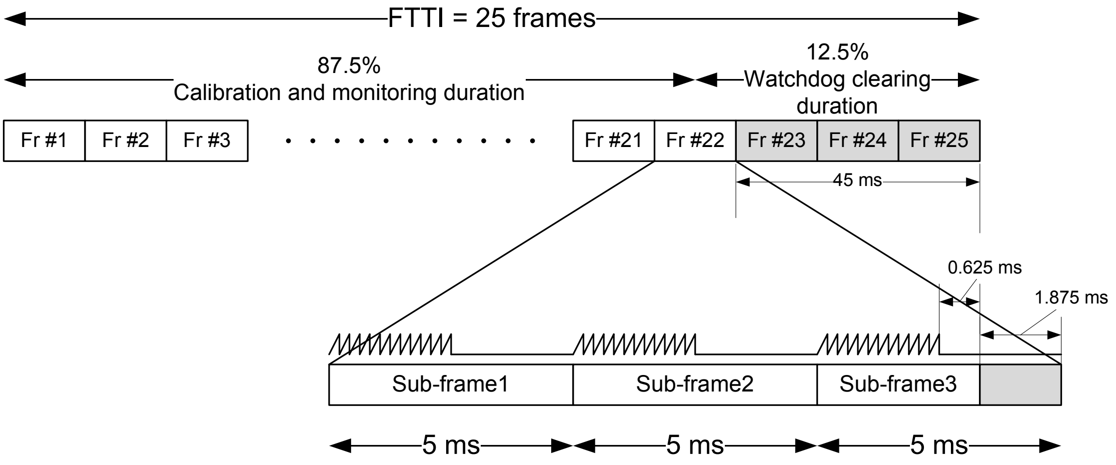


Figure 12.1: Watchdog idle time calculation

Frame duty cycle	=	50	%
Idle time per frame (50% of 15 ms)	=	7.5	ms
FTTI (15 ms × 25 frames)	=	375	ms
Available idle time per FTTI (50% of 375 ms)	=	187.5	ms
Ideal watchdog clearing window (12.5% of 375 ms)	=	46.875	ms
The calculated watchdog clearing window in firmware is as follows			
Duration of complete frames which can be fit in watchdog clearing window ($\lceil 46.875/15 \rceil \times 15$)	=	45	ms
Fractional watchdog clearing time (which will be fit in the sub-frame idle time) $(46.875 - (15 \times 3))$	=	1.875	ms
Time available for calibration/monitoring per FTTI .... $(21$ frames $\times\ 7.5$ ms$)$ + $(2$ sub-frames $\times\ 2.5$ ms$)$ + 0.625 ms$)$	=	163.125	ms

The following examples show how the user can budget for calibration and monitoring time and configure the FTTI correctly.

Example 1

A user has enabled 2 TX, uses only 1 profile, frame configuration consists of 64 chirps, each chirp is of duration is 66 μs (56 μs ramp time and 10 μs chirp idle time) and frame periodicity is 10 ms. User has enabled all run time calibrations. None of the analog monitoring is enabled.

$$
\begin{aligned}
\text{Frame duty cycle} &= 42.24\% \\
\text{Idle time per frame (57.76\% of 10 ms)} &= \text{5.776 ms} \\
\left.\begin{array}{r}\text{Idle time available for calibration/monitoring per frame} \\ \text{(100 μs is for frame preparation)}\end{array}\right\} &= \text{5.676 ms} \\
\left.\begin{array}{r}\text{Time needed for all run time calibrations.........} \\ 150 + 300 + 30 + 500 + (800 \times 2) + 30 + 150\end{array}\right\} &= \text{2760 μs} \\
\left.\begin{array}{r}\text{Minimum time for software overheads........} \\ 20 + 1000 + 500 + (10000 \times 1/8)\end{array}\right\} &= \text{2770 μs} \\
\left.\begin{array}{r}\text{Total time needed per frame for calibration} \\ \text{2760 μs + 2770 μs}\end{array}\right\} &= \text{5530 μs}
\end{aligned}
$$

Total time needed per frame for calibration is 5.530 μs which is less than the frame idle time (5.676 ms) and hence this configuration will be honored by the MMIC device.

User can set CALIB_MON_TIME_UNIT to 1 and CALIBRATION_PERIODICITY as 100. With this setting calibrations are triggered once every 100 frames (i.e. once every 1 s)

Example 2

Consider another example where the frame configuration remains the same as in example 1, but frame periodicity is reduced to 8 ms.

$$
\begin{aligned}
\text{Frame duty cycle} &= 52.80\% \\
\text{Idle time per frame (47.20\% of 8 ms)} &= \text{3.776 ms} \\
\left.\begin{array}{r}\text{Idle time available for calibration/monitoring per frame}\\ \text{(100 } \mu\text{s is for frame preparation)}\end{array}\right\} &= \text{3.676 ms} \\
\left.\begin{array}{r}\text{Time needed for all run time calibrations.........}\\ 150 + 300 + 30 + 500 + (800 \times 2) + 30 + 150\end{array}\right\} &= \text{2760 } \mu\text{s} \\
\left.\begin{array}{r}\text{Minimum time for software overheads........}\\ 20 + 1000 + 500 + (8000 \times 1/8)\end{array}\right\} &= \text{2520 } \mu\text{s} \\
\left.\begin{array}{r}\text{Total time needed per frame for calibration}\\ \text{2760 } \mu\text{s + 2520 } \mu\text{s}\end{array}\right\} &= \text{5280 } \mu\text{s}
\end{aligned}
$$

Total time needed per frame for calibration is 5.280 μs which is more than the frame idle time (3.676 ms) and hence this configuration will **not** be honored by the MMIC device.

User can set CALIB_MON_TIME_UNIT to 2 and CALIBRATION_PERIODICITY as 63. With this setting calibrations are triggered once every 126 frames (i.e. once every 1.008 s)

Example 3

A user has enabled 2 TX, uses 2 profiles, frame configuration consists of 32 chirps, each chirp is of duration is 90 μs (80 μs ramp time and 10 μs chirp idle time) and frame periodicity is 6 ms. User has enabled all run time calibrations. None of the analog monitoring is enabled.

$$\begin{aligned}
\text{Frame duty cycle} &= 48.00\% \\
\text{Idle time per frame (52.00\% of 6 ms)} &= \text{3.120 ms} \\
\left.\begin{array}{r}\text{Idle time available for calibration/monitoring per frame} \\ \text{(100 }\mu\text{s is for frame preparation)}\end{array}\right\} &= \text{3.020 ms} \\
\left.\begin{array}{r}\text{Time needed for all run time calibrations............} \\ 150+300+30+500+(800\times 2\times 2)+30+150\end{array}\right\} &= 4360\ \mu\text{s} \\
\left.\begin{array}{r}\text{Minimum time for software overheads........} \\ 20+1000+500+(6000\times 1/8)\end{array}\right\} &= 2270\ \mu\text{s} \\
\left.\begin{array}{r}\text{Total time needed per frame for calibration} \\ 4360\ \mu\text{s + 2270 }\mu\text{s}\end{array}\right\} &= 6630\ \mu\text{s}
\end{aligned}$$

Total time needed per frame for calibration is 6.630 μs which is more than the frame idle time (3.020 ms) and hence this configuration will **not** be honored by the MMIC device.

User can set CALIB_MON_TIME_UNIT to 3 and CALIBRATION_PERIODICITY as 56. With this setting, minimum required time is 8.13 ms and available idle time for calibration/monitoring is 9.06 ms and calibrations are triggered once every 168 frames (i.e. once every 1.008 s)

Example 4

A user has enabled 2 TX, uses 2 profiles, frame configuration consists of 32 chirps, each chirp is of duration is 90 μs (80 μs ramp time and 10 μs chirp idle time) and frame periodicity is 6 ms. User has enabled all run time calibrations. Analog monitorings which are enabled are (a) TX output power monitor for TX0 and TX1 (b) TX BPM monitor for TX0 and TX1 (c) RX gain phase monitor and (d) RX noise figure monitor. Each of the monitors are configured to be run for 1 profile and 3 RF frequencies (low, mid and high) as defined by the profile.

$$\begin{aligned}
\text{Frame duty cycle} &= 48.00\% \\
\text{Idle time per frame (52.00\% of 6 ms)} &= \text{3.120 ms} \\
\left.\begin{array}{r}\text{Idle time available for calibration/monitoring per frame} \\ \text{(100 μs is for frame preparation)}\end{array}\right\} &= \text{3.020 ms} \\
\left.\begin{array}{r}\text{Time needed for all run time calibrations............} \\ 150+300+30+500+(800\times 2\times 2)+30+150\end{array}\right\} &= \text{4360 μs} \\
\left.\begin{array}{r}\text{Time needed for all monitoring....................................} \\ \text{(1250 $\times$ 3) + (250 $\times$ 3) + (200 $\times$ 3 $\times$ 2) + (575 $\times$ 2)}\end{array}\right\} &= \text{6850 μs} \\
\left.\begin{array}{r}\text{Minimum time for software overheads........} \\ 20+1000+500+(6000\times 1/8)\end{array}\right\} &= \text{2270 μs} \\
\left.\begin{array}{r}\text{Total time needed per frame for calibration and monitoring} \\ \text{4360 μs + 6850 μs + 2270 μs}\end{array}\right\} &= \text{13480 μs}
\end{aligned}$$

Total time needed per frame for calibration is 13.480 μs which is more than the frame idle time (3.020 ms) and hence this configuration will **not** be honored by the MMIC device.

User can set CALIB_MON_TIME_UNIT to 6 and CALIBRATION_PERIODICITY as 28. With this setting, minimum required time for calibration and monitoring is 16.48 ms and available idle time for calibration/monitoring is 18.72 ms. Monitoring is triggered once in 6 frames and calibration is triggered once in 168 frames (i.e. once every 1.008 s)

12.5 Sample Application

For sample application please refer DFP (device firmware package) user guide document.

Appendices

A AWR2243 API changes

The Scope of this section is to highlight the new APIs and changes to existing APIs w.r.t. AWR1243 device APIs, all the features/APIs of AWR1243 are supported and applicable to AWR2243 (Backward Compatible) in addition to new APIs unless otherwise it is explicitly captured below. Please refer mmWaveLink driver migration guide document for more info for API migration. Refer revision history for more details in page xix.

The following are the absolute new APIs added in AWR2243 device DFP.

1. AWR_APLL_SYNTH_BW_CONTROL_SB
2. AWR_MONITOR_TYPE_TRIG_CONF_SB
3. AWR_AE_RF_MONITOR_TYPE_TRIGGER_DONE_SB
4. AWR_MONITOR_SYNTHESIZER_FREQUENCY_NONLIVE_REPORT_AE_SB
5. AWR_DEV_RF_DEBUG_SIG_SET_SB
6. AWR_DEV_DEV_HSI_DELAY_DUMMY_CFG_SET_SB
7. AWR_ADVANCE_CHIRP_CONF_SB
8. AWR_ADVANCE_CHIRP_GENERIC_LUT_LOAD_SB
9. New timing information added in page 419
10. AWR_ADVANCE_CHIRP_DYN_LUT_ADDR_OFFSET_CFG_SB

The following are the changes to existing APIs, backward compatibility is impacted due to these changes; however these APIs are unsupported in AWR1243 device.

1. AWR_MONITOR_RX_IFSTAGE_CONF_SB
2. AWR_MONITOR_RX_IFSTAGE_REPORT_AE_SB
3. AWR_DIGITAL_COMP_EST_CONTROL_SB (previously called AWR_INTER_RX_GAIN_PHASE_CONTROL_SB)
4. AWR_MONITOR_TX0_PHASE_SHIFTER_CONF_SB (previously called AWR_MONITOR_TX0_BPM_CONF_SB)
5. AWR_MONITOR_TX1_PHASE_SHIFTER_CONF_SB (previously called AWR_MONITOR_TX1_BPM_CONF_SB)
6. AWR_MONITOR_TX2_PHASE_SHIFTER_CONF_SB (previously called AWR_MONITOR_TX2_BPM_CONF_SB)
7. AWR_MONITOR_TX0_PHASE_SHIFTER_REPORT_AE_SB (previously called AWR_MONITOR_TX0_BPM_REPORT_AE_SB)
8. AWR_MONITOR_TX1_PHASE_SHIFTER_REPORT_AE_SB (previously called AWR_MONITOR_TX1_BPM_REPORT_AE_SB)
9. AWR_MONITOR_TX2_PHASE_SHIFTER_REPORT_AE_SB (previously called AWR_MONITOR_

TX2_BPM_REPORT_AE_SB)

The following are the updates to existing APIs in 'reserved' fields, backward compatibility is not impacted due to these changes.

1. Updated MISC_FUNC_CTRL in AWR_RF_TEST_SOURCE_CONFIG_SET_SB
2. Updated ANA_MONITORING_ENABLES and LDO_VMON_SC_MONITORING_EN in AWR_MONITOR_ANALOG_ENABLES_CONF_SB
3. Added new fields in AWR_MONITOR_TX0_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_CONF_SB
4. Added new fields in AWR_MONITOR_TX1_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_CONF_SB
5. Added new fields in AWR_MONITOR_TX2_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_CONF_SB
6. Added new fields in AWR_MONITOR_TX0_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_REPORT_AE_SB
7. Added new fields in AWR_MONITOR_TX0_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_REPORT_AE_SB
8. Added new fields in AWR_MONITOR_TX0_INTERNAL_ANALOG_SIGNALS_REPORT_AE_SB
9. Updates to AWR_CHAN_CONF_SET_SB
10. Updates to API AWR_CAL_DATA_SAVE_SB
11. Updates to AWR_PROFILE_CONF_SET_SB
12. Added new fields in AWR_CALIB_MON_TIME_UNIT_CONF_SB
13. Added new fields in AWR_RUN_TIME_CALIBRATION_CONF_AND_TRIGGER_SB
14. Updates to AWR_RF_BOOTUPBIST_STATUS_GET_SB
15. Updates to AWR_AE_DEV_RFPOWERUPDONE
16. Updates to AWR_MONITOR_RF_DIG_LATENTFAULT_REPORT_AE_SB
17. Added new fields in AWR_MONITOR_SYNTHESIZER_FREQUENCY_CONF_SB
18. Added new fields in AWR_DEV_CSI2_CFG_SET_SB
19. Updates to AWR_LOOPBACK_BURST_CONF_SET_SB
20. Updates to AWR_MONITOR_PLL_CONTROL_VOLTAGE_REPORT_AE_SB
21. Updates to AWR_BPM_CHIRP_CONF_SET_SB
22. Updates to AWR_RF_RADAR_MISC_CTL_SB
23. Updates to AWR_ADVANCED_FRAME_CONF_SB
24. Updates to AWR_FRAME_CONF_SET_SB
25. Added new fields in AWR_MONITOR_TX_GAIN_PHASE_MISMATCH_REPORT_AE_SB
26. Added new fields in AWR_FRAMESTARTSTOP_CONF_SB
27. Added new fields in AWR_AE_RF_CPUFAULT_SB
28. Updates to AWR_MONITOR_RX_GAIN_PHASE_REPORT_AE_SB
29. Updates to AWR_AE_MSS_CPUFAULT_SB
30. Updates to AWR_RF_DEVICE_CFG_SB
31. Updates to AWR_MONITOR_TX_GAIN_PHASE_MISMATCH_CONF_SB
32. Updates to AWR_MONITOR_DUAL_CLOCK_COMP_CONF_SB
33. Updates to AWR_MONITOR_DUAL_CLOCK_COMP_REPORT_AE_SB
34. Updates to AWR_MSS_LATENTFAULT_TEST_CONF_SB

35. Updates to AWR_AE_MSS_LATENTFAULT_TESTREPORT_SB
36. Updates to AWR_AE_DEV_MSSPOWERUPDONE_SB
37. Updates to AWR_MSSCPUFAULT_STATUS_GET_SB
38. Updates to AWR_AE_MSS_BOOTERRORSTATUS_SB
39. Updates to AWR_AE_MSS_ESMFAULT_STATUS_SB
40. Updates to AWR_DEV_RX_DATA_PATH_CLK_SET_SB
41. Updates to AWR_DEV_FILE_DOWNLOAD_SB
42. Updates to AWR_PROG_FILT_COEFF_RAM_SET_SB
43. Updates to AWR_PROG_FILT_CONF_SET_SB
44. Updates to timings in page 424

Mailing Address: Texas Instruments, Post Office Box 655303, Dallas, Texas 75265